Bibliography of Sources on Dena'ina and Cook Inlet Anthropology, Version 3.1

By

James Kari, Alan Boraas, Aaron Leggett, and R. Greg Dixon

Version 1.0.	1993	R. Greg Dixon, Prepared for University of Alaska Fairbanks, Independent
		Study Class: Anthropology 697, Dec. 1993
Version 2.0.	2004	February 6, 2004, updates, revisions by Greg Dixon. Sent to James Kari
Version 2.1.	2004	December 30, 2004, revisions by James Kari
Version 2.2.	2005	January 20, 2005, revisions by James Kari in discussion with Greg Dixon;
		sent to Alan Boraas and James Fall
Version 2.3.	2005	Additions by James Fall, September 12, 2005; Revisions by Alan Boraas,
		September 12, 2005 (incorporating Fall's revisions)
Version 2.4.	2005	reviewed by Kari, Dec. 8, 2005; sent to Kenaitze Indian Tribe, I.R.A. for
		distribution; available at http://qenaga.org/DenBibliographyVersion2.4.pdf
Version 3.1	2008	additions circulated, Additions by James Kari (>, Aaron Leggett (!!) and
	-2012	Alan Boraas (&&)

Introduction to 2012 edition 3.1by James Kari

This 2011 3.1 version of the bibliography is 13 pages longer than the 2005 version 2.4 and has added about 230 items. These are recent publications or other works that we have found. Also included in version 3.1 is a fairly extensive selection from the Dena'ina "Container List" at the Alaska Native Language Center Archive. As of late 2011 the Dena;ina Container List has over 725 360 items and is being updated regularly. Many unpublished items at the ANLC archive are given here with the archive catalogue number. See http://www.uaf.edu/anla/collections/denaina/list/.

Some effort has been made to round up web-based materials that emphasize Dena'ina language. For convenience, many of these are grouped at the entry "Dena'ina." Aaron Leggett has added many items from periodicals that he has discovered. There are some "digital only" citations that are subject to changes, and that may not be widely available. See entries under "Dena'ina." Also see the entry Kari 2007 Dena'ina Audio Collection (DAC) a database file on Dena'ina audio recordings.

Please call our attention to errors or to offer additions for the next version of this bibliography. Contact James Kari or Alan Boraas or Aaron Leggett by email.

James Kari Alan Boraas Aaron Leggett

Dena'inaq' Titaztunt Kenai Peninsula College Anchorage Museum at Rasmuson Center james.kari@alaska.edu ifasb@kpc.alaska.edu aleggett@anchoragemuseum.org

> is symbol for NEW ENTRIES by James Kari for version 3.1

!! is symbol for new entries added by Aaron Leggett

&& is symbol for new entries by Alan Boraas

Introduction by James Kari, Dec. 2005

This bibliography was started by Greg Dixon in 1993 as a Special Topics course at UAF. The 1993 bibliography was very good for its coverage of geology, anthropology, archaeology, and natural history for Cook Inlet Basin. Several specialists on Dena'ina and Cook Inlet considered Dixon's 1993 compilation to be a valuable document, and it was proposed in late 2004 that we bring the bibliography up to date and then to circulate it in digital form.

We are continuing to find many sources that contribute to the Dena'ina and Cook Inlet literature. For this area there is a large "grey literature" of agency-sponsored reports, many privately published items, as well as

newspaper articles Also this bibliography contributes to the concept of a Dena'ina Archive, and it is salutary that the Ts'itsatna Tribal Archives of the Kenaitze Indian Tribe, has taken the lead in distributing this 2005 bibliography. In this version many of Greg Dixon's annotations have been shortened. Only some of the added entries have brief annotations.

Introduction by R. Greg Dixon, Dec. 1993

Bibliography-Dena'ina is a listing of sources of information pertinent to Dena'ina Athabaskans, with many annotations. Topics include archaeology, ethnography, linguistics, language, and aspects of natural history pertaining to the region utilized by the Dena'ina. Because of many unknowns about the Dena'ina, such as when they first arrived in the Cook Inlet area, and because of their ethnohistorically documented practices of heavy trading and borrowing with other groups, and assumed incorporations of linguistic and other cultural elements from their neighbors, boundaries remain uncertain. Biological affiliations with other groups resulting from intermarriage practices are known, and their existence in areas previously occupied earlier groups such as the Kachemak Eskimo are also known. Therefore, references in this document may cover areas and time periods outside ethnographically given Dena'ina boundaries.

Listings are drawn from published and unpublished material. The style and format used in this bibliography is that presented by the editors of *American Antiquity* (1983). Exceptions do exist, however, and although "Dena'ina" is the preferred orthography, "Tanaina" is consistently used whenever it occurs in the reference cited.

Many annotations presented derive partially or wholly from Randall M. Jones and Monica Woods' *Alaskan Athabaskan Bibliography*, First Edition, November 1983. Wherever these occur, they are preceded by an "*". * = From Jones and Woods, 1983

Thanks are also due to the many authors whose works I have cited. And to James Kari (University of Alaska Fairbanks), William B. Workman, Karen W. Workman (University of Alaska Anchorage), James A. Fall (ADF&G, Division of Subsistence), and the late Randall Jones. And also to Douglas R. Reger, J. David McMahan, R. Joan Dale, Michele Jesperson, Tim Smith, Robert D. Shaw, and others at the State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology in Anchorage, all of whom freely opened their files for me to peruse for data and/or supplied other information verbally that is included in this document.

Since the initial work on this document was hastily concluded in December 1993, many new listings have been added in various revisions, along with spelling and grammatical corrections and other such improvements. However, it is known that many more of such refinements need to be accomplished in this document. Early on, Bibliography-Dena'ina was envisioned to be a database that would be upgraded continuously as new information is discovered or is produced. Now in 2005 we have a joint effort to do this.

R. Greg Dixon Cultural Resources Program National Park Service

Abbott, Susan M. (Editor)

Black Bear Survey-Inventory Management Report 1 July 1990-30 June 1991. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau [from Seitz et al., n.d.

1991b Caribou Survey-Inventory Management Report 1 July 1990-30 June 1991. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau [from Seitz et al., n.d.

1991c Dall Sheep Survey-Inventory Management Report 1 July 1990-30 June 1991. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau [from Seitz et al., n.d.

Deer Survey-Inventory Management Report 1 July 1990-30 June 1991. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau [from Seitz et al., n.d.

1991e Moose Survey-Inventory Management Report 1 July 1990-30 June 1991. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau [from Seitz et al., n.d.

Mountain Goat Survey-Inventory Management Report 1 July 1990-30 June 1991. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau [from Seitz et al., n.d.

Abdill, George B.

1958 This Was Railroading. Superior Publishing Company. Bonanza Books, New York.

Abercrombie, W.R.

Reports of Exploration in the Territory of Alaska (Cooks Inlet, Sushitna, Copper and Tanana Rivers) 1898. Made Under the Direction of the Secretary of War, by Capt. Edwin F. Glenn and Capt. W.R. Abercrombie. War Department Document 102, Adjutant General's Office, Military Information Division. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 464 pp.

Includes exploration information on Cook Inlet, the Susitna, Copper, and Tanana Rivers, and Ahtna and Tanana contact history.

1900 A Supplementary Expedition into the Copper River Valley, 1884. In *Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska*. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Ackerman, R.E.

1974 *The Kenaitze People.* Indian Tribal Series, Phoenix. 106 pp.
Informational overview on the Kenai Peninsula Tanaina, prehistory, history, and culture.

1978 Southwestern Alaska Archaeological Survey. *National Geographic Society Research Reports*. 1978 Reports: 68-94.

1984 Archaeological Survey of the Central Kuskokwim Region, 1982 Field Season. Final Research Report to the National Geographic Society. Ms.

1996 Cave 1, Lime Hills. In *American Beginnings: the Prehistory and Palaeoecology of Beringia*. Ed. By F. Hadleigh West. Pp. 470-477. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Adelung, Johann Christoph

>1807 [Kinai. Wordlist (38 items) titled "Kinai" by Adelung. Ms. at Alaska Native Language Center: TI816A1807

Place-Names. In *Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 17. Languages*. Ed. by Ives Goddard. Pp. 185-199. Washington: The Smithsonian Institution.

Has Dena'ina place names and discussion of 1987 Shem Pete's Alaska.

Ager, Thomas A.

Holocene Vegetational History of Alaska. In *Late-Quaternary Environments of the United States, Volume 2 the Holocene*: 128-141.

The three broadly defined vegetational types across Alaska within the present vegetation and climate regimes. Pollen records from southeastern, south-central, southwestern, interior, and northern Alaska; along with that for the Seward Peninsula, the Aleutian Islands, and the Pribliof Islands are presented. Heusser's pioneering work (1955, 1957, and 1960) in south central Alaska is brought out.

1986a Ice-Marginal Vegetation Development in Southern Alaska during the Late Pleistocene and Early Holocene: Pollen Evidence from the Cook Inlet Region. Program and Abstracts, Ninth Biennial Meeting, American Quaternary Associ-ation, pp. 11-12.

History of Late Pleistocene Holocene Vegetation in the Copper River Basin, south central Alaska. In *Late Cenozoic History of the Interior Basins of Alaska and the Yukon*. Edited by L.D. Carter, T.H. Hamilton, and J.P. Galloway, pp. 89-92. Circular 1026, U.S. Geological Survey, Washington D.C.

Ager, T.A. and L. Brubaker

1985 Quaternary Palynology and Vegetational History of Alaska. In *Pollen Records of Late Quaternary North American Sediments*, edited by V. Bryant Jr. and R. Holloway, Pp. 353-384. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Dallas.

Ager, T.A., M. Rubin, and J.R. Ritchie

History of Vegetation in the Cook Inlet Region, South Central Alaska, Since Deglaciation (abstract). *Palynology* 9:235-235. [From W.B. Workman, 1993b].

Ager, T.A. and E.G. Shaw

Postglacial Pollen Record From Circle Lake, Kachemak Bay, South-central Alaska. Program and Abstracts, Nineteenth Annual Meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Inc. New York. [From W.B. Workman, 1993b].

Ager, T.A. and J. Sims

Late Quaternary Pollen Record from Hidden Lake, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. *Abstracts of the 14th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists*, pp. 8-9, New Orleans. 2 pp.

Postglacial Pollen and Tephra Records from Lakes in the Cook Inlet Region, Southern Alaska. In *The United States Geological Survey in Alaska: accomplishments During 1981*, edited by W.L. Coonrad and R.L. Elliott, pp.103-105. *USGS Circular* 868. [From W.B. Workman, 1993b].

Alaska (Monthly magazine).

1969- Alaska Northwest Publishing Co, Edmonds.

* Contains many articles of local interest. Indexes have been published by the magazine and are arranged by keywords in *Bibliography of Alaskana* (see below).

Alaska Area Office

1979 Stony, Telequana, and Necons Rivers, "A Wild and Scenic River Analysis". Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, Anchorage, Alaska.

Alaska Central Railway

Map of Amended Location of the Centerline of the Alaska Central Railway from Mile 20/42 to Mile 41.00. Office of the Engineer, Seward, Alaska May 10, 1906.

Alaska Commercial Company Records Collection

1868- Archives and Manuscripts Collection. Elmer E. Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 70 ft.

For a description and register of the collections, see Oswalt 1967. * Includes information on local histories, collections-photography, etc.

- Unpublished Records, Kenai Trading Post, Folder # 1038. 1877 Rasumson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. [From R.G. Buzzell, 1986].
- 1877 1878-1910. Box 116, Folder #1038. Elmer Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Letter from E.R. Bogart to M.L. Washburn, June 13. Box 116, Folder #1038. Elmer Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. [From Division of Geological and Geophysical Survey PDF-85-04, 1985].
- 1900 Alaska Commercial Company Records. Box 144, Folder 1450. Archives and Manuscript Collections, Polar Regions Department, University of Alaska Fairbanks.

Alaskan Engineering Commission

Reports of the Alaskan Engineering Commission for the period from March 12, 1914 to December 31, 1915. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

1916- The Alaska Railroad Record, Vol. 's I-IV. Alaska Engineering Commission, Anchorage.

1920 Vol. II: Nov. 13, 1917-Nov. 5, 1918; Vol. III: Nov. 12, 1918-Nov. 5, 1919; and Vol. IV: Nov. 11, 1919-June 29, 1920]. Alaska Engineering Commission, Anchorage.

Weekly articles about Alaska Railroad construction activities, politics of the period, day to day life of workers and their families, and natural and social events of the times. Reports on the effects of the 1918 influenza epidemic.

Alaska, State of, Department of Fish and Game

1973 Alaska's Wildlife and Habitat. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage.

An Atlas to the Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing or Migration of Anadromous Fishes, revised June 11, 1992 and effective August 30, 1992. South central Region Resource Management Region II, Anchorage.

Alaska Geographic Society

- 1972- Alaska Geographic (Quarterly magazine). (Alaska Northwest Publishing Co.), Anchorage.
 - * Contains issues of Athabascan interest, with information addressing history, geography, geology, animals, fish, local history, collections-photography, etc.
- 1977 Cook Inlet Country. Vol 5. No. 1. Alaska Northwest Publishing Company, Edmonds.
- 1986 Lake Clark -- Lake Iliamna Country. Vol 13. No. 4. Alaska Northwest Publishing Company, Edmonds.

Alaska History Research Project

1936

Documents Relative to the History of Alaska. Four Volumes. Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. and Microfilm Copies on file, University of Alaska Library, Anchorage and Fairbanks. [Translations]. [I:186, 314, 329-330, 332, 344-346, 352, 357-358, 365; II:54-55, 59, 60, 63, 66, 62, 64-67, 69-75, 81, 82, 87-88, 90, 131-132, 177-179, 186-189, 330; IV:179, 243 cited in Fall, 1981].

Alaska Journal

1971- (Quarterly magazine). Alaska Northwest Publishing Co., Edmonds.

* Contains many articles on Native and local history, and native arts. Indexes have been published by the magazine and are arranged by keywords in *Bibliography of Alaskana*.

Alaska Native Education Board,

1975 Native Language Bibliography. The Alaska Native Education Board, Anchorage. 45 pp.

This is a bibliography of materials published by a number of agencies in Alaska Native languages (to 1975). Not annotated. Most items are also listed in McGary 1978, 1979.

Alaska Native Language Archive

>2009- Dena'ina container list. http://www.uaf.edu/anla/collections/denaina/list/

As of late 2011 351 items are listed, 24 manuscript boxes and 0.5 ft. books, covering 8 linear feet. In addition about 225 Dena'ina audio recordings are held at ANLC. This inventory changes and many items are available for electronic download.

Α

Alaska Native Language Center

1979 Talking Alaska (videotape). No. 6, Dena'ina, with Shem Pete, Billy Pete and James Kari..

Alaska Native News

1982-87 (Monthly magazine). R. Whorl, publisher and editor, 1984 Anchorage.

* Contains many articles of interest on current issues, and on Native history. It was preceded by the *Alaska Native* in 1979, and became *Alaska Native Magazine* in October 1985, which was discontinued in 1987.

!!1987 Eklutna: On the Edge of a Land Hungry City. June

* Provides information about Eklutna, Inc. and its leaders during the late 1980's.

>Alaska Planning Group. Final Environmental Statement for Proposed Lake Clark National Park. (U.S.

1973 Department of Interior.

Alaska Quarterly Review

1988 Alaska

Alaska Native Writers, Storytellers, & Orators. Ed by Ronald Spatz, Jeane Breinig and Patricia H. Partnow. 4(3 & 4).

Contains stories by Peter Kalifornsky and Shem Pete and an interview with Kalifornsky.

1999 Alaska Native Writers, Storytellers, & Orators, Expanded editon. Ed by Ronald Spatz, Jeane Breinig and Patricia H. Partnow.

Alaska Road Commission (ARC)

Report of Operations for the Season of 1906 (of the Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska). In *War Department Annual Report, 1907*, Vol. 1, 114-144.

1911 Annual Report

Describes the construction of a winter trail from the Susitna River to mining camps at Innoko and Iditarod by way of the Skwentna River and Rainy Pass, the common route of winter travel until it was abandoned in 1924.

- Reports of the Alaskan Engineering Commission for the Period From March 12, 1914 to December 31, 1915. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Report Upon the Construction and Maintenance of Military and Post Roads, Bridges and Trails; and of Other Roads, Tramways, Bridges, Ferries, Trails, and Related Works in the Territory of Alaska, Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska. Annual Report Fiscal Year 1921. Daily Empire Printing, Juneau.
- Report Upon the Construction and Maintenance of Military and Post Roads, Bridges and Trails; and of Other Roads, Tramways, Bridges, Ferries, Trails, and Related Works in the Territory of Alaska, Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska. Annual Report Fiscal Year 1923. Daily Empire Printing, Juneau.
- Report Upon the Construction and Maintenance of Military and Post Roads, Bridges and Trails; and of Other Roads, Tramways, Bridges, Ferries, Trails, and Related Works in the Territory of Alaska, Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska. Annual Report Fiscal Year 1924. Daily Empire Printing, Juneau.
- Report Upon the Construction and Maintenance of Military and Post Roads, Bridges and Trails; and of Other Roads, Tramways, Bridges, Ferries, Trails, and Related Works in the Territory of Alaska, Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska. Annual Report Fiscal Year 1925. Daily Empire Printing, Juneau.
- Report Upon the Construction and Maintenance of Military and Post Roads, Bridges and Trails; and of Other Roads, Tramways, Bridges, Ferries, Trails, and Related Works in the Territory of Alaska, Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska. Annual Report Fiscal Year 1926. Daily Empire Printing, Juneau.
- Report Upon the Construction and Maintenance of Military and Post Roads, Bridges and Trails; and of Other Roads, Tramways, Bridges, Ferries, Trails, and Related Works in the Territory of Alaska, Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska. Annual Report Fiscal Year 1927. Daily Empire Printing, Juneau.
- 1946 Summary of Activities. Alaska Road Commission 1946. Juneau.
- 1948 Summary of Activities. Alaska Road Commission 1948. Juneau.
- 1951 Report of Operations of the Alaska Road Commission for the Fiscal Years 1949, 1950, and 1951. Juneau.
- 1954 Annual Report of the Alaska Road Commission for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1954. Juneau.
- 1956 Alaska Road Commission Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1956. Miners Publishing Company, Juneau.

Alaskan Russian Church Archives

1847- Kenai Parish Confessional Lists; Index to Baptisms, 1900Marriages, and Deaths, 1816-1866, Fr. V. Shishkin Travel Journals, 1877, 1882, 1883, and 1887, Yearly reports 1887 and 1883. Elmer Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

1848- Kenai Peninsula: Parish Records, Confessional Lists. 1883 Microfilm reels 196 (frames 217-397), 197, 198, and 199 in the collection Records of the Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of North America, Diocese of Alaska. Microfilmed by Manuscript Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Alaska Search Light

An Exciting Prospecting Trip up Kenai River. August 29:1,6. (See also July 25:7). [From Division of Geological and Geophysical Survey PDF-85-04, 1985].

Alaska, State of, Department of Community and Regional Affairs

Demographic Data for Selected Communities in South-central Alaska. State of Alaska, Department of Community and Regional Affairs.

Alaska, State of, Department of Fish and Game

A Report on Beluga Whales in Alaska. Prepared for the Alaska Board of Fish and Game Meeting, Anchorage.

1973 Alaska's Wildlife and Habitat, Vol. 1. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage.

1978a Alaska's Fisheries Atlas, Volume I. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage.

1978b Alaska's Wildlife and Habitat, Vol. 2. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage.

1978-90 Survey and Inventory Reports. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau.

1981-91 Hunt History DataBase. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Anchorage.

1991 Seven Criteria Worksheet: Moose - GMU 7, Kenai Mountains. Division of Subsistence, Juneau.

1992a Abstracts: Technical Paper Series. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau.

1992b Kachemak Bay and Fox River Flats Critical Habitat Areas: Draft Management Plan. Public Review Draft. Prepared by the Divisions of Habitat and Restoration and Wildlife Conservation. 129 pp.

An Atlas to the Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing or Migration of Anadromous Fishes, revised June 11, 1992 and effective August 30, 1992. South central Region Resource Management Region II, Anchorage.

Alaska, State of, Department of Fisheries

1951 Chronological History of Salmon Canneries in Central Alaska. *Alaska Department of Fisheries Annual Report* 3:70-84. [From W.B. Workman, 1993b].

Alaska, State of, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Forestry

Alaska Forest Resources and Practices Act (AS 41.17) as Revised by the Alaska Legislature in 1990.

Alaska, State of, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys

1992 Publications Catalog of the Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys. Information Circular 11. State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological Surveys, Fairbanks.

Alaska, State of, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Land.

1994 Kenai Area Plan - Public Review Draft.

Alaska, State of, Museum

[Contains many archaeological, paleontological, biological, zoological, and botanical specimens, along with archival and other materials pertaining to or deriving from the Kenai Peninsula].

Alaska, State of, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology

1971- Alaska Heritage Resources Survey.

This is a computerized statewide inventory of known historic and prehistoric sites, districts, structures, buildings, objects, and trails regardless of ownership. It is designed to assist land managers, developers, and others involved in cultural resource management and/or protection. As of 12-23-93, 14,810 records were incorporated, and about 4,000 potential entries were awaiting review and final entry. XX NEW TOTAL??

- 1972a Alaskan Archaeology: A Bibliography. Karen Wood Workman. Miscellaneous Publications History and Archaeology Series No. 1, Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage. (Revised 1974).
- 1972b Alaska's Abandoned Towns: Case Studies for Preservation. Linda Kay Thompson. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series No. 2, Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage.
- 1974a Alaska Heritage Resource Survey Index. William S. Hanable and Greg Dixon. Miscellaneous Publications History and Archaeology Series No. 3, Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage. (Revised 1974).
- 1974b Alaska Heritage Resource Survey, A Photographic Catalog. William S. Hanable. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series No. 4, Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage.
- 1974c Alaska's Historic Roadhouses. Smith, M.E. principal investigator. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series 6. Office of Statewide Cultural Programs. Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education, Boulder. 101 pp.

*Information on roadhouses, local histories, roads, settlements, trails, transportation, and travel.

1977a Archaeological Survey Projects, 1976. [Douglas Reger, et. al.] Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series No. 16, Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage. April 1977.

Relevant contents of No. 16:

II. Historic Site Near Henton's Lodge, Alaska: Preliminary Artifact Analysis. Timothy L. Dilliplane.

- III. Archaeological/Historical Reconnaissance Along the Seward Highway Between Mile Six and Mile Fifty. Greg Dixon.
- IV. Potter-Girdwood Archaeological and Historic Site Survey. Douglas R. Reger and Joan M. Antonson.
- 1977b Alaska Mining History: A Source Document. Virginia Doyle Heiner. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series 17, Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage.
- 1977c Bibliography of Published Reports of the Alaska Road Commission 1905-1957 (Part I: 1905-1925). Alfred Mongin. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series No. 19, Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage.
- 1978 The National Register of Historic Places in Alaska. Jo Antonson Mohr. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series No. 20, Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage.
- Archaeological Survey Projects, 1978. Edited by Timothy (Ty) L. Dilliplane. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series No. 22, Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage.

 Relevant contents of No. 22: III. The Moose River Site, 1978 (with a special appendix by John F. Lebbell). Program VI. Calenda Program States of the Station Higher form

E. Lobdell). R. Greg Dixon. XI. Cultural Resource Survey of the Sterling Highway from Milepost

37 to Milepost 60. M. Dean Pittenger and Elizabeth A. Thomas.

- Mining in Alaska's Past (Conference Proceedings). Edited by Michael S. Kennedy. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series No. 27, Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage.
- 1981b Archaeological Survey Projects, 1979. Edited by Douglas E. Gibson. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series No. 28, Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage.

Relevant contents of No. 28: VIII. Continued Cultural Resource Survey of the Sterling Highway, MP 37 to 60. M. Dean Pittenger.

1983 Alaska's Past: Regional Perspectives Unit 5: Southcentral. The Alaska Historical Commission, Anchorage. 80 pp.

One of 6 volumes, gives an overview of the environment of the region, discusses its prehistory, Native history, the Russian and American periods prior to the gold rushes.

- 1986a Cultural Resource Survey of Alternative F, Sterling Highway Mile 46 55. J. David McMahan and Rolfe G. Buzzell. Office of History and Archaeology Report Series Number 1.
- 1986b Cultural Resources Survey of the Seward Highway, Milepost 50-65.5, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Rolfe G. Buzzell and J. David McMahan. Office of History and Archaeology Report Series Number 2.
- 1987 Cultural Resources Survey of the Sterling Highway Milepost 37-60, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, 1987 (Project 53014). Rachel Joan Dale, J. David McMahan, and Michael Ostrogorsky. Office of History and Archaeology Report Series Number 6.

1988 Cultural Resources Testing and Evaluation of Selected Sites along the Sterling Highway Milepost 37-60, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, 1988 (Project F021-2[15]/[A09812]). J. David McMahan, Rachel Joan Dale, and Charles E. Holmes. Office of History and Archaeology Report Number 14.

1990a Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey of Glenn Highway, MP-35 to MP-109, Project F042-2(11)/530009. Rachel Joan Dale and Charles E. Holmes. Office of History and Archaeology Report Number 19.

1990b Historic Structures Technical Information for Alaska State Historic Parks. Office of History and Archaeology Report Number 23.

1992 Seward Highway Milepost 50 to 65.5 Documentation of Historic Properties (Project F-031-1/(20)/53045): Donaldson Creek Ditch (SEW-375), Old Johnson Pass Military Road (SEW-366), Granite Creek/Ingram Creek Trail (SEW-383). J. David McMahan and Park E. Pipkin.

1994a Sportsman's Lodge Cultural Resources Investigation 1993. Rolfe G. Buzzell and J. David McMahan. Office of History and Archaeology Report Number 39. April 1994.

1994b Cultural Resources Survey of the Seward Highway, MP 54.8 TO 59.3: Canyon Creek Bridge Area (PROJECT IR-0A3-2[4]/58673). J. David McMahan. Office of History and Archaeology Report Number 44.

Alaska, State of, Department of Transportation

1950- Alignment Plans for Seward Highway. On file, Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Anchorage.

Alaska, State of, Office of Vital Statistics

n.d. Death certificates. Alaska State Office of Vital Statistics, Juneau. [from Division of Geological and Geophysical Survey PDF-85-04, 1985].

Alaska Weekly.

1926 Geological Survey Party Come South. October 8, 1926. S.R. Capps Collection, Alaska and Polar Regions Department, Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Alaska-Yukon Magazine

1910 [cited in Mishler and Gibson, 1982].

Trail Making in Alaska: An Account of W.L. Goodwin's Trip from Nome to Seward Surveying and Marking the Proposed Overland United States Mail Route Across Northern Territory. July.

Alex, Mike and Shem Pete

(video recording, wln81-063417). Media Services, Anchorage. (at Alaska State Film Library).
 * Mike Alex and Shem Pete tell about their lives, talk about Tanaina traditions and history, and sing Tanaina songs. This was recorded in conjunction with Anchorage Museum traveling exhibit "Strangers of the North"

Alexan, Nickafor.

1965a. How Tyonek People Use to Eat. *Alaska Sportsman* 31(1):38-39.

1965b. Stories About How to Raise Children. *Alaska Sportsman* 31(4):13-14.

1981

The Last Indian War in Tyonek and Other History. Illustrated by R. Cook, production assistance by Alaska Bilingual Materials Development Center, Rural Education, University of Alaska, Anchorage. Kenai Peninsula Borough School District, Kenai. 50 pp.

12 stories of local history told by N. Alexan, S. Chickalusion, A. Kaloa, and B. Karp, as collected for classroom use by Judy Standifer and Catherine Chickalusion. Presented in English only.

n.d. Nickafor Alexan, Photographs and Writings; 1938, ca 1957. Typescripts on file at archives of the Library of the University of Alaska, Anchorage.

Allen, Henry T.

1887

Report of an Expedition to the Copper, Tanana, and Koyukuk Rivers in the Territory of Alaska in the Year 1885. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1900

Report of an Expedition to the Copper, Tanana, and Koyukuk Rivers in the Territory of Alaska, in the Year 1885. In *Compilation of Narratives of Exploration in Alaska*. U.S. Government Printing Office. Washington, D.C.

Allen, J.A.

1901

Description of a New Caribou From the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. *American Museum of Natural History Bulletin* 14(10):143-148. [from W.B. Workman, 1993b].

1904

List of Mammals Collected by the A.J. Stone Expedition of 1903. *American Museum of Natural History Bulletin* 20:273-292. [from W.B. Workman, 1993b].

Allen, L. H.

1946

Alaska's Kenai Peninsula. undated, no publisher listed.

Excerpted in full and reprinted in Kenai Peninsula Historical Association 2002

Anchorage Daily News

1992

Article on Beluga Stranded Near Kenai, October 9.

Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum

1976

(Video recording). Alaskan Athapaskan visiting speaker series, Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum, Anchorage, Media Services.

Recordings of speakers Mike Alex and Shem Pete, Alice Brean, Poldine Carlo, Belle Deacon, Mildred Jacobson, and Peter Kalifornsky with James Kari, Hannah Solomon, and the Savage Family Dancers.

n.d. [Contains many archaeological, paleontological, biological, zoological, and botanical specimens, along with archival and other materials pertaining to or deriving from the Kenai Peninsula].

Anchorage Daily Times

!!1916 Dea

Death Calls Chief Nicholai, July 27

This is an obituary for Chief Nicholai of Point Possesion

!!1919 Chief Nicholi, The Weather Prophet, Dies After Long Illness. March 20

1926 Geologists Map Skwentna Region; Cover Big Area. September 18, 1926. S.R. Capps Collection, Alaska and Polar Regions Department, Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

!!1935a	Noted Indian Chief Ezi Goes Over Big Divide. January 18, pp.4
!!1935b	Funeral of Chief Ezi To Be Held Here Wednesday. January 21, pp.8

!!1935c
 !!1935d
 Many Gather Here For Last Rites For Ruler First People of Land. January 22, pp.5
 !!1935d
 Chief Ezi of the Once Power Eklutnas is Given Colorful Adieu. January 24, pp.4

These are several obitutraries that ran after the death of Simeon Ezi. Provides some early documentation of Eklutna Dena'ina.

Anderson, William

1778 Vocabulary of "Sandwich Sound." Public Records Office, British Admiralty ms. 55/113, folios 59v-60v. Clerk's copy of Cook's journal.

The first Dena'ina vocabulary; reproduced and discussed in Kari and Fall 2003:345-347.

Anderson, Val

Taped Interview with Craig Mishler and Doug Reger at Seward, Alaska on September 10, 1985.

On file, Alaska Archaeological Survey, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage. [from R.G. Buzzell, 1986].

Andrews, C.L.

1916a Alaska Under the Russians - Industry, Trade and Social Life. *The Washington Historical*

Quarterly VII(4):278-295. October. [from K.W. Workman, 1982b].

1916b Marine Disasters in Alaska. *The Washington Historical Quarterly* VII(1):21-37. January.

1947 The Story of Alaska. The Claxton Printers, Ltd., Caldwell, ID. [from M.J. Barry, 1973].

Andreyev, A.I.

Russian Discoveries in the Pacific and in North America in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth

Centuries. English Translation by Carl Ginsburg. Published for the American Council of Learned

Societies. J.W. Edwards, Ann Arbor.

Annabel, Russell.

1938a *Tales of a Big Game Guide*. New York: The Derrydale Press.

1938b The Red Wolfer. *National Sportsman* 9.

1939a A Dog Named Dan. *Hunting and Fishing Magazine*. March.

1939b Mishka's Beads. *Field and Stream*. October 1939.

1947 Hunting and Fishing in Alaska. New York: Alred A. Knopf.

>1949. Trouble in Alaska's Game Lands. Saturday Evening Post. January 1. Pp34-35,47-48.

1953a Alaskan Tales. New York: A.S. Barnes and Co.

1953b Letter to Lurton Blasingame of *Sports Afield*. 4 pp.

Annabel states that he has been working on a Tanaina dictionary. No evidence of this has been found, according to his biographer Jeff Davis.

>1953c [File referring to Dictionary and Stories]. ANLC TI938A1953

Ts. List of Annabel's stories that refer to the Dena'ina People. Compiled by Jeff Davis. 11 pp. Ts. excerpts of stories with Dena'ina words. 13 pp. Word list retranscribed by J. Kari.

1971 Wacky Bandits of the Wilderness. Sports Afield.

1987 Alaskan Days, Mexican Nights. Clinton New Jersey: The Amwell Press.

1997a Alaskan Adventures: The Early Years. Long Beach: Safari Press Inc.

1997b Adventure is My Business, 1951-55. Long Beach: Safari Press Inc.

1997c Adventure is in My Blood, 1957-64. Long Beach: Safari Press Inc.

1997d The High Road to Adventure, 1964-70. Long Beach: Safari Press Inc.

1997e The Way We Were, 1970-79. Long Beach: Safari Press Inc.

Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska

1952- (Journal). Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

* Subjects covered include archaeology, ethnography, and other reports of northern interest.

Arctic Anthropology

1962- (Journal). University of Wisconsin Press, Madison.

* Includes articles on ethnology, archaeology, and history of northern peoples.

Arctic Bibliography

1953-75 (16 Volumes). Arctic Institute of North America, Montreal and Washington.

*Lists over 108,000 items and indexes, books, articles, papers, and government documents. Entries are annotated and show language of publication.

Arndt, Katherine L.

1977 The Structure of Cache Pits at GUL-077, a Late Prehistoric Archaeological Site Near Gulkana, Alaska. Masters thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Archaeological Reconnaissance, Grant Lake Hydroelectric Project Area, Moose Pass, Alaska. Prepared for the Alaska Power Authority. Submitted to the Forest Supervisor, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1983 Cultural Resources in the Vicinity of the Seward Transmission Line Project, Seward to Dave's Creek. Ms. submitted to Ebasco Services, Inc., Anchorage.

1984 City of Seward, Alaska, Cultural Resources, Final Report. Ms. submitted to Ebasco Services, Inc., Anchorage.

Translation of F. Wrangell n.d. Two manuscript maps of Russian America with notes and explanations. Shur Collection (reel 7, item 63), Alaska and Polar Regions Department, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Original in Arkhiv Geograficheskogo, R. 99, d. 122, Leningrad.

The Russian-American Company and the Smallpox Epidemic of 1835 to 1840. Paper presented at the 12th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 15 pp. Epidemic spread through out Russian Alaska is described, and indications of the response to it by the Russians are outlined.

Russian Exploration and Trade in Alaska's Interior. In *Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier*, edited by B.S. Sweetland and R.J. Barnett, pp. 95-107. Washington State Historical Society, Tacoma.

Describes Russian activities in four regions of Alaska: the Copper River Drainage, north and west of the Kenai Peninsula, the Nushagak and Kuskokwim drainage's, and the Yukon drainage. Trading pursuits in

the Cook Inlet and Susitna areas are prominently sketched, along with the epidemics that hit during the Russian period.

1996 "Released to Reside Forever in the Colonies" Founding of a Russian-American Company Retirement Settlement at Ninilchik, Alaska. In *Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis Pp. 235-250. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Arnold, Robert D.

1976 Alaska Native Land Claims. The Alaska Native Foundation, Anchorage. [

Aronson, J.D.

The History of Disease Among the Natives of Alaska. *Transactions and Studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia*, series 4, Vol. 8: 27-34. 8 pp.

Asch, Nancy B., Richard I. Ford, and David L. Asch

1972 Paleoethnobotany of the Koster Site. Report of Investigations No. 24. Illinois State Museum, Springfield.

Ashbrook, F.G. and E.P. Walker

Blue-fox Farming in Alaska. United States Department of Agriculture, *Department Bulletin* No. 1350. Washington, D.C.

Bacon, Glenn H. (editor and compiler)

Susitna River Basin Study, Cultural Resource Assessment of Willow- Talkeetna-Beluga Areas. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 117 pp.

Discussion of sites derived from literature and oral history research. Information for it was drawn from the Alaska Heritage Resources Survey at the State Office of History and Archaeology and other records. Also contains a report on Dena'ina place names in the area prepared by Dr. J.M. Kari. 50 historic sites in the study area are identified.

Bacon, Glenn H., J.M. Kari, and T. Cole

Cultural Resource Assessment: Talkeetna-Lower Susitna River Basin, Southcentral Alaska. In *Cultural Resource Assessment: Lower Susitna River Basin and Beluga River Area*, edited and compiled by G. Bacon. River Basin Studies - Alaska Rivers: Susitna River Basin. Economic Research Service, Forest Service, Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture and State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Anchorage. 117 pp.

* Gives background for the archaeology and prehistory of the study area, Dena'ina place names, ethnohistoric data, and a survey of historical sources, including exploration, mining history, roads and trails, and the Alaska Railroad.

Bacon, Glenn H., and Terrance Cole

Cultural Resource Assessment: Talkeetna-Lower Susitna River Basin, Southcentral Alaska (Supplemental Report). In *Cultural Resource Assessment: Lower Susitna River Basin and Beluga River Area*. River Basin Studies - Alaska Rivers: Susitna River Basin. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Forest Service, Soil Conservation Service, and State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Anchorage. 37 pp.

* This supplements Bacon, Kari, and Cole 1982 (above) with presentation of results fieldwork and site visits. It discusses prehistoric, ethnohistoric, and historic sites.

Bacon, Glenn H., J.M. Kari, T.M. Cole, C.M. Mobley, and R.J. Carlson

1982

Cultural Resource Assessment: Beluga Study Area, Southcentral, Alaska. In *Cultural Resource Assessment: Lower Susitna River Basin and Beluga River Area*, edited and compiled by G. Bacon. River Basin Studies - Alaska Rivers: Susitna River Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Soil Conservation Service, and State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources. 124 pp.

*Similar to Bacon, Kari, and Cole 1982. Combines insights into the area from archaeology, ethnogeography, and history.

Bacon, Glenn H. and H.E. Maxwell

1986

An Archaeological Survey Near Caribou Lake, Southcentral Alaska. Ms. on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

1987

Final Report on a Cultural Resources Survey at Selected Sites Along the Sterling Highway, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Report prepared by Alaska Heritage Research Group, Inc. for the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Anchorage. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 52 pp.

Gives results of an archaeological survey of six proposed material sites along the Sterling Highway on the western Kenai Peninsula: four contained no cultural remains, one contained recent remains only, and one contained two features that appeared to represent a typical Tanaina house.

Bacon, Glenn H. and C.M. Mobley

1984

A Cultural Resources Inventory of the Homer Electric Association, Inc. Soldotna Substation Expansion Area. Report Prepared by Alaska Heritage Research Group, Inc. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 7 pp. + maps.

Gives results of an archaeological survey of a small area about three and one half miles east of Soldotna. No cultural remains were encountered.

Bagg, John S.

1900

A Trip Up the Chicaloon. In *Compilation of Narratives of the Exploration of* Alaska, pp. 682-84. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Bailey, Berkley B.

1991a

Survey of Tern Lake Prescribed Burn Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 91-21). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1991b

Cultural Resource Inventory of the Meridian Lake "Muktuk Martin" Trespass Cabin, Seward Ranger District, Chugach National Forest (ARR# 91-10). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage and in microfiche form at the State of Alaska, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Interview with Carl Clark (6/29/91) at this home in Hope, Alaska. Transcript. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Baker, Marcus

1906

Geographic Dictionary of Alaska, 2nd Edition. Prepared by J. McCormick. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 299.

Ballaine, J.

1963 Article by Ballaine in the *Petticoat Gazette*, December, 31, 1963, Seward.

Ballinger, R.A.

1907 Report on the Proposed Creation of the Chugach National Forest Lands in Alaska. *W.H. Taft Presidential Papers*. Washington, D.C.

Balluta, Alex and Gladys Evanoff

Dena'ina Qenaga Du'idnaghelnik, (Dena'ina Words Sound Pretty). Edited by Olga Müller. Alaska Native Language Center and Alaska Native Heritage Center.

Balluta, Andrew

The Dena'ina of Kijik and Lake Clark National Park and Preserve. In *Russia in North America*, *Proceedings of the Second International Conference of Russian America, Sitka, Alaska, August* 19-22, 1987. Edited by R.A. Pierce, pp. 40-45. Limestone Press, Kingston.

> 2008 Shtutda'ina Da'a Shel Qudel: My Forefathers are Still Walking with Me, Verbal Essays on Tsaynen and Qizhjeh Dena'ina Traditions. Ed. by James Kari. Lake Clark National Park and Preserve.

Balluta, Harry, Albert Wassillie, James Kari, and Joan Tenenbaum

1977 Fitka Nik'unu'ilitlet. Fitka is Jumping. Translated and adapted from Niksik Quviasuktuk by Virginia Wilson. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 14 pp.

Bancroft, Hubert H.

1880 Alaska 1730-1885. San Francisco.

1886 History of Alaska 1730-1885. A.L. Bancroft and Company, San Francisco.

1959 History of Alaska 1730-1885. Reprinted, Antiquarian Press. Originally Published 1886.

1970 History of Alaska, 1730-1885. Originally Published 1886. Darien, Hafner, Conn.

Bank, Theodore P., II

Botanical and Ethnobotanical Studies in the Aleutian Islands, I. Health and Medical Lore of the Aleuts. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters* 38:415-436. [from J.D. McMahan, 1986].

Ethnobotany of Northern Peoples and the Problems of Cultural Drift. *Ninth Pacific Science Congress*, Vol. 4 pp. 279-280.

Ethnobotany as an Adjunct to Archeology: Studies in the Aleutian Islands. In *For the Director: Research Essays in Honor of James B. Griffin.* Edited by Charles E. Cleland, pp. 3-39. Anthropological Papers, No. 61. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Bank, Theodore P., II, Albert C. Spaulding, N.A. Miller, and Janet F. Bank

The University of Michigan Expedition to the Aleutian Islands, 1948-1949. Botanical Gardens, Ann Arbor, Michigan. [from J.D. McMahan, 1986].

Baird, Melissa F.

2004

Whales, Boats, and Anthropomorphy: Iconographic and Contextual Analysis of Two Pictorgraph Sites in Lake Clark National Park, Alaska. *Journal of Northwest Anthropology* 38:179-194.

!!2006 Frederica De Laguna and the Study of Pre-Contact Pictographs from Costal Sites in Cook Inlet and Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology* 43(2): 136-147

Barnhardt, Carol

1980 Historical Status of Elementary Schools in Rural Alaskan Communities, 1867-1979. Center for Cross-Cultural Studies, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Barnes, F.F.

1958 Cook Inlet-Susitna Lowland. In *Landscapes of Alaska*, edited by Williams, H., pp. 43-47. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles.

Barnes, F.F. and E.H. Cobs

1959 Geology and Coal Resources of the Homer District. The Kenai Coal Fields, Alaska. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 1058. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Barry, Mary J.

1973 *History of Mining on the Kenai Peninsula*. Alaska Northwest Publishing Co, Anchorage. 214 pp. Contains information on the early history of the Kenai Peninsula, and a bibliography of resources for local history. Mentions the Resurrection Creek Tanaina People (p. 40).

1982 Alaska Steamship Company: A Legacy of Nostalgia. In *Transportation on Alaska's Past*, Alaska Historical Commission, Anchorage.

1986 Seward Alaska: A History of the Gateway City. Volume 1: Prehistory to 1914.

Bartsch-Winkler, S., A.T. Ovenshine, and R. Kachadoorian

Holocene History of the Estuarine Area Surrounding Portage, Alaska, as Recorded in a 93m Core. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 20(5):802-820.

Bartsch-Winkler, S. and H.R. Schmoll, H.R.

Guide to Late Pleistocene Deposits of Turnagain Arm, Alaska. Guidebook Prepared for the 80th Annual Meeting of the Coderlleran Section, Geological Society of America. Alaska Geological Society, Anchorage. 70 pp.

Bauer, M.C.

The Glenn Highway, the Story of its Past to Guide its Present. Bentwood Press, Sutton. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 35 pp.

Tourist guidebook that provides material on Matanuska River Valley area environment, the Tanaina, Russian contact activities, American explorations, gold and coal mining endeavors, trail constructions, and ARC road work.

Bayou, Katherine

1946a First up the Susitna. *Alaska Sportsman* 12(11):10-13, 40-42.

1946b The Edge of Oblivion *Alaska Sportsman* 12 (12):18-19, 25-29.

1947 The Merry Old Soul. *Alaska Sportsman* 12(2):14-15, 33-37.

Beach, William N.

1931 *In the Shadow of Mount McKinley.* Derrydale Press, New York.

Beaglehole, J.C. (editor)

1967 The Journals of Captain James Cook on his Voyage of Discovery. Vol. III, Part 1: The Voyage of the Resolution and Discovery, 1776-1780, pp. 359ff. Hakluyt Society, Cambridge.

Bean, Tarlton H.

1887

The Fishery Resources and Fishing Grounds of Alaska. In *The Fisheries and Fishery Industries of the United States*. Ed. By G. B. Goode. V. III. Pp. 81-116. Washington: US Govt. Printing Office.

1891 Report on the Salmon Rivers of Alaska. *Bulletin of the U.S. Fish Commission* 9:165-208.

Beard, D.C.

1914 [1972] Shelters, Shacks, and Shanties. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Description of the construction of the "Susitna Cabin" from the early 20th century on pp. 78-80. Excerpted in Kari and Fall 2003, Chp. 3.

Beardslee, L.A.

1980 Report on Condition of Affairs in Alaska. Senate Executive Document 105. 46th Congress,

Second Session. Washington, D.C.

Beck, John

1978

Coffey Site (ANC-121) data. Report submitted to the State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 4 pp.

This is a hand written letter, which gives details on an artifact (projectile) found during construction of a private driveway near Palmer.

Land Report-Yukon Island. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Anchorage. [from Mobley et al., 1990].

Becker, G.F.

1898

Reconnaissance of the Gold Fields of South Alaska, With Some Notes on the General Geology. In *Eighteenth Annual Report, Part III: Economic Geology*, pp. 1-86. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Begét, James E., R.D. Reger, D. Pinney, T. Gillespie, and K. Campbell

1991 Correlation of the Holocene Jarvis Creek, Tangle Lakes, Cantwell, and Hayes

Tephras in south-central and Central Alaska. *Quaternary Research* 35:174-189.

Hayes tephra are reported to indicate that tephra from the lower Delta River is correlative with volcanic ash found at sites near Tangle Lakes and Cantwell ash deposits found in the upper Nenana River area. These correlations are indicated to extend the known distribution of Hayes volcano tephras across the Alaska Range and into central Alaska, a distance of more than 650 km.

Behnke, Stephen R.

1978 Resource Use and Subsistence in the Vicinity of the Proposed Lake Clark National Monument. Cooperative Park Studies Unit, Occasional Paper 15, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 176 pp.

* Includes information on Tanaina subsistence, hunting, fishing, gathering, and trapping in the Lake Clark area. Some Dena'ina vocabulary.

Background: Iliamna-Newhalen Subsistence Salmon Fishery. *Technical Paper* 44, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Dillingham.

Wildlife Utilization and the Economy of Nondalton. *Technical Paper* No. 47, Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Division of Subsistence. 80 pp.

Nondalton: Resource Uses in a Small Community of Southwestern Alaska. In Resource Use and Socioeconomic Systems: Case Studies of Fishing and Hunting in Alaska Communities, Robert J. Wolfe and Linda J. Ellanna, editors, pp. 48-64. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Technical Paper No. 61. Juneau.

Bender, Burt.

> 2008 Catching the Ebb: Drift-Fishing for a Life in Cook Inlet. Corvallis: Oregon State University.

Bennett, H.H.

Report on a Reconnaissance of the Soils, Agriculture, and other Resources of the Kenai Peninsula Region of Alaska. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Report of a Reconnaissance of the Soils, Agriculture and Other Resources of the Kenai Peninsula Region of Alaska. In *Field Operations of the Bureau of Soils*, 1916. U.S. Department of Agriculture, pp. 39-174. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Bensin, B.

1967 Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska 1794-1967. Russian Orthodox Greek [sic] Church: Sitka Contains information on the Kenai Mission.

Benton, William H.

Diary for 1911, Volume II (12 July-31 December). U.S. Department of Agriculture, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Beresford, W.F.

1968 A Voyage Round the World but More Particularly to the Northwest Coast of America. Originally Published 1789, London. Biblioteca Australians #37, DiCapo Press, New York. [see also G. Dixon 1789].

Includes scattered documentation of early exploration activities in Cook Inlet on George Dixon's ship 1885-1888.

>Berez, Andrea Spatial Differentiation as Middle Voice Motivation in Dena'ina Athabaskan Iterative Verbs. 2006 Unpublished MA Thesis. Wayne State University

Berg, H.C. and E.H. Cobb

1967 *Metalliferous Lode Deposits of Alaska*. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1246. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

>Berkh, V.N

1952 "A Daily Journal kept by the Reverend Father Juvenal", *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, Spring, No. 6, pp. 26-59.

Betts, R.C., C.B. Wooley, C.M. Mobley, J.C. Haggarty, and A. Crowell

1991 Site Protection and Oil Spill Treatment at SEL-188: An Archaeological Site in Kenai Fjords National Park, Alaska. Exxon Shipping Company and Exxon Company USA, Anchorage. [from W.B. Workman, 1993b].

Birket-Smith, Kai

1941 Early Collections from the Pacific Eskimo. In *Ethnographical Studies, Nationalmuseets Skrifter, Ethnographisk Raekke*, Copenhagen, I, 16-163.12

1953 *The Chugach Eskimo*. Nationalmuseets Skrifter, Ethnografiske Raekke VI, Copenhagen.

Birket-Smith, Kaj. and Frederica de Laguna

1938 The Eyak Indians of the Copper River Delta, Alaska. Det Kgl. Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, Copenhagen.

Bittner, Judith

1987

Letter to Chugach National Forest requesting serious consideration be given to a Programmatic Agreement (Sec. 106, 36 CFR 800) on management of cultural resources within the SQILANTNU Archaeological District. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Seward.

Bishop, R.H., and R.A. Raush

1974 Moose Population Fluctuations in Alaska, 1950-1972. *Naturaliste Canadien* 101:559-593.

Black, Lydia T.

"The Daily Journal of Reverend Father Juvenal": A Cautionary Tale. Ethnohistory 28(1):33-58.

Presents results of an ethnohistoric examination of an alleged translation by Ivan Petroff of a daily Journal kept by the Russian Orthodox priest Father Juvenal. The journal is shown to be clearly fictitious, and ramifications from its long standing, incorrect use as a primary source are brought out.

2004 Russians in Alaska, 1732-1867. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press.

Boraas, Alan S.

The Native Experience: Overview. In *The Native, Russian and American Experience of the Kenai Area of Alaska*. Alaska Humanities Forum Publication, J.C. Hornaday, editor. pp.5-10

Archaeological Survey Report, Proposed Tesoro Pipeline, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Report prepared for Gulf Interstate Engineering Company. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

1975b Report on the 1975 Excavations at the Kalifornsky Village Site, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Ms. in authors files. 11 pp.

1975c Site Survey Report, Hope Cutoff Rest Stop. Ms. on file, W.B. Workman personal files, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 3 pp.

1975d Report on excavation of a house pit at the Ciechanski Site. Copy on file, W.B. Workman personal files, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 3 pp.

This is contained in a personal letter to Dr. J.B. Townsend written on June 23, 1975.

1975e The Kenai Natives. *Orthodox Alaska*, 5(3):3-5.

Report on the 1975 Excavations at the Kalifornsky Village Site, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

- Archaeological Survey of Alaska Pipeline Company Right-of-Way, Trapper Joe Lake to Burnt Island, Kenai, Alaska. Report prepared for the Alaska Pipeline Company, Anchorage, Alaska, by Man and Earth Research, Alaska. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 11 pp.
- 1979 Central Kenai Interceptor Archaeological Survey for the City of Kenai. Man and Earth Research, Alaska. Copy in author's files and, W.B. Workman personal files, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 21 pp.
- Archaeological Survey, Proposed Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association Building, Kenai, Alaska. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 22 pp.
- Kalifornsky Publishes Stories of Peninsula Life: 'Remaining Stories' Gives View into Dena'ina Culture. [Review of Peter Kalifornsky's *K'tl'egh'i Sukdu; Remaining Stories*.] *The Tides, Peninsula Clarion*, 5-24-85. 1 pp.
- 1985c Natives Named Landmarks Long Before James Cook. *Homer News*, 10-3-85:44. 2 pp.
- Historic and Prehistoric Resources of the Proposed Soldotna Creek Park. Report Prepared for the City of Soldotna. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 17 pp.
- June, 1986 to May, 1988 Ninty-six weekly anthropology and natural history newspaper feature columns titled "At This Place" having to do with Cook Inlet appearing in *The Tides*, weekly feature magazine of the *Peninsula Clarion*, Kenai, Alaska. Author's files and Peninsula Clarion archives.
- 1988a Dena'ina Beliefs About Plants. Newsletter, Homer Society of Natural History, August: 1. 1 pp.
- Unearthing the Past, Work Continues this Summer, C-14 Dates Halibut Cove Site. *Newsletter, Homer Society of Natural History*, August:3. 1 pp.

 Recent radiocarbon analyses of samples from the Calhoun Point site and current knowledge on the Eskimo-Dena'ina interface in the Cook Inlet area.
- Archaeological Survey at SEL-039, China Poot Bay, Alaska. Ms. Submitted to the Homer Electric Association.

 Includes description of an Arctic Small Tool tradition point.
- Tubughna: The Beach People. (film review) Frame of Reference 1(1):4
- The First Years of the Russian Colony at Kenai. *Alaska History News.* 22(1):1-2.
- The Frontier Ends Here: The Subsistence Issue--1991. in *Frame of Reference* 3(1):1. also published in *The Tides*, weekly feature magazine of the *Peninsula Clarion*, December 21, 1990, pp. 15-16.
- What Are We Celebrating Anyway: Thoughts on the Kenai Bicentennial Celebration. *Heritage, Quarterly Newsletter of the Alaska Office of History and Archaeology*, Joan Antonson, editor, September, 1991.
- A Summary of Kenai Peninsula Prehistory. pp. 20-26 in *Kenai River Landowner's Guide* edited by Devony Lehner, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Homer, Alaska.

- The Dena'ina, Russians, and the Indigenous Enlightenment of Cook Inlet. *Pratt Museum*, edited by Martha Madsen, May, 1993, pp 2-3.
- Review of "Wildlife Management and Subsistence Hunting in Alaska," by Henry P. Huntington. in *Alaska History* 8(1):52-3.
- Report of a Portion of the *Admiral Nevelskoi* Russian Expedition to South-central, Alaska, 1993. Report to the Pratt Museum, ms. 17 pages.
- > 1993 [Dena'ina Class materials]. ANLC TI973B1993
- The Work of the Dreamer. *Frame of Reference* 5(1):2-3.
- 1994 KEN-190: The Possible Location of Russian Fort St. George Kasilof Alaska: A Report to the McLane Family (site landowners), ms. 9 pages, author's files.
- 1995 Cultural Resources of the Spirit Lake Area, Kenai, Alaska: A Preliminary Report. for Salamatof Native Association, Kenai, Alaska. ms. 18 pages.
- 1995 "Portage Creek Preconstruction Cultural Resources Survey, Portage, Alaska." for Enstar Natural Gas Company, Anchorage, Alaska. ms. 10 pages
- 1996 "Canneries of Kasilof and Kenai, 1889-1900: Photographs of the Wetherbee Collection," with Penny K. McClain, guide to the photographic exhibit, originally written February 18, 1996, rewritten, August 30, 1996.
- Tustumena Lake Archaeological Survey Report. Ms, 7 pages, author's files.
- 2001 "A Concise History of Soldotna, Alaska." Kenai Watershed Forum, Soldotna, Alaska. Robert Ruffner, Director.
- 2001 "Artifacts of the Gerberg Collection, KEN-057, Kasilof, Alaska." with Joey A. Girves and Sherri A. Dub, Anthropology Laboratory, Kenai Peninsula College, ms. 20 pages.
- Native Life: One Hundred Years of Native Life on the Kenai Peninsula. In *Alaska's Kenai Peninsula, The Road We've Traveled*. Kenai Peninsula Historical Association. Edited by Dianne Olthius, Pp. 5-13. Anchorage: Professional Colorgraphics.
- 2002 Pre-Contact Fishing, Kenai River, Alaska. Rewritten from paper presented at the March 2001 Alaska Anthropological Conference 2001. ms., author's files
- 2002 "Being a Tribe in the Modern World: Indigenization among the Kenai Peninsula Dena'ina of Alaska." Paper presented at the Maple Leaf and Eagle Conference, Renvall Institute, University of Helsinki, Finland; Conference Theme: Reconfiguring Native North America; September 5, 2002
- 2002 "Cultural Heritage Resources of the Kenai River Mouth: Archaeological Mitigation Report for a Proposed Kenai River Bridge Access Road Pedestrian Pathway" July 25, 2002, ms. 16 pages.
- Review of Through Orthodox Eyes: Russian Missionary Narratives of Travels to the Dena'ina and Ahtna, 1850s-1930s. Alaska History18 (1&2):57-58.
- > 2003 Chronology of Violence, Cook Inlet Alaska, 1788-1798. Ms. 4 pp.

- 2004 Review of Faith, Food and Family in a Yupik Whaling Community by Carol Jolles and Northern Athabascan Survival: Women, Community and the Future by Phyllis Fast. In Western Historical Quarterly 35(3):391
- Overview of the Dena'ina Language and Introduction to the Den'aina Verb. Ms. 26 pages, author's files.
- 2004 "Ward Cove Cannery, Kenai, Alaska; An Assessment of KEN-256 and KEN-140." Kenai Peninsula College, Anthropology Lab, May 8, 2004. ms. 31 pages.
- Dena'ina Language and Cultural Studies, Kenai Peninsula College. Presentation at the Bilingual and Multicultural Education and Equity Conference, February 11, 2005, Anchorage, Alaska.
- 2005 "Dena'ina Spiritual Communication" presented at the National Writing Program Administrators Conference. Anchorage, Alaska July 9, 2005
- 2005 "Peter Kalifornsky's Dream" p. 127 in *The Alaska Reader: Voices from the North*. Edited by Anne Hanley and Carolyn Kremers. Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing.
- 2006 "The Significance of Kalifornsky Village: Unhghenesditnu Qayeh." Submitted to the Kenaitze Indian Tribe, I.R.A., Kenai, Alaska. August, 1, 2006
- 2006 "Forward" *Dené Knowledge and Prophecy: Spiritual Re-Awakening* by Donita Peter. pp. iv-vii Donita Peter Publication.
- 2007 "Dghiliy Naniluyi: The Mountain Range Extends" page 61 in Dnaghelt'ana Qut'ana Keli Ahdelyax: They Sing the Songs of Many Peoples. Edited by Craig Coray
- 2007 "Forward" *Dena'ina Topical Dictionary* by James Kari. Pp. xiv-xv. Alaska Native Language Center: Fairbanks.
- >2007 Dena'ina Origins and Prehistory. In Gaul, Karen. K. *Nanutset ch'u Q'udi Gu, Before Our Time and Now, An Ethnohistory of Lake Clark National Park and Preserve*. Anchorage: National Park Service. Pp. 31-41.
- >2007 [People of the Verb]. Ms. ANLC TI973B2007
- 2007 "People of the Verb: Observations on Language-Mediated Habitus among the Dena'ina of Alaska." Paper presented at the Athabascan Identity symposium, Alaska Anthropology Association Conference, Fairbanks, Alaska march 17, 2007.
- 2008 Dena'ina Place Names, History and Identity" (PowerPoint) Alaska Historical Society Annual Conference: Alaska visionaries, Seekers, Leaders and Dreamers—Fifty Years of Statehood. Anchorage, Alaska October 16.
- 2009 "An Introduction to Dena'ina Grammar: The Kenai (Outer Inlet) Dialect" 141 pages. Kahtnuht'ana Qenaga website, http://chinook.kpc.alaska.edu/~ifasb/documents/denaina_grammar.pdf
- 2009 "Northern Sports as a Manifestation of Identity: The 2006 Arctic Winter Games, Soldotna, Alaska" 20th Biennial Association for Canadian Studies in the United States, San Diego, California. November 18-22. 2009

- 2009 "The Moral Landscape of the Indigenous Dena'ina of Alaska, U.S.A." International Conference on the History of Cartography" July 14, 2009. Copenhagen, Denmark.
- 2009 "Location and Brief History of Shk'ituk't and Shk'tiuk'tnu: Kenai River Mouth, Alaska. March 4, 2009. ms. 18 pages.
- Writing Dena'ina; Dena'ina Language Class Final. 2010 video http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A4R8o4F64-Q
- >Boraas, Alan and Michael Christian
- 2009 "Kahtnuht'ana Qenaga" [The Kenai People's Language], HTML-based Dena'ina language web-site, including vocabulary, grammatical structure, and ethnogeography, http://chinook.kpc.alaska.edu/~ifasb/

Boraas, Alan, Joey A. Girves, and Sherri A. Dub

Artifacts of the Gerberg Collection, KEN-057, Kasilof, Alaska. Anthropology Laboratory, Kenai Peninsula College, ms. 20 pages.

Boraas, Alan S. and Peter Kalifornsky

Symbolic Fire and Water Transportations Among the Cook Inlet, Alaska Dena'ina. Paper presented at the 18th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 13 pp.

Suggests that the paucity of artifacts and fauna refuse in Dena'ina archaeological sites, is due to Dena'ina regularly abiding by the dictates of *sukdu* or mythological stories prescribing that ritual acts of transformation are to be performed on animal bones.

Boraas, A. and Janet Klein

Preliminary Results from SEL-010: A Two-Component Site on the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Paper presented at the 15th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Fairbanks. 13 pp. + 4 pp. graphs, and 2 pp. References.

1989 Radiocarbon Dates From SEL-010: Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 16 pp. + 6 tables/graphs.

The Archaeology of Point West of Halibut Cove, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 24(1-2):183-204.

Boraas, Alan S. and Aaron Leggett

Dena'ina Resistance to Russian hegemony, Late Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries: Cook Inlet, Alaska. Paper presented at the Society of Ethnohistory Annual Meeting, Ottawa, Ontario, October 16, 2010

Boraas, Alan S. and Penny K. McClain

Archaeological Reconnaissance of KEN-163: A Late Prehistoric Dena'ina Site near Kenai, Alaska" Archaeological survey for the Kenai Peninsula Borough, Soldotna, Alaska. ms. 21 pp.

1996 Canneries of Kasilof and Kenai, 1889-1900: Photographs of the Wetherbee Collection, Guide to the Photographic Exhibit, originally written February 18, 1996, revised, August 30, 1996.

Boraas, Alan S. and Donita Peter

True Believer Among the Kenai Peninsula Dena'ina. In *Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis Pp. 181-196. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

2005 Religious Explanation in Dena'ina Prehistory. Paper presented at the Alaska Anthropological Association Annual Meeting; March 11, 2005, Anchorage, Alaska.

The Moral Landscape of the Dena'ina of Cook Inlet, Alaska. Paper presented at the Society of Ethnobiology, 28th Annual Conference. Anchorage, Alaska. May 12, 2005.

2008 "The Role of *Beggesh* and *Beggesha* in Precontact Dena'ina Culture." in *Alaska Journal of Anthropology* 6 (1 &2):211-224.

Boraas, Alan S. and Lance Petersen

Paint River Archaeology Survey, 1988: Kamishak Bay, Alaska. Archaeological report for the Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association. Ms. 13 pages.

Bortnovskii, Fr. Ioann

Diary, August 2. Alaska History Research Project, Alaska Church Collection. Microfilm Reel Vols. 1-4, II, 82. University of Alaska Archives, Anchorage. Translated excerpt of Original in Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

1897b The Orthodox Missionary's Winter in the Kenai Village of Knik. *Russian Orthodox American Messenger* II(20):583-634. Translated by Barbara S. Smith.

The Kenai Mission. *Amerikanskii Pravoslavanyi Vestnik* (Russian Orthodox Church Messenger) 2(18):529-533. Summary translation by A. Sudkamp, Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

Bowers, Peter M.

1979 The Cantwell Ash Bed, a Holocene Tephra in the Central Alaska Range. *Short Notes on Alaskan Geology - 1978*. Geological Report No. 61, pp. 19-24. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Fairbanks.

The Carlo Creek Site: Geology and Archaeology of an Early Holocene Site in the Central Alaska Range. Alaska Cooperative Park Studies Unit Occasional Paper 27, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Bowers, Peter M. and R. M. Thorson

A Geo-Archaeological Perspective on Tephrochronology in Central Alaska: A Summary of Existing Data. Paper presented at the 8th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 21 pp.

Includes information on Jarvis Creek and Cantwell tephras, which have, since been found to most likely have originated from the Hayes volcano.

Boyce, M.S.

Beaver Population Ecology in Interior Alaska. MS. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

* Presents information on beavers, environmental change, fur-bearers, and streams.

Brabets, Timothy P.

Water Qulaity of the Tlikakila River and Five Major Tributaries to Lake Clark. Water-Resrouces Investigations Report 02-4127. Anchorage: National Park Service.

Branson, John B.

1996 Lake Clark-Iliamna, Alaska 1921, The Travel Diary of Colonel A.J. Macnab with Related Documents. Anchorage: Alaska Natural History Association.

1998a Bristol Bay, Alaska: from the Hinterlands to Tidewater, a Grassroots Pictorial 1885-1965.

Anchorage, National Park Service and Alaska Natural History Association.

1998b Readings from Southwest Alaska: an Anthology. Anchorage, Alaska Natural History Association.

2003a Recent Discoveries in Lake Clark National Park and Preserve Coincide with April Archeology Month in Alaska. Ms. Lake Clark-Katmai National Park.

2003b Seversen's Roadhouse: Crossroads of Bristol Bay. Anchorage: Cook Inlet Historical Society.

2004 (ed.) More Readings from One Man's Wilderness: The Journals of Richard Proenneke, 1974
-1980 (Anchorage: Lake Clark Katmai Studies Center, DOI / NPS, 2006)

>2007 The Canneries, Cabins and Caches of Bristol Bay, Alaska. Lake Clark National Park and Preserve.

>Branson, John; Starling, Kate.

Telaquana Trail Guide, Lake Clark National Park and Preserve. Lake Clark National Park and Preserve. Map.

Brassard, J.M., E. Audy, M. Crete, and P. Grenier

1974 Distribution and Winter Habitat of Moose. *Naturaliste Canadien* 101: 67-80.

Braund, Steven R.

1980 Cook Inlet Subsistence Salmon Fishery. *Technical Paper* 54. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau.

* Gives a detailed analysis of subsistence salmon users in Cook Inlet; discusses problems of non-commercial users as a result of the 1978 subsistence law.

Braund, Steven R. and Associates

Historical Properties Survey, Seward Highway: MP 0 (Seward) to MP 36 (Sterling Highway Intersection). Report prepared for the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Project No. 58713.

Braund, Steven R. and Steven R. Behnke

1979 Lower Cook Inlet Sociocultural Systems Analysis. Alaska Outercontinental Shelf Socioeconomic Studies Program, *Technical Report* 47. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Anchorage. [from W.B. Workman, 1993b].

Brelsford, Gregg (editor)

1975 Cook Inlet Region Inventory of Native Historic Sites and Cemeteries. Cook Inlet Native Association, Anchorage. 199 pp.

This is a comprehensive inventory of then currently known Native historic and prehistoric sites and cemeteries within the geographic boundaries of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated. It contains summary

descriptions for 220 sites within seven geographical study areas. Sketch drawings are also included for sites and many interviews.

Bright, William (ed.)

2003 *Native American Placenames of the United States*. University of Oklahoma Press. Numerous articles on official Dena'ina-origin place names.

Brink, Frank and Jo Brink

Tubughna: The Beach People. Filmed and narrated by Frank and Jo Brink. Tyonek Film Project Supervisor: Emil McCord Sr. Anchorage: The CIRI Foundation.

Brooks, Alfred H.

- 1906 *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1905.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 284. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- 1908 *Mineral Resources of Alaska: Report on Progress of Investigations in 1980.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 379. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1909a *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1908.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 284. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. [from M.J. Barry, 1973].
- 1909b The Mining Industry in 1908. In *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 379: Mineral Resources of Alaska: Report on Progress of Investigations. Edited by A.H. Brooks *et al.*, pp. 21-62. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1910 *Mineral Resources of Alaska: Report on Progress of Investigations in 1909.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 422. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- The Mount McKinley Region, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper* 70. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 234 pp.

 Descriptions of Brooks 1902 Geological Survey from Tyonek overland to Skwentna River at the mouth of Canyon Creek, his assent of the Kichatna River to its head, his discovery of a new pass (which he named Rainy Pass), his crossing through the Alaska Range and procession northward along the face of the range
- 1911b *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1910.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 480. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. [from M.J. Barry, 1973].

to Nenana River to his termination at Rampart on the Yukon River.

- 1912 *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1911.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 520. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. [from M.J. Barry, 1973].
- 1913 *The Mining Industry in 1912.* In Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1912, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 542: 18-51. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- 1914 *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1913.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 592. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- 1915 *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1914.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 622. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- 1916 *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1915.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 642. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

1918 *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1916.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 662. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

1919 *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1917.* Bulletin 692-C. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1920. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 722. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

1923 *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1921.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 739. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

1924 *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1922.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 755. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

1953 Blazing Alaska's Trails. University of Alaska and the Arctic Institute of North America.

Brooks, Alice M. and Willieta E. Kuppler

1948 *The Clenched Fist.* Philadelphia: Dorrance & Co. Interesting descriptions of Kenai Natives in 1910-1915 by these early school teachers at Kenai.

Brown, J.M., K.J. Crossen and J. Holzman

1987 A Field Guide to the Geologic Hazards of Anchorage and Turnagain Arm, Alaska. In *Guidebook:* Geologic Hazards Symposium of the Alaska Geological Society, pp.41-49, Anchorage.

!!Brown, Stephan Gilbert

2000 Words in The Wilderness: Critical Literacy in the Borderlands. State University of New York
Author was a teacher in Tyonek in late 1970's to early 1980's. He discusses his experience teaching
English in village of "Nyotek"

Browne, Belmore

1956 The Conquest of Mount McKinley. Houghton Miffin, Cambridge.

Bruce, M.W.

Alaska. Its History and Resources. Gold Fields, Routes and scenery. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York.

Bryant, C.A. (Bert)

n.d. Another Man's Life. Compiled and Typed by Alice Pegues, 2 volumes. 98 pp. [from K.W. Workman, 1982b].

This is a collection of settlers' journals. Volume I covers Bryant's life outside of Alaska and at Eagle; Volume 2 covers his life in the Seldovia area and at the head of Kachemak Bay. The second half is devoted to Anchorage during World War II.

Bureau of Indian Affairs,

>1987a "Report of Investigation for Telaquana Trail Cook Inlet Region Incorporated: BLM

AA-11092." (Anchorage: Cook Inlet Region Inc., 1987a)

>1987b Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Report of Investigation for Ch'qulch'ishtnu Village Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated: BLM AA-11094." (Anchorage: Cook Inlet Region Inc., 1987b

Bureau of Soils

1914 Soil Map. Alaska, Cook Inlet-Susitna Region. U.S. Geological Survey.

Washington: U.S. Government printing Office.

Burkett, Eric

2001 Katie Wade, Clan Grandmother. *Anchorage Daily News*, Aug. 12, 2001. D-6.

Buzzell, Rolfe G.

1985 History of the Upper Kenai River Area Since the American Purchase of Alaska. In *Progress*

Report on Sterling Highway Archaeological Mitigation: Phase I Excavations at Four Sites on the Kenai Peninsula, edited by C.E. Holmes, pp. 54-64. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology,

Anchorage.

1986 Settlement Patterns of the Upper Kenai River Area Since the American Purchase of Alaska. In

Supplemental Report: Sterling Highway Archaeology, 1985-1986, pp. II-1-61. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

67 pp.

Buzzell, Rolfe G. (editor)

1984 Memories of Old Sunrise. Gold Mining on Alaska's Turnagain Arm. Autobiography of Albert

Morgan. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Buzzell, Rolfe G. and J.David McMahan

1986 Cultural Resources Survey of the Seward Highway, Milepost 50-65.5, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska.

Office of History and Archaeology Report Number 2. Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation,

Anchorage. 96 pp.

Cagle, J.L.

n.d. Fort Raymond. Unpublished paper in possession of the Seward Public Library.

>Californsky, Sergei

[Music from Kenai and Tyonek]. ANLC TI972KlC1972

Calkin, Parker E.

1988 Holocene Glaciation of Alaska. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 7:159-184.

Calkins, D.

1984 Susitna Hydroelectric Project, Final Report, Big Game Studies. Vol. IX Belukha Whale. Alaska

Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage.

Campbell, (Rabich) Chris R.

see Rabich, C.

Campbell, Keith and Alan Boraas

1991 The Loss and Re-Establishment of Community Among the Kenaitze Indians. Paper presented at

the 1991 Meeting of the Midwest Sociological Society, Des Moines, Iowa, April 12, 1991.

1992 Cultural Revitalization among the Kenai Dena'ina. Paper presented at the 1992 Meeting of the

Midwest Sociological Society, Austin, Texas.

Campbell, Robert

Design Study Report, Seward Highway MP 50-65.5. Report Prepared for the State of Alaska, Department of Transportation & Public Facilities, Central Region. On file, Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities, Anchorage.

Cane, C.

1903 Summer and Fall in Western Alaska. Horace Cox, London.

Capps, Stephen R.

- Gold Placers of the Yentna District. U.S. Geological Survey No. 520: 174-200. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- The Yentna District, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 534. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. [75 pp. + 2 large folded maps].

 Presents information on the Yentna and Susitna Rivers, Alaska Range geography, geology, history, settlements, villages, mining history, and local history.
- Mineral Resources of the Upper Chulitna. In *Mineral Resources of Alaska 1917*. Edited by G.C. Martin, pp. 207-232. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 692, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. [from M.R. Yarborough 1995].
- 1927 Geology of the Upper Matanuska Valley, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 791. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 92 pp.

 Presents information on Matanuska River geology, area mining history, and local history.
- The Skwentna Region, Alaska. In *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin* 797-B, pp. 67-98. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 31 pp. + 1 map.
- 1929b *The Mount Spurr Region, Alaska*. Washington: *US Geological Survey Bulletin* #810-C. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- 1930 The Chakachamna-Stony Region, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 813-B.
- The Lake Clark-Mulchatna Region, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 824c. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- The Southern Alaska Range. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 862. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 101 pp.

 Information on Alaska Range geology, geography, area mining history, and local history.
- 1940 Geology of the Alaska Railroad Region. *Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.* 201 pp. Contains information on the Susitna and Nenana Rivers; and area geology, geography, history, mining history, local history, and railroads.

Carberry, Michael J.

1979 Patterns of the Past: An Inventory of Anchorage's Historic Resources. Prepared for the Municipality of Anchorage, Historic Landmarks Preservation Commission. Municipality of Anchorage, Anchorage. 180 pp.

A narrative and photographic history of Anchorage area. Chapter 9 on Eklutna Village history. Summary information on archaeological sites in the Anchorage vicinity and a compendium from J. Kari of Tanaina place names in the area.

Carberry, Michael J. and Donna Lane

1986 Patterns of the Past: An Inventory of Anchorage's Historic Resources. Community Planning Department, Municipality of Anchorage, Anchorage.

!!Carlson, Phyllis

1971a The Last War In Tyonek. *Alaskana*. Vol. 1, Number 7, August. Anchorage

1971b Tyonek Chiefs. *Alaskana*. Vol. 1, Number 9, October. Anchorage

These two articles appeared in a monthly newspaper that was put out in Anchorage from 1971-1980. Phyllis Carlson was a school teacher over in Tyonek between 1937-1939. Most of the information in these two articles is same as what appears in (Alexan 1981). At this time is not clear whether she simply republished them from (Alexan N.D.) or she wrote them down while she was in Tyonek. Tyonek Chief's does contain several photographs that appeared to be taken by Carlson and have not been located. Carpenter, F.G.

1923 Alaska, Our Northern Wonderland. Doubleday, Page & Company, Garden City.

Case, David S.

The Russian Legacy of the Alaska Native Claims. In *Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier* pp. 237-243. Washington State Historical Society, Tacoma.

Descriptions of charters, treaties, and other components of Russian involvement in Alaskan Native land claims issues.

Cassidy, Catherine and Gary Titus

2003 Alaska's No. 1 Guide, The History and Journals of Andrew Berg 1869-1939. Soldotna: Spruce Tree Publishing.

Castner, Joseph C.

1899

An Account of Ascent of the Matanuska River, Trip Across Country, Descent of the Delta and Tanana Rivers. In *Reports of Exploration in the Territory of Alaska, (Cooks Inlet, Sushitna, Copper, and Tanana Rivers), 1898.* (War Department Document 102). Adjutant General's Office, Military Information Division. Washington D.C. 464 pp.

Report of Lieut. J. C. Castner, Fourth U.S. Infantry. In *Reports of Explorations in the Territory of Alaska*. Ed. by E. F. Glenn and W. R. Abercrombie. U.S. Adju-tant General's Office, Military Information Division, Publication 25. War Depart-ment Document 102. Pp. 189-267. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1900a A Story of Hardship and Suffering in Alaska. Pp. 686-717 in *Compilation of Narratives of Exploration in Alaska. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.**Includes information on the Tanaina, and Matanuska River area explorations, local history, and military history in Alaska.

Subreport to Glenn's "A Trip into the Tanana Region, 1898", In *Compilations of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska*, pp. 561-591, U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Military Affairs, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Lieutenant Castner's Alaskan Expedition, 1898. Alaska Historical Commission Studies in History
 No. 125. Edited by L.L. Woodman, Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Chandonnet, Ann

1978 The Restoration of St. Nicholas Church at Eklutna. *Alaska* (June):61-63. Anchorage.

1979 The Once and Future Village of Ikluat/Eklutna: A History of a Tanaina Athabascan Settlement. Adams Press, Chicago. 56 pp.

* Profiles the history and prehistory of the village of Eklutna and the Knik Arm area of Cook Inlet.

1981 Quillwork,: A Lost Art. In We Alaskans, Anchorage Daily News August 29, 1981:K6,K12.

1982a Tyonek: Forging Links With the Past. In *We Alaskans*, Anchorage Daily News, August 22. 7 pp.

"The Beach People" of Tyonek: A New push for Preserving the Past. Draft of article to appear in *We Alaskans*. Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 13 pp.

!!1982c A New Push For Preserving the Past. In *Greatlander Shopping News, November 3, pp.3,6,7* This is a slightly different article than what appears in the 1982 We Alaskans article

1985 On the Trail of Eklutna. User-Friendly Press, Anchorage. 72 pp.

A reissue of articles in Chandonnet 1979 with different layout and additions; removal of one chapter, and new chapters on "Spirit Houses", "The Politics", and a Selected Bibliography.

!!1986 Spirit houses mirror ancient Indian creed. Anchorage Times, May 11,: I-1, I-2

1989 Chief Stephen's Parky, One year in the Life of an Athapaskan Girl. Edited by Bakun, D.G. and H. Gilliland. Council for Indian Education, Billings. [72 pp.

A fictional story of a typical Tanaina village on Cook Inlet (Knik) in 1898). It focuses on the wife of a chief - what she does that makes his life as a hunter, trapper, and village leader possible, and includes information on traditional activities.

Cheechako News

1961 Kenai, Alaska.

>Chichinoff, Zakahar

1878

Adventures of Zakahar Tchitchinoff [Chichinoff], 1802-1878. Mss. PK 25. Transcribed and edited by Ivan Petroff from an oral interview in Kodiak, Alaska. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley

Chickaloon Village Council

1998 Nay'dini'aa Na'. [Draft].

Chickalusion, Maxim

1982

The Kustatan Bear Story, *Qezdeghnen Ggagga*. Edited by Taff, A. and J. Kari. Told in English by M. Chickalusion, Sr., Translated into Dena'ina by P. Kalifornsky. Introduction by J. Kari. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 33 pp.

* This is a story of events in the winter of 1895-96, regarded by the Dena'ina as a major story in their modern history.

Chickalusion, M, and Nellie Chickalusion

> 1974-1977 [Dena'ina Classrooom Materials].ANLC <u>TI974CC1974</u> <u>TI974CC1977</u>

1979 *Tubughna Elnena, The Tyonek People's Country*. Alaska Native Language Center, Fairbanks. 24 pp.

*Short narratives about local place names and Dena'ina subsistence activities.

Christensen, A.

n.d. Untitled scrapbook in possession of Mrs. Robert Woods, Moose Pass. c1967.

CIRI Foundation

1990 Shem Pete Memorial Potlatch. Videotape.

Clark, Annette McFayden

1970 The Athabaskan-Eskimo Interface. Canadian Archaeological Association Bulletin No. 2. Paper.

Clark, Annette McFayden, (editor)

1975 Proceedings: Northern Athapaskan Conference, 1971. 2 Volumes. *National Museum of Man. Mercury Series, Ethnology Service Paper* 27. Ottawa.

* Includes information on Tanaina archaeology, bands, beliefs, social change, clans, inter-group conflict, contact history, ethnography, ethnohistory, external relations, kinship, language, and social organization. A synoptic chart of contact events is included.

Clark, Donald W.

1964 Athabascan-Pacific Eskimo Correspondences. Ms.

1966a Perspectives in the Prehistory of Kodiak Island, Alaska. *American Antiquity* 31(3):358-371.

1966b Two Late Prehistoric Pottery-Bearing Sites on Kodiak Island, Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology* 3(2):157-184.

1968 Koniag Prehistory. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

1970 The Late Kachemak Tradition at Three Saints and Crag Point Kodiak Island, Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology* 6(2):73-111.

The Tanaina Indians as seen from the Pacific Eskimo Belt [Preliminary Version]. Paper presented at the first Northern Athabascan Conference, sponsored by the National Museum of Man, National Museum of Canada, Ottawa. March. 36 pp.

A summary of the limited archaeological investigations undertaken within Tanaina territory and the areas history, ethnohistory, and understandings of Eskimos having occupied the Cook Inlet area prior to the Tanaina. Linkages between the Ahtna, Tanaina, Pacific Eskimo, and the Eyak are weighed as a possible diffusion sphere at a time level nearly a millennium in the past. However, it is also pointed out that the Tanaina cannot be said to be Eskimoized, because they are sharply set off by their sibs and moieties, they did not adopt any of the typical Eskimo festivals or cremate their dead, they had distinct mythologies, were without a kashim complex, and their clothing is distinctly Athabascan, as is their annual cycle. It is pointed out that the oldest coastal sites noted come close to cross-dating with the early inland material, yet no cultural correspondences are seen between the two areas.

1974 Koniag Prehistory: Archaeological Investigations at Late Prehistoric Sites on Kodiak Island, Alaska. Tübinger Monographien zur Urgeschlichte. Stuttgart: Verlag W. Kohlhammer.

Technological Continuity and Change Within a Persistent Maritime Adaptation: Kodiak Island, Alaska. In *Prehistoric Maritime Adaptations of the Circumpolar Zone*, edited by W. Fitzhugh, pp. 203-227. Mouton and Company, Paris.

Briefly considers how the Tanaina fit into the Pacific Eskimo continuum, and the timing of their arrival (p. 222).

1978 Fifty Years of Pacific Eskimo Prehistory. Paper presented at the 5th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 17 pp

Summary descriptions of minor archaeological surveys and excavations in the upper Cook Inlet area, revealing sites that were concluded to be of Tanaina affiliations (p. 12) and associated material culture remains such as house forms which show similarities with those of the Pacific Eskimo (pp. 13). Also addressed are efforts that have been made towards explaining Tanaina expansion into former Eskimo territory).

- 1979 Ocean Bay: An Early North Pacific Maritime Culture. *National Museum of Kan, Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper 86*, Ottawa.
- 1980 Relationships of North Pacific and American Arctic Centers of Slate Grinding. *Canadian Journal of Archaeology* 4:27-38.
- An Example of Technological Change in Prehistory: The Origin of a Regional Ground Slate Industry in Southcentral Coastal Alaska. Arctic Anthropology 19(1):103-126.
- Prehistory of the Pacific Eskimo Region. In *Handbook of North American Indians Vol. 5: Arctic*, edited by David Damas, pp. 136-148. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Pacific Eskimo: Historical Ethnography. In *Handbook of North American Indians Volume 5:*Arctic, edited by David Damas, pp. 185-197. Smithsonian Institution, Washington.
- Kodiak Island: the Later Cultures. Paper presented at the International Seminar on the Origins, Development, and Spread of Prehistoric North Pacific-Bering Sea Maritime Cultures, Honolulu. Gives a summary of archaeological investigations completed on Kodiak Island, its natural environment, subsistence resources, and the cultures represented in its archaeological record. Detailed information is presented for the Koniag tradition and it is pointed out that the Koniag house is similar in plan to those of the Tanaina (p. 9). Questions pertaining to Koniag-Kachemak cultural and biological continuity and discontinuity are considered. Details of the changes between them bear similarities with the Eskimo-Tanaina interface in the Cook Inlet area debated since the 1930's. The need to consider the possibility of multiple centers of neo-Eskimoization, and the role of contacts with Northwest Coast cultures is addressed. Also, conclusions from physical anthropology on prehistoric Na-dene or Eskimo origins are indicated to be in conflict.

Clark, Fred P.

- 1988 Kasilof Landing: Campground Archaeology on the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Paper presented at the 15th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Fairbanks.
- "Expanding the Sphere of Involvement: Federal, State, and Native Groups and the Cultural Resources at the Russian River." Paper Presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Fairbanks.
- "The Reds Have Run Forever: Cultural Change at the Confluence of the Kenai and Russian Rivers." Paper Presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Fairbanks. March 3.
- Final Report of Archaeological Testing at the Russian River Campground, Fall 1991. Ms., Copy on file, U.S.D.A. Chugach National Forest Service, Seward Ranger District Office, Seward.
- 1992a Crescent Creek Campground Survey (ARR# 93-05). Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

The Forest and the Tribe: Problem Identification in Heritage Partnership Implementation. Report Submitted to the Forest Supervisor and the Recreation, Interpretation and Cultural Resources Staff, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Heritage Resources Survey of Ptarmigan Creek Campground (ARR #92-05). On file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1993a CRM Survey of Proposed Fish Viewing Loop Placement (ARR# 93-05; reference 93 04 JLM 01 for more complete survey). Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Research Design and Scope of Work for the Archaeological Excavation as Damage Assessment and Mitigation at the New Village Site. Ms on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Moose Pass Cooperative Project Heritage Identification and Evaluation *Estimates of Impacts and Field Time*. Ms. on File, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 10 pp.

Clark, Gerald H.

Archaeology of the Takli Site, Katmai National Monument, Alaska. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene.

1976a Cooper Lake, Trailhead Potential Expansion Survey. Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1976b Swan Lake, Resurrection Pass Trailhead and Juneau Creek Falls Archaeological Surveys.

Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1976c Johnson Lake - Bench Lake Cultural Resource Survey. In Reply to: 2360 Special Interest Areas; Subject: Archaeological Reconnaissance for Recreation Cabin Sites and Trailheads; To: Forest Supervisor, Chugach N.F. On file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1976b Crown Point Trailhead Cultural Resource Survey (ARR #1976). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage.

1977 Archaeology on the Alaska Peninsula: The Coast of Shelikof Strait, 1963-1965. *University of Oregon Anthropological Papers* 13. Eugene.

Clark, Gerald H. and John L. Mattson

Ptarmigan Lake Toilet Vault Cultural Resource Survey (field notes). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Clark, J.A., W.E. Farrell, and W.R. Peltier

1978 Global Changes in Postglacial Sea Level: A Numerical Calculation. *Quaternary Research* 9:265-287.

Clemens, W.A. and G.V. Wilby

1967 Fishes of the Pacific Coast of Canada, Second Edition. Bulletin No. 68 (Second Edition). Originally Published 1961, 1949, 1946. Edited by J.C. Stevenson, G.I Pritchard, and R.H. Wigmore, Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ontario.

Clifford, Howard

1981 Rails North, the Railroads of Alaska and the Yukon. Superior Publishing Company, Seattle.

Cline, C.L.

1982

Interactions in a Transitional Environment, the Kenai Peninsula. Masters thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing. 141 pp.

Addresses prehistoric interactions between the Tanaina Athabaskans and Pacific Eskimo on the Kenai Peninsula. Distinction and definition of populations and the effects of interaction as a process of change are considered in the context of a transitional region, the interface between biological communities. Cultural interaction is indicated to meet the needs of groups to survive autonomously and to cooperate. The concepts of niche, habitat, ecotope, and ecotone are used to categorize the populations. Environmental, historical, and cultural information is detailed in explanation of the problem. Application of the models in explanation of Kenai Peninsula prehistory is also discussed.

Cobb, E.H. and R. Kachadoorian

1961

Index of Metallic and Nonmetallic Mineral Deposits of Alaska. Compiled from published Reports of Federal and State Agencies Through 1959. USGS Bulletin No. 1139, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 363 pp.

The Growth of Chugiak-Eagle River, Between Two Rivers. Alaska Historical Commission

Cochrane, M.

1980

1982

1979

Alaska History-The Interior. Alaska Historical Commission, Anchorage. 44 pp.

* This is a survey of interior Alaska history issued in 1980 as a field test chapter of an Alaska history text for schools.

Studies in History No. 26, Alaska Historical Commission, Anchorage.

Cole, Terrence

The History and Use of the Upper Susitna River, Indian River to the Headwaters. Ms. Anchorage: Alaska Department of Natural Resources.

Historical Survey of the Talkeetna-Susitna River Drainages. In *Susitna River Basin Study*, Glenn Bacon, ed., pp. 72-117. Anchorage: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.

Cole, Vickie, S. Lee, and P. Willingham

1986 A Survey of Sites of

A Survey of Sites on the West Side of Knik Arm, Phase III A. Grant-in-Aid 85217, 02-85-4001 Knik Arm Survey. Matanuska Susitna Borough, Palmer. 113 pp.

Results of an archaeological survey within eight townships west of Wasilla and south of Big Lake, Alaska, in the vicinity of Cottonwood Creek, Crocker Creek, and Fish Creek. A summary of historic and cultural background information pertinent to the area is presented and 34 previously unreported sites (14 historic Euroamerican and 20 prehistoric or historic Native) and four previously reported sites are briefly described.

Cole, Vickie, Pat O'Hara, Pandora Willingham, Ron Wendt, and Marie Simpson

1985 Knik Matanuska Susitna, A Visual History of the Valleys. Bentwood Press, Sutton. 235 pp.

This is a survey of historic structures in the Knik, Matanuska, and Susitna Valley areas with many photographs. A summary of the Dena'ina people who lived in the area is included along with information on Shem Pete and a story by him.

Collins, Raymond

1985

Place Names in the Upper Kuskokwim. Appendix 1 in Stokes 1985, pp. 320-372.

Dichina Nek' Hwt'ana, a History of the People of the Upper Kuskokwim who Live in Nikolai and Telida Alaska. Anchorage: National Park Service.

Collins, Raymond and Betty Petruska

1979 *Dinak'i (Our Words), Upper Kuskokwim Junior Dictionary.* Anchorage: National Bilingual Materials Development Center.

Combellick, R.A.

Evidence for Episodic Late-Holocene Subsidence in Estuarine Deposits Near Anchorage, Alaska: ...Determining Recurrence... Major Earthquakes. Public Data File 90-29. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Fairbanks.

1992 Co-seismic and Long-term Tectonic Subsidence in the Cook Inlet Region, Alaska. EOS 73:361. [from R.D. Reger and D.S. Pinney 1993].

The Penultimate Great Earthquake in Southcentral Alaska: Evidence From a Buried Forest Near Girdwood. In *Short Notes on Alaskan Geology 1993*, Professional Report 113, pp. 7-15. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Fairbanks.

Investigation of Peat Stratigraphy in Tidal Marshes Along Cook Inlet, Alaska, to Determine the Frequency of 1964-style Great earthquakes in the Anchorage Region. Report of Investigations 94-7, Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Fairbanks. [from D.R. Reger and D.S. Pinney 1993].

Conner, Jaque

1974

Alaska Nellie's Homestead National Register Nomination. Microfiche copy on file, State of Alaska, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Consiglieri, L.D., H.W. Braham, M.E. Dahlheim, et al.

Seasonal Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Gulf of Alaska. In *Final Report, Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program* 61:189-343, Anchorage.

Cook, Frederick A.

1904 Round Mount McKinley. Bulletin of the American Geographical Society 6:321-327.

Miner's Map of the Mt. McKinley Region, Alaska. In *To the Top of the Continent* by F. A. Cook. Ninetieth Anniversary Edition. Hurleyville New York: Alpen Books (1994). P. 96 (1/5).

1908 To The Top of the Continent; Discovery, Exploration and Adventure in Subarctic Alaska. The First Ascent of Mt. McKinley, 1903-1906. Doubleday, Page & Co. Contains an appendix on the Tanaina by Charles Sheldon, pp. 269-277.

Cook, James

1784a A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean... Performed Under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke and Gore... in the Years 1776... 1780. 3 Vols. Stockdale and Goulding, London.

1790 A Collection of Voyages Performed Round the World by Royal Authority Containing a Complete Historical Account of Captain Cook's. Vol. V. Miller, Law & Carter, London.

Cook, J. and Dr. Hawkesley

n.d. The Voyages of Discovery of Captain James Cook. 2 vols., Ward Lock, Bowden & Co., London.

Cook, James and James King

A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean vol. II, John Stockdale, Scatcherd and Whitker, John Fielding, and John Hardy, London.

Includes the first Euroamerican record of exploration of Cook Inlet and encounters with Dena'ina Athabascans in the vicinity of Tyonek and Point Possession.

Cook Inlet Historic Sites Project see Brelsford, Greg 1975

Cook Inlet Pioneer and Knik News (Newspaper)

1915- Cook Inlet Pioneer and Knik News. 1(1):1-8 (June 5, 1915). Cook Inlet Pioneer, Anchorage.

1915- Cook Inlet Pioneer and Knik News. 1(2):1-8 (June 12, 1915). Cook Inlet Pioneer, Anchorage.

1915- Cook Inlet Pioneer and Knik News. 1(7):1-8 (July 17, 1915). Cook Inlet Pioneer, Anchorage.

Cook Inlet Precinct

n.d. Register No.1: Liens. Seward Court House, Seward. [from C.W. Mishler 1985 bib.

n.d. Book N. 5: Location. Seward Court House, Seward.

Cook Inlet Region, Inc.

!!1977 Mike Alex Dies at 70. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter.* September. Vol. 4, No. 9, Page 1,3. Anchorage

Shem Pete Receives First Shareholder of the Year Award. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter.*June 1989. Vol.15, No. 6, page 6. Anchorage.

!!2001 CIRI Signs Settlement For Russian River Lands. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter.* August. Vol. 26, No. 7, Page 1,6. Anchorage

This article talks about the transfer of land to CIRI at the Sqilantnu Archeological District

Cooper, J.M.

1938 Snares, Deadfalls, and Other Traps of the Northern Algonquins and Northern Athapaskans. The Catholic University of America Anthropological. 144 pp.

*Information on traditional Athapaskan snaring, trapping, and techniques based on information collected from the Tete de Boule Cree in Quebec and Chipewyan Athapaskans in the Great Slave Lake region, which would be the same as that used in the Alaskan Athapaskan language areas.

Coppock, H.A.

1970 Interactions Between Russians and Native Americans in Alaska, 1741-1840. Ph.D. dissertation, Geography, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

*Includes information on the Russian American Company, Tanaina contact history, inter-group, external relations, and other such topics.

>Coray, Craig

2007 Dnaghelt'ana Qut'ana K'eli Ahdelya, They Sing the Songs of Many Peoples. The 1954 Nondalton Recordings by John Coray. Anchorage: Kijik Corp. 88 pp. with audio CD.

1973

Tectonic Framework for the Southern Kenai Peninsula. Alaska. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 89:155-158.

Craver, Amy

1995

Fish Tales: The Social Function of Stories in a Small Commercial Fishing Operation on Fire Island. In *Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis Pp. 123-130. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Crossen, Kristine J., Tom R. Dilley, David R. Yesner, and Charles E. Holmes

1992

Late Quaternary Environmental Change and Human Occupation of the Broken Mammoth Site, Delta Junction, East-Central Alaska. Paper presented at the 12th Biennial Meeting of the American Quaternary Association, Davis, CA.

Crowell, Aron L.

1994 Russian Trade Beads in Alaska. Paper Presented at the 1994 Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Vancouver, B.C., Canada. 17 pp.

Crowell, Aron L., Amy F. Steffian and Gordon L. Pullar

2001

Looking Both Ways, Heritage and Identity of the Alutiiq People. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press.

Cunningham, P.

1981

A Technical Report Describing an Algorithm to Estimate Number of Persons Who have Participated in the Cook Inlet Subsistence Fishery Four of More Years. *Technical Paper* 24. Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage.

Subjects involved include Tanaina, Cook Inlet Fishing, salmon, planning-resources, and subsistence.

Dalby, M.A.

1933

The Sea Saga of Dynamite Johnny O'Brien. Lowman & Hanford Company, Seattle.

Dale, R. Joan and Charles E. Holmes

1990

Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey of Glenn Highway, MP 35 to MP 109, Project F042-2(11)/53009. *Office of History and Archeology Report* Number 19. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archeology, Anchorage. 27 pp.

Archaeological survey of four segments of proposed realignments of the Glenn Highway, mile 35-109 (vicinities of Ida Lake, Chickaloon River, and Long Lake). Eight previously unreported sites were found: All were composed of lithic artifacts (flakes) or fragments there-of.

Dale, R. Joan, J. David McMahan, and Michael Ostrogorsky

1987

Cultural Resources Survey of the Sterling Highway Milepost 37-60, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, 1987 (Project 53014). *Office of History and Archaeology Report* Number 6. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 47 pp. plus an 18 pp. appendix with confidential site location information.

Archaeological surveys of three proposed realignment segments of the Sterling Highway, mile 37-60 (Cooper Landing vicinity). Upland Interchange falls within the Sqilantnu Archaeological District witch has 13 previously recorded prehistoric sites and 10 newly discovered (cache pits and/or house pits).

Dall, Willam H.

1870

On the Distribution of the Native Tribes of Alaska and Adjacent Territory. Pp. 263-273 in *Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science for 1869*. Salem, Mass. 10 pp.

*One of the earliest English-language articles on the language, cultural groupings, and territories of the Native peoples of Alaska.

On the Distribution of the Native Tribes of Alaska and Adjacent Territory. In *Contributions to North American Ethnology; Tribes of the Extreme Northwest* Vol. 1, Washington. Reprinted in 1887.

The Native Tribes of Alaska: Address. Pp. 363-379 in *Proceedings of the American association for the Advancement of Science for 1885*. Ann Arbor.

*Presentations on the Tanaina and 10 other Alaskan Athabascan groups, addressing explorations in their areas, bands, contact history, and traditional territories.

1896 Report on Coal and Lignite in Alaska. In Seventeenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey Part I. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

1970 Alaska and its Resources. Reprinted. Arno Press, New York. Originally Published 1870, Lee and Shepard, Boston. 627 pp.

* Describes the history, geography, and natural resources of the newly acquired territory of Alaska, along with descriptions of the native peoples and languages.

Darbyshire and Associates

1979 Lime Village, Community Map. Alaska Regional Profiles, Southwest Region.

Davidson, Charles E.

Townships No. 16 and 17, West of Seward. [Knik area cadastral maps on file at Matanuska-Sutistna Borough Office, Palmer.]

Davidson, Daniel S.

1937 Snowshoes, Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, Vol 6, 207 pp.

Davidson, Dean F.

1993 Soil Disturbance, West Juneau Complex. In Service Memo to the District Ranger, Seward District, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Resurrection Creek Valley Below Wolf Creek; Maps of Slope, Soil Wetness, and landslides. In Service Report to District Ranger, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Davidson, George

1869 United States Cost Survey. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

*Reproduces a 300-word vocabulary of the Kenai Tanaina collected by Lisiansky (see also) during his voyage around the world in 1803-1806.

The Glaciers of Alaska that are Shown on Russian Charts of Mentioned in Older Narratives. Geographical Society of the Pacific, Transactions, 2nd Series, 3:1-98. Thought to include information that may help relocate the Soonroonda site partially excavated by Jacobsen in the 1880's.

Davis, A.

1979 Soil Resource Inventory of the Russian River Campground. Draft Report, USDA Forest Service, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage.

>Davis, Clark

1961

[Tanaina materials]. Fieldnotes. ANLC TI961D1961

Collected in 1961 from Gabriel Trefon and Antone Evan (Nondalton), Dick Mishakoff and Jake Stepan (Tyonek. (2) Swadesh Diagnostic List - Notes. 8 pp. also several tape recordings.

Davis, Jeff

2002

Return to Toonaklut -- The Russell Annabel Story. Long Beach: The Safari Press.

Davis, Jenny

2005 Peter Kalifornsky: Working Dena'ina Country With Words, Bachelor of Arts Honors Thesis. Harvard College.

Davis, Nancy Yaw

n.d.

[untitled]. Class notes, maps, drawings and reports for activities carried out at the Cottonwood Creek site six miles southwest of Wasilla (1960?). Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 17 pp.

Eklutna, Alaska: A Tanaina Indian Village. M.A. Thesis, Anthropology. University of Chicago, Chicago.

*Addresses Tanaina, Eklutna, ethnohistory, local history, social organization, and villages.

History of Research in Subarctic Alaska. In *Handbook of North American Indians Vol. 6. Subarctic*, J. Helm, editor. Pp. 43-48 Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.

* This is a survey of historical and ethnographic literature for the Tanaina and other Alaskan Athabascan groups. Contact history, ethnography, explorations, and missionaries active in their area are brought out.

1984 Contemporary Pacific Eskimo. In *Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 5: Arctic*, Edited by D. Damas, pp. 198-205. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

1987 English Bay: History and Continuity. Ms. Prepared for Alaska Legal Services. 25 pp.

1992 Collections List No. 25. Archives and Manuscripts Department.

This is the repository of artifacts collected from the ANC-035, Cottonwood Creek Vicinity site by Nancy Y. Davis, et al. in the 1960's.

>Davis, Nancy Yaw and the Dena'ina Team

1994

Draft Report: Ethnohistoric Land Use Patterns: Elmendorf Air Force Base (Knik Arm) Area, Alaska. Report prepared for the National Park Service and Elmendorf Air Force Base. Anchorage.

Davis, W.A.

1969

Prehistoric Culture Contacts in Southwestern Alaska. Science 166: 1103-1115.

Davydov, Gavriil I.

>1812. [Vocabulary of the dialects of the people around Kenai Bay]. Typescript. Alaska Native Language Center Archive, Fairbanks.

1977 *Two Voyages to Russian America, 1802-1807.* Translated by Colin Bearne, edited by R.A. Pierce. Limestone Press, Kingston, Ontario.

* Presents an early description of the People of Cook Inlet and the Copper River about 1805.

De Armond, Robert N.

n.d. The Fur Trade of Cook Inlet: 1867-1900. 75 pp. In *History of Cook Inlet* manuscript.

1962 And So It Was Named Girdwood. *The Alaska* Sportsman 28:6 (June, 1962).

The Cook Inlet Fishing Industry. Alaska Historical Collections.

DeArmond, Robert N. and Terrence Cole.

>2006 George Holt: First White Man Across the Chilkoot Pass. *Alaska History* 21:38-47.

de Laguna, Frederica

Peintures Rupestres Eskimo. *Journal de la Societe des Americanistes* 25:17-30 Discusses rock paintings in Kachemak Bay and Cook Inlet.

1934 The Archaeology of Cook Inlet, Alaska. With a Chapter on Skeletal Material by Brono Otteking. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia.

Describes 23 sites in the Kachemak Bay area, human remains and artifacts collected in excavations, descriptions of Tanaina sites from Anchor Point to the Susitna River and Knik Arm, and Oetteking's analyses of skeletal material from Cook Inlet and Prince William Sound.

1947 The Prehistory of Northern North America as Seen From the Yukon. Kraus Reprint Company, Millwood. Society for American Archaeology as a Supplement to American Antiquity 3(2), Menasha. 360 pp. Reprinted in 1974

Presents results of a 1935 archaeological reconnaissance along the Tanana and Yukon Valleys, between Nenana and Holy Cross. General discussion about "the Yukon Indians and the country in which they live" is given along with a summary of tribal subdivisions. Also included is list of discovered archaeological sites classified according to present ethnographic boundaries and ages, along with information about prehistoric and modern (1935) burials and houses. Chapter IX compares types found on the Yukon, with similar or corresponding traits found archaeologically or ethnologically elsewhere in various parts of North America and Asia.

- 1956 Chugach Prehistory: The Archaeology of Prince William Sound, Alaska. University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- Intemperate Reflections on Arctic and Subarctic Archaeology. In Prehistoric Cultural Relations Between the Arctic and Temperate Zones of North America, Edited by J.M. Campbell, pp. 164-169. Arctic Institute of North America Technical Paper No. 11.
- Matrilineal Kin Groups in Northwestern North America. In Proceedings: Northern Athabaskan Conference, 1971. Mercury Series, Canadian Ethnology Service Paper No. 27, Vol.1, pp. 17-145. National Museum of Man, Ottawa.

1975a

The Archaeology of Cook Inlet, Alaska, with a Chapter on Skeletal Material by O. Oetteking, Second Edition. The Alaska Historical Society, Anchorage. Originally published 1934, University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia. Aslo reissued by AMS Press, New York, 264 pp. This edition only differs from the 1934 version by its inclusion of an introduction by K.W. and W.B Workman, and a new preface by F. De Laguna.

1995 [1938] Fog on the Mountain. Homer: Kachemak Country Publications.

1996

Cook Inlet Adventures and Afterthoughts. In Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis Pp. 65-92. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

De Laguna, Frederica and Karen W. Workman

1979

Freddy's House: Further Testing at the Fox Farm Site (SEL-041). Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Fairbanks. 10 pp.

>de Meulen, E.

1870

Kenai (Kai-Tana) vocabulary. Comparative Vocabulary in Smithsonian vocabulary form no. 170. "Kenai (Kai-tana) vocabulary, Cook's Inlet Alaska. ANLC Archive

ANLC TI870D1870 Comparative Vocabulary in Smithsonian vocabulary form no. 170. "Kenai (Kai-tana) vocabulary, Cook's Inlet Alaska, 1870. Ca. 203 items, apparently transliterated by de Meulen from an unknown Cyrillic original. Retranscribed by J. Kari. Recorded with a strong speaker of the Kenai dialect. 10pp. Copy with items retranscribed by J. Kari.

>Dena'ina (grouping several internet based Dena'ina sites)

> 2006. Holton, Gary, Andrea Berez and Sadie Williams. Qenaga.org [Dena'ina Language webite]

Web site created by Dena'ina Archiving, Training and Access project, (grant NSF-OPP 0326805). The site contains many sections. The section on Language has introductions to grammar, sounds, verbs and dialects. The Learning section has several lessons with audio clips. The section on Literature has five stories with audio. Sections of the site have not changed since 2006.

Boraas, Alan and Michael Christian, Dena'ina Language Home Page. Kahtnuht'ana Qenaga: The Kenai >2006 People's Language. Kenaitze Indian Tribe, I.R.A., Kenai, Alaska and Kenai Peninsula College, Soldotna, Alaska. http://genaga.org/kg/index.html

!!2009	Leggett, Aaron, http://www.denainalifeways.org/ Kohanic Broadcast corp.
!!2009	Kenaitze Indian Tribe http://www.kenaitze.com/node/16 ""
!!2010	Alaska Native Heritage Center http://www.youtube.com/user/Naqenaga?feature=watch#p/u "Jon Ross"
!!2010	Jon Ross http://www.facebook.com/pages/Denaina-Qunuhdulzex/302534010630 "Jon Ross"
!!2009	Jon Ross <a "="" href="http://naqenaga.org">http://naqenaga.org ""
!!2010	Smithsonian arctic studies center http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vYLpcpN4ZE8
!!2010	Alan Dick, Youtube Dena'ina videos http://www.youtube.com/user/alancanyon?feature=watch http://www.youtube.com/user/alancanyon?feature=watch http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A4R804F64-O

!!2010	Alan Boraas, Dena;ina class videos, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A4R8o4F64-Q
!!2010	Nondalton Tribal Council, Duane Balluta http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O-wKxNWU73M&feature=mfu_in_order&list=UL "
>2011	Wikipedia entry: Dena'ina people http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dena%27ina_people
>2011	Wikipedia entry: Dena'ina language http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dena%27ina_language
DePew, 1989	Alan D. Crescent Lake Trail Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 89-2). Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.
1990a	Chugach Electric Dave's Creek Substation Helipad Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 90-f). Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.
1990b	Grant Lake Mining Operations Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 90-o). Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.
1990c	Trail River Campground Vegetation Management Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 90-d). Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.
1990d	Ptarmigan Creek Campground Vegetation Management Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 90-e). Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.
1990e	Enterprise Mining Claims Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 90-r). Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.
1992	Implications From the Clam Gulch Site (49KEN045) For the Later Prehistory of Cook Inlet and Southern Alaska. Masters Thesis, Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman.
	Examines evidence at the Clam Gulch site for subsistence strategies practiced at a Cook Inlet locality during the late prehistoric period. Results of these efforts are sought with the goal of providing clues to the ethnic identity of the site's occupants.
D.D	A1 1 D V

DePew, Alan and Donna Kerrigan

Archaeological Survey and Documentation of the Peterson Cabin. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage and in microfiche form at the State of Alaska, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

DePuydt, Raymond

Russian River Campground Heavy Maintenance Project. Draft Report on file, U.S.D.A. Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Archaeological Tests in Russian River Campground, 49 SEW 282, SQILANTNU Archaeological District, Southcentral Alaska." Draft MS on file, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage.

Detterman, R.L. and B.L. Reed

1973 Surficial Geology of the Iliamna Quadrangle, Alaska. Bulletin 1368A, U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.

Detterman, R.L., G. Plafker, T. Hudson, R.G. Tysdal, and N. Pavoni

1974

Surface Geology and Holocene Breaks Along the Susitna Segment of the Castle Mountain Fault, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-618, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Dick, Alan

1980

Village Science, A Resource Handbook for Rural Alaskan Teachers. Iditarod Area School District. 111 pp.

Demonstrates basic science concepts as they relate to elements of day to day village life specifically at Lime Village, where this was developed. Presented as explanations a parent would give to adolescent age children to assist them in carrying out their everyday activities in the village. Explains such things as the mechanics of out-board engines, concepts of inertia and friction using the example of an eddy, the science of hand tools.

1997 Village Science. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Knowledge Network. Two volumes.

>2002 From This Side of the Mountains. Privately published.

>2004 Wolves, Deception and You, the Wolf Issue from Ground Zero. McGrath. Privately published.

!!2010 Youtube Dena'ina videos http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A4R804F64-Q

Dick, Alan and Helen Dick

1998 Digging and Preparing Spruce Roots. McGrath: Iditarold Area School District. 13 pp.

Dick, Helen.

>2007.

Inland Dena'ina Key Words, Lime Village dialect. Ed. by James Kari and Andrea Berez. Anchorage: Dena'inaq' Titaztunt and Alaska Native Heritage Center.

Dickey, William A.

1897a

The Sushitna River, Alaska. National Geographic Magazine 8:322-327.

1897b Discoveries in Alaska. *The Sun*, New York, Sun. January 24. Reprinted in Washburn 1951:81-88.

Dilliplane, Timothy L.

1976

An Historic Site Near Henton's Lodge, Alaska: Preliminary Artifact Analysis. Ms. on file. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

1977

An Historic Site Near Henton's Lodge, Alaska: Preliminary Artifact Analysis. In *Archaeological Survey Projects, 1976*, pp. II-1-II-4. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series 16. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Describes Euroamerican artifacts found in remains of an historic structure in the Coopers Landing area.

Industries in Russian America. In *Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier* pp. 134-143. Washington State Historical Society, Tacoma.

Describes the shipbuilding, mining, brick making, and ice trade industries developed by the Russians. However, the only such Russian industry established within Tanaina territory is a brick kiln, which operated out of Nikolaevsk (Kenai).

Diters, Charles E.

Report on Cultural Resources Field Activities Chugach National Forest 1980. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Mile 35 Gravel Pit (MS 31-1-70301) Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 81-8). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1981b Trail Lake Fish Hatchery Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 81-6). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1982a Cooper Landing Airfield Hanger Survey. Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Lawing Airstrip Hanger Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 81-2). On file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1982c Chugach Electric Association Power Pole Realignment Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 82-3).

Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1982d Report on Cultural Resources Field Activities, Chugach National Forest, 1980. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage.

1989 Fish and Wildlife Service Region 7 (Alaska). Federal Archaeology Report 2(3):4-5.

Dixon, Ann

1994 The Sleeping Lady. Anchorage: Alaska Northwest Books.

Dixon, E. James, Jr.

Lower Cook Inlet Cultural Resource Study: Final Report. Edited and coordinated by E.J. Dixon, Jr. University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks. [Report submitted to] U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Office. May 10. 149 pp.

*Addresses Tanaina, Alutiiq, archaeology, prehistory and sites in the lower Cook Inlet area.

1985 Cultural Chronology of Central Interior Alaska. Arctic Anthropology 22:47-66.

Dixon, E. James, Jr., G. D. Sharma and S.W. Stoker

Lower Cook Inlet Cultural Resource Study. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Alaska Outercontinental Shelf Office, Anchorage.

Dixon, E. James, George S. Smith, W. Andrefsy, Becky M. Saleeby, and C. J. Utermohle

1985 Susitna Hydroelectric Project, Cultural Investigations, 1979-1985. Alaska Power Authority, Anchorage.

Dixon, George

1789 A Voyage 'Round the World but more Particularly to the North-west Coast of America performed in 1785-1788. Geo. Goulding, London.

Pp. 61-69 describe Dixon's experience in the Cook's River (Cook Inlet) area.

1968 A Voyage Round the World but More Particularly to the Northwest Coast of America. DiCapo Press, New York. See Beresford, W.F. 1969.

Dixon, R. Greg.

1977

Archaeological/Historical Reconnaissance Along the Seward Highway Between Mile Six and Mile Fifty. In *Archaeological Survey Projects, 1976*, pp. III-1-III-7. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series 16. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. [7 pp.

Results of an archaeological reconnaissance within the Seward Highway right-of-way between mile six and 50 Seward-Saxton). Notes on 17 previously reported historic structures, features or remains associated with historic activities in the project area is made.

The Moose River Site 1978 (with a special appendix by John E. Lobdell). In *Archaeological Survey Projects*, 1978. Edited by T.L. Dilliplane, pp. 32-48. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series 22. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

This is a revision of the paper under the same title presented at the 5th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association (see above), produced mainly to present Lobdell's skeletal remains analyses. It also includes drawings indicating the site location, House I plan view, stratigraphy depiction, photographs of its hearth, artifacts collected, and skeletal remains and artifacts found.

Mulchatna River Trip Report. Memorandum to R.O. Baker, Director, Alaska Division of Parks. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 5 pp.

A limited reconnaissance for archaeological sites along the Mulchatna River from its source, Turquoise Lake, to the Koktuli River confluence. A number of historic structures were noted.

- A Core and Blade Site on the Alaska Peninsula (ILI-002). In *Archaeological Survey Projects,* 1980, edited by Stephanie Stirling, pp. 144-159. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series, No.29, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage.
- Untitled. [Text of a memo to the Director of the Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys regarding survey, mapping, and testing completed at the Cottonwood Creek Site (ANC-035) six miles southwest of Wasilla]. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 2 pp.
- 1986 Chiniak Bay Archaeological Investigation, June 1986 -The KOD-350 Site. *Public-Data File* 86-79, Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.
- Food Patterns of the Upper Inlet Dena'ina (Tanaina). Research Paper, Anthropology 371, University of Alaska Anchorage. 12 pp.

Assesses food patterns of three neighboring bands of Dena'ina in the Upper Cook Inlet area (the Yentna River Yentnuht'ana, the Susitna River Susitnuht'ana, and the Tyonek area Tubughna). Complementary trade between inland based groups and those of the coastal areas have likely resulted in dependant ties for achievement of balanced nutrition in both areas in the late prehistoric-early historic period.

1993a Tiq'atl'ena Bena (Hewitt Lake). Archaeological Research Project, 1992 Investigation Abstract. Paper presented at the 20th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 11 pp.

Presents preliminary results of archaeological testing of a dwelling at the Tiq'atl'ena Bena site at Hewitt Lake, Alaska. Notes on the occupational evidence discovered, and artifacts, soil, tephra, and radiocarbon

samples obtained are given. Prehistoric through historic occupations are concluded to have occurred at the site.

Bibliography--Dena'ina. An Annotated Bibliography of Source Information Pertinent to Studies of Dena'ina Athabaskans. Ms. in possession of author.

This was the first version of the present biboliography

- 1994a Hewitt Lake (Tiq'atl'ena Bena) Archaeological Research [Draft]. Ms. in possession of author.
- An Archaeological Survey of the area of Proposed Suntrana, Inc. Mining Activity on Sitkinak Island, Alaska, 1994. Ms. on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.
- An archaeological Reconnaissance of Lands to be Effected by the Proposed construction of a Sewer line and Treatment Plant in Deering, Alaska. Ms. on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.
- Tiq'atl'ena Bena (Hewitt Lake) Archaeological Research Project, 1992 Investigations. In *Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis Pp. 93-108. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Dixon, R. Greg and William Floyd Johnson

- A Core and Blade Site on the Alaska Peninsula. Ms. submitted to Department of Anthropology, Alaska Methodist University, Anchorage. Copies on file, William B. Workman files, University of Alaska Anchorage; Don E. Dumond, Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene.
- Survey of the Prehistoric and Historic Value of 48 Waysides of the Alaska State Park System. Report Prepared under general supervision of W.B. Workman, Alaska Methodist University, under contract P 72-2, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Anchorage. Copy on file, W.B. Workman files, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 64 pp.

Presents information on prehistoric and historic cultural evidence discovered in brief archaeological investigations in 48 State of Alaska, Division of Parks wayside areas.

Survey of the Prehistoric and Historic Value of 48 Waysides of the Alaska State Park System. Report Prepared for the State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks. Ms. on file, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage. 67 pp.

This is a slightly revised version of the 1972 report under the same title (above). It was produced for general distribution, and only differs from the original by inclusion of a preface by T.G. Smith, minor editorial changes, and exclusion of earlier appearing photographs.

Dorris, Michael

>1970 [Dena'ina Word List] Ms. 4 pp, ANLC Archive. TI970D1970.

- 1989 The Broken Cord. New York: Harper and Row, Publishers. Includes a short account of his time conducting research in Tyonek in 1970.
- Shining Agate. *Ploughshares* 19(2-3).

 Autobiogrpahical essay and a Dena'ina story plot based upon Dorris' student research in Tyonek in 1970.

>1994 Paper Trail, Essays. Harper Collins.

Doroshin, Petr. P.

1865

From Diaries Kept in Russian America. *Gornyi Zhurnal* 3: 365-401. Translator Unknown. Ms. on file, University of Alaska Library, Anchorage. Copy also on file, Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Dufresne, F.

1955 Alaska's Animals and Fishes 2nd edition. Binford and Mort, Portland.

Dumond, Don E.

1969a The Prehistoric Pottery of Southwestern Alaska. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 14(2):19-42. 23 pp.

Includes notes on fragments of pottery found in Kachemak Bay by de Laguna in the 1930s, and earlier by J.A. Jacobsen. Notes on possibilities they may have come from Tanaina occupations are presented, along with information on shards found in a site in Knik Arm - reported in Dumond and Mace 1968 (see below).

- Toward a Prehistory of the Na-dene, With a General Comment on Population Movements Among Nomadic Hunters. *American Anthropologist* 75(5):857-863.
- 1971 A Summary of Archaeology in the Katmai Region, Southwestern Alaska. *University of Oregon Anthropological Papers* 2, Eugene.
- 1973a Coastal Adaptation and Cultural Change in Alaskan Eskimo Prehistory. In International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences (9th: 1973: Chicago, 1973) *Prehistoric Adaptations of the Circumpolar Zone*, edited by W. Fitzhugh, pp. 167-180. Mouton Publishers, Paris.
- 1973b Review of *Kijik: An Historic Tanaina Settlement* by J.W. VanStone and J.B. Townsend. *American Antiquity* 16(2):247-248.
- 1974 Prehistoric Ethnic Boundaries on the Alaska Peninsula. *Anthropological Papers of the University Of Alaska* 16:1-7.
- 1977 The Eskimos and Aleuts. Thames and Hudson, Ltd. London. 180 pp.
 Includes a drawing and notes on a stone lamp from Fish Creek in the upper Cook Inlet area (pp. 65), referred to as being associated with the "Kachemak stage" dated from the first millennium A.D..
- 1979 Eskimo-Indian Relationships: A View From Prehistory. *Arctic Anthropology* 19(2): 3-22. A summary of paleo and later ethnographic Eskimo and Indian archaeological evidence in Canada and Alaska. Early close relationships, and/or possibly even genetic connections are indicated possible. However, in the last millennia, evidence of sustained contacts across the entire Eskimo-Indian frontier (from Labrador to Alaska) is indicated to have been almost non-existent. On the basis of differences in historic implements in archaeological sites, it is stated that occupation of Cook Inlet by the Tanaina appears to have been slightly earlier on the east side, and that the interface between the two groups occurred "scarcely" earlier than the historic period, with earlier remains in the area being clearly Eskimo.
- Archaeology on the Alaska Peninsula: The Naknek Region, 1960-1975. *University of Oregon Anthropological Papers* No. 21.
- 1987a. Prehistoric Human Occupation in Southwestern Alaska, a Study in Resource Distribution and Site Location. *University of Oregon Anthropological Papers*. No. 36.

1987b. A Reexamination of Eskimo-Aleut Prehistory. *American Anthropologist* 89:32-56.

>2005 A Naknek Chronicle, Ten thousand Years in a Land of Lakes and Rivers and Mountains of Fire. King Salmon: Katmai National Park.

Dumond, Don E., W. Henn, and R. Stuckenrath

1976 Archaeology and Prehistory on the Alaska Peninsula. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 18(1):17-29.

Dumond, Don E. and Robert L.A. Mace

1968 An Archaeological Survey Along Knik Arm. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 14(2):1-21.

Presents results of an archaeological survey and limited testing of sites on the north site of Knik Arm between Wasilla and Knik. Efforts to determine the earliest date when the Tanaina arrived to settle on the Cook Inlet coast are also given.

Dumond, Don and Richard L. Bland

Holocene Prehistory of the Northernmost North Pacific. *Journal of World Prehistory* 9:401-451.

Duncan, Kate C.

>1989 Northern Athapaskan Art, A Beadwork Tradition. Seattle, University of Washington Press.

>n.d. Study Of Dena'ina Quilled And Beaded Garments

Dunn, Robert

>1907 The Shameless Diary of an Explorer. The Outing Publishing Co.

>2001 The Shameless Diary of an Explorer, a story of failure on Mt. McKinley. New York.: Random House.

Dyen, I. and D.F. Aberle

Lexical Reconstruction: the Case of the Proto-Athapaskan Kinship System. Cambridge University Press, London.

Dzeniskevich, G.C.

Ecology and the Chronology of Athapaskan Settlement of the Southern Coast of Alaska. In *North American Indian Studies, European Contributions*, edited by P. Hovens, pp. 123-128. Gottingen, Germany.

Eddy, J.W.

1925 Hunting on the Kenai Peninsula and Observations on the Increase of Big Game in North America. Loman and Hanford Co.

Eidel, Tom, Peter Zollars, C. Hirt, and Janet Klein

Preliminary Data From the Island Creek Site, China Poot Bay, Alaska. Paper Presented at the 22nd Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 10 pp.

Eifert, Larry

1991 Kenai River, An Alaska Treasure. [poster]. The Nature Conservancy of Alaska.

Eldridge, George H.

1900

A Reconnaissance in the Sushitna Basin and Adjacent Territory, Alaska, in 1898. In *Explorations in Alaska in 1898*. Geological Report to the Secretary of the Interior vol. 20, pt. 7: 1-30. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

* Includes information on Tanaina, the Susitna River, explorations, history, and military in Alaska.

Ellanna, Linda J. (compiler)

1986

Lake Clark Sociocultural Study: Phase I. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Clark National Park and Preserve, Alaska. 603 pp.

Major draft report includes literature review, photographic duplication, tape transcriptions and translations, and place names lists. Extensve Dena'ina language.

1990

Demographic Change, Sedentism and Western Contact: An Inland Dena'ina Athabaskan Case Study. In *Oceania Monograph* No.39:101-116. Hunter- Gatherer Demography: Past and Present, edited by B. Meehan and N. White. University of Sydney, Sydney.

Ellanna, Linda J. and Andrew Balluta

1992

Nuvendaltin Quht'ana: The People of Nondalton. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 354 pp.

Accounts by various Dena'ina interspersed with descriptive exposition, statistical and theoretical analyses are presented. Much information is given in Dena'ina with English translations. A glossary with definitions of Dena'ina terminology frequently used, and definitions of technical anthropological terms or concepts, verbatim quotations of Dena'ina speakers in English, bibliographic chapters, and place names and maps. Family histories and demographic data from Russian Orthodox Church archival records, and many photographs are incorporated.

Ellanna, Linda J., and Robert J. Wolfe (compilers)

1982

Resource Use and Rural-Urban Concepts: Case Studies of Fishing and Hunting in Alaska Communities. *Technical Paper 61*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau.

*A comparative study of resource use patterns in sixteen communities spread over seven geographic areas. Examines patterns of fishing, hunting, and uses of wild renewable resources in each area. Results are further used to examine relationships of patterns of resource uses and rural and urban user characteristics. Tanaina from locations on the Kenai Peninsula and Tyonek, and Tanacross from Dot Lake were employed in this study.

Elliot, D.G.

1901

The Caribou of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. *Field Columbian Museum Publication* 59. Zoological Series Chicago Volume 3(5):59-62.

A pseudo-scientific description of caribou on the Kenai Peninsula based on descriptions obtained from an article by J.A. Allen in a *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, New York (vol. xiv:143).

Elliott, C.P.

1900

Salmon Fishing Grounds and Canneries. In *Compilation of Narratives of Exploration in Alaska*, pp. 738-741. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Elliott, Henry W.

1887

Our Arctic Province: Alaska and the Seal Islands. Scribner and Sons, New York.

Erman, G.A.

1870

Ethnographishe Wahrnehmunge und Erfahungen an den K sten des Berings-Meeres. [Ethnographic perception (observations?) and experiences on the coasts of the Bering sea]. *Zeitschrift fr Ethnologie* II: 295-307. 309-393; III (1871): 149-175, 205-219.

*Vol. II is ethnography. Vol. III includes the numerals 1-200 and a few words in Tanaina.

>Evanoff, Karen E.

2010 Dena'ina Elnena, A Celebration. Anchorage: Lake Clark National Park and Preserve.

Evans, C.D. et al.

1971 The Cook Inlet Environment: A Background Study of Available Knowledge. University of Alaska Resource and Science Center, Anchorage.

>Fagan, Brian

2008 "Where We Found a Whale", A History of Lake Clark National Park and Preserve. Anchorage: National Park Service.

Fall, James A.

[Index to Tanaina Tapes]. ANLC TI978F1978

Patterns of Upper Inlet Tanaina Leadership, 1741-1918. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 456 pp.

Gives detailed information on leadership among the Upper Cook Inlet Tanaina in the late 18th and 19th centuries, social structure, social organization, and other ethnographic information with a focus on the *Qeshqa*, the Dena'ina or richman/leader. Topics addressed include the Tanaina, Cook Inlet, chiefs, contact history, social change, ethnohistory, external relations, history, leadership, local history, shamans, social organization, and villages.

1981b Traditional Resource Uses in the Knik Arm Area: Historical and Contemporary Patterns. Technical Paper 25. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage. 28 pp.

* Examines historical and current use of resources by Tanaina on Knik Arm, in divisions of four periods: pre-1800, 1790-1890, 1890-1930, 1930-present.

Tyonek: Resource Use in a Small, Non-Road Connected Community of the Kenai Peninsula Borough. In Resource Use and Socioeconomic Systems: Case Studies of Fishing and Hunting in Alaskan Communities, compiled by L.J. Ellanna and R.J. Wolfe, pp. 202-218. *Technical Paper* 61, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau.

The Upper Inlet Tanaina, Patterns of Leadership Among Alaskan Athapaskan People, 1741-1918. Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska 21(1-2):1-80.

An abridged version of Fall's 1981 dissertation, with omission of detailed discussions of Tanaina population, descent group traditions, and histories of settlements, in order to focus on the central topic, the nature of traditional Upper Inlet Tanaina political organization and leadership.

1988 *Yubugh Tayqan*: An Upper Inlet Tanaina Culture Hero Cycle. Paper presented at the 15th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association Meeting, Fairbanks. 21 pp.

Yubugh Tayqan is the name of a culture hero in the Upper Inlet Dena'ina version of a widespread Northern Athapaskan culture hero cycle. Stories describe how the hero outwitted dangerous "animal persons" and invented major items of material culture while traveling around the world.

1990 Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina Oral Traditions: An Introduction to the Narrative Art of an Alaskan Athapaskan People. Ms., Report to the Alaska Humanities Forum, Anchorage. 82 pp.

!!2009 Dena'ina Ełnena: Dena'ina Country: The Dena'ina in Anchorage, Alaska.
In *The Alaska Native Reader, History Culture, Politics*. Ed. by Maria Williams. Pp. 67-84.
Durham: Duke University Press

Fall, James A., D.J. Foster, and R.T. Stanek

The Use of Moose and Other Wild Resources in the Tyonek and Upper Yentna Areas: A Background Report, *Technical Paper* 74. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage.

* Gives background information on the use of moose and other subsistence resources by residents of Tyonek and the Upper Yentna River area.

The use of Fish and Wildlife Resources in Tyonek, Alaska (Tubughna Ch'adach' Ełnen Ghuhdilt'a). *Technical Paper* No. 105. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage.

1997 A Review of Ethnographic Information Concerning Two Small Hills at Eklutna, Alaska. A report prepared for the Alaska Railroad Corporation. Division of Subsistence, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage.

A Review of Ethnographic Information Concerning Two Small Hills at Eklutna, Alaska. Report prepared for The Alaska Railroad Corporation under a Reimbursable Services Agreement. Division of Subsistence, Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Anchorage.

Introduction to "*Shq'ula Tsuku*: The Whistler Story" by Shem Pete. *In* Denali: A Literary Anthology, Bill Sherwonit, editor, pp. 36-38. Seattle: Mountaineers Books.

Fall, James A., Nancy Yaw Davis, and the Dena'ina Team

Overview of Dena'ina Athabascan Uses of Sites on and near Elmendorf Air Force Base, Alaska. Report prepared for the US Army Corps of Engineers, Cooperative Agreement POA01-5055. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. Anchorage.

Fall, James A. and T. Weber Greiser

Interview with Shem and Billy Pete. Susitna hydroelectric Project, Phase II Final Report. Historical Research Associates, Prepared for Alaska Power Authority.

Fall, James A. and James Kari

Original Names by Original People: Dena'ina Place Names in the upper Cook Inlet Region. *Alaska Fish and Game* 19(6):18-21.

Fall, Patricia L. and James A. Ketz

1981 Sqilantnu Archaeological District National Register of Historic Places Inventory Nomination Form. Copy on file, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage.

Fattig, Paul.

Native Storyteller Lives His Legends. *Anchorage Times*, Oct. 19.

Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska

1968 Alaska Natives and the Land. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 565 pp.

* An atlas and report on Alaska Native villages and subsistence resource use. Covers Tanaina and most other Alaskan Athabascan groups. Addresses ANCSA, agriculture, contact history, demography, gathering, health, houses, hunting, language, land-use, local history, historic mining, modern life, natural resources, land planning, resources planning, resource management, subsistence, traditional territories, transportation, and villages.

Federova, Svetlana G.

1974

The Russian Population in Alaska and California, Late 18th Century - 1867. Translated and edited by R.A. Pierce and A.S. Donnelly. Materials for the Study of Alaska History, No. 4, Limestone Press, Kingston, Ontario. 376 pp.

A thorough guide to literature in the Soviet Union concerning Russian Orthodoxy in Alaska during the Russian Period. Examination of effects of the Russians on the Tanaina and other coastal groups is included in this

1975 Ethnic Processes in Russian America. Translated by A. Shalkop. Occasional Paper 1, Anchorage Fine Arts and Historical Museum, Anchorage. 28 pp.

>Felton, Hazel J.

2004

Putting up Fish on the Kenai, A Guide to Processing Alaska Salmon in the Cook Inlet Tradition. Anchorage: The CIRI Foundation.

>Ferreira, Samson L.

2005

Kijik Archeological District Cultural Landscape Inventory, (AKRO: RCR, CLP Archives).

Ferrians, O.J., Jr., D.R. Nichols, and J.R. Williams

1983

Copper River Basin. In *Guidebook to Permafrost and Quaternary Geology Along the Richardson Highway Between Fairbanks and Anchorage, Alaska. Guidebook 1.* Edited by T.L. Péwé and R.D. Reger, pp. 137-175. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Fairbanks.

Fisher, M.A. and L.B. Magoon

1978

Geologic Framework of Lower Cook Inlet. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin 62(3):373-402.

>Fisher, Raymond

1943

The Russian Fur Trade, 1550-1700. University of California Publications in History, Vol. 31. University of California Press, Berkeley.

Feulner, A.J. and K.M. Reed, (compilers)

1977

Bibliography of Reports by Members of the Geological Survey on the Water Resources of Alaska: 1870 through 1976. Open File Report 77-687. U.S. Geological Survey, Department of Interior, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 112 pp.

* Older reports cited may be of some value for local histories.

Finney, Bruce P., Irene Gregory-Eaves, Marianne S. V. Douglas, and John P. Snol

Fisheries Productivity in the Northeastern Pacific Ocean over the Past 2,200 years. *Nature* 416(18) April, 2002:729-733.

Fitch, E.M.

1967

The Alaska Railroad. Frederick A. Praeger, New York.

Fladmark, Knut R.

1978

The Feasibility of the Northwest Coast as a Migration Route for Early Man. Early Man in America From a Circum-Pacific Perspective. A.L. Bryan, ed., pp. 119-128. *University of Alberta Department of Anthropology Occasional Papers* No. 1, Edmonton.

Flothe, Milo E.

1973 A Study of the Historic and Precious Metal Potential of Quartz Creek Valley for the Purpose of Gold and Other Valuable Mineral Extraction from the Golden Fairman No. 2, No. 3, and the Nova No. 1 Mining Claims. Ms. on file, U.S. Bureau of Mines, Anchorage. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

>Foley, Robert C.

1987 Field Survey and Topographic Mapping in Alaska: 1947-83. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 991. U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, CO. 98 pp.

Gives highlights of survey and topographic mapping by the U.S. Geological Survey in Alaska from 1947 to 1983, documenting the transition from early small-scale mapping efforts to the more accurate 1:63,360 scale mapping of all areas of Alaska except the Aleutians. Appendices included in this: History of Explorations and Surveys, by Alfred H. Brooks (1906), and Surveying and Mapping in Alaska, by Gerald Fitzgerald (1951), contain notes pertinent to locations occupied by the Dena'ina.

Fortescue, Michael

1998 Language Relations Across the Bering Strait. London and New York: Cassell.

Fortuine, R.

1986 Alaska Native Medical Center. A History 1953-1983. Alaska Native Medical Center, Indian Health Service, Anchorage.

Foster, D.J.

Tyonek Moose Utilization, 1981. *Technical Paper* 26. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage.

- * Documents subsistence take and use of moose by Tyonek residents in 1981. Describes hunting, distribution, and maps local use.
- The Utilization of King Salmon and the Annual Round of Resource Uses in Tyonek, Alaska. *Technical Paper* 27. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage.
 - * Detailed information on use, preparation, and distribution of king salmon taken in open subsistence seasons by residents of Tyonek, and the role of community sharing.

Fowler, W.R., Jr.

1977 Linguistic Evidence for Athapaskan Prehistory. Pp. 102-107 in Helmer, J.W., et al. *Problems in the Prehistory of the North American Subarctic: The Athapaskan Question.*

On the basis of lexicostatistical evidence the Na-Dene are indicated to have been the last group to enter America, and it is brought out that Krauss (1973) calculates about 2400±500 years divergence between Athapaskan and Tlingit, and 3400±500 between Athapaskan and Eyak. Tanaina is set apart with only 55.2% mean shared cognates with the other 19 Athabascan languages. The language that is most distantly separated from the others is located in the area that many consider to be the proto-Athapaskan homeland.

Franck, Harry A.

1939 The Lure of Alaska. Blue Ribbon Books, Garden City, New York.

Franklin, U.M., E. Badone, R. Gotthardt, and B. Yoruga

1999 An Examination of Prehistoric Copper Technology and Copper Sources in Western Arctic and Subarctic North America. National Museum of Man Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Ottawa.

Frey, L.

1983 *Alaskan Athabascan History Workbook.* Field test version, May, 1983. Athabascan Heritage Curriculum Project, Central Alaska Curriculum Consortium, Fairbanks. 53 pp.

*Tachers' guide to accompany Simone 1982, *A History of Alaskan Athapaskans*. The Tanaina are included in this along with other Alaskan Athabascan groups.

Fribrock, Dorothy B.

1998 Sockeye Sunday, and Other Fish Tales, Snug Harbor. Kasilof: Fribrock Kistler Publishing.

Gagnon, June L. and Peter Kalifornsky

1980 Five Legends of the Dena'ina People. Told by P. Kalifornsky, written by J.L. Gagnon, Illustrated by G. Rosenquist. Kenai/Cook Inlet Branch Office, Cook Inlet Native Association. 48 pp.

* Five traditional Tanaina stories in English with occasional Dena'ina words. A glossary follows each story.

Gallatin, A.

A Synopsis of the Indian Tribes Within the United States East of the Rocky Mountains, and the British and Russian Possessions in America. Pp. 1-422 in *Archaeologia Americana: Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society* 2. Cambridge, Mass.

* This is reported to be the article that first named and assigned the term "Athapascas" to the Athapaskans of the central Subarctic. Tanaina, Kenai, language, traditional territories, and history are topics addressed.

Gatto, L.W.

Ice Distribution and Winter Surface Circulation Patterns, Kachemak Bay, Alaska. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research Laboratory, Hannover, N.H. [from W.B. Workman, 1993b].

>Gaul, Karen. K.

2007. Nanutset ch'u Q'udi Gu, Before Pur Time and Now, An Ethnohistory of Lake Clark National Park and Preserve. Anchorage: National Park Service.

Gaul, Karen K. and Gary Holton

Speaking Across Generations: Dena'ina Language Revitalization in Southcentral Alaska. *Alaska Park Science* 4(1):26-31.

Georgette, Susan E.

1983a Ninilchik: Resource Uses in a Small Road-Connected Community of the Kenai Peninsula Borough. *Technical Paper* No.61, pp. 170-187. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Juneau.

1983b Kenai: Resource Use in a middle-sized, Industrial-Based Road-Connected Community of the Kenai Peninsula Borough. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence *Technical Paper* No. 61, pp. 135-153.

>Georgeson, C. C.

1899 Agricultural Experiments in Alaska. *Yearbook of the Department of Agriculture, 1898* Washington: GPO. Pp 519-522.

Summary of Kenai area agriculture in the 1890s, reprinnted in Sherwood 1974: 139-144.

Gerdine, T.G. and R.H. Sargent

1907 Reconnaissance Map of Matanuska and Talkeetna Region. Map, scale 1:250,000. In *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 327, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Gibson, Douglas E.

1980 Cultural Resource Survey Along the Palmer-Wasilla Highway. In *Archaeological Survey Projects*, 1978. Edited by Dilliplane, T.L., pp. 49-54. Miscellaneous Publications, History and

Archaeology Series No. 22. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Anchorage.

A pre-construction archaeological survey completed for the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities along the Palmer-Wasilla highway. A summary of environmental conditions, ethnography, and recorded prehistory and history pertinent to the area is given. No cultural resources that may be effected by the proposed work were found.

1985

Excavation Results for KEN-092 and KEN-094. In *Progress Report Project F-021-2(15)/(A09812) Sterling Highway Archaeological Mitigation: Phase 1 Excavations at Four Sites on the Kenai Peninsula*, edited by Charles E. Holmes, pp. 79-140. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys for the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Anchorage.

Gibson Douglas E. and Craig Mishler

1982a

Cultural Resource Investigations Along the Sterling Highway, Mile 82.1 to 94. Unpublished report, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

1982b

Cultural Resources Investigations of Ninilchick State Recreation Area. Report Prepared by the State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys for the Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation. Ms. on File, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 22 pp.

Results of a cultural resources investigation of the Ninilchick State Park Recreation Area in anticipation of planned park construction. Three previously unreported recent historic sites were discovered, but concluded not in jeopardy of being adversely impacted by the proposed work.

Gibson, James R.

1976

Imperial Russia in Frontier America: The Changing Geography of Supply of Russian America, 1784-1867. Oxford University Press, New York.

Gilbert, C.

1984

Untitled. [Report of surface features entered into the Alaska Heritage Resources Survey as TYO-052].

Handwritten letter reporting the occurrence of two small rectangular pits, and 5 or 6 larger rectangular pits about 25' away with apparent entrance tunnels, all situated approximately one mile downstream from Judd Lake, on the south bank of the Talchulitna River.

Gillette, Helen

1978

Simeon Chickalusion. Anchorage Times, June 11, 1978 B-4.

Gillispie, Tom E.

n.d.

Middle Holocene Climate and Culture Change in the Talkeetna Mountains, Alaska. 60 pp. [post 1989].

Presents geological, biological, ethnographic, and archaeological information based on research conducted in the Talkeetna Mountains, and proposes that systematic shifts in the intensity of human utilization of this highland area, revealed in material culture remains, correspond to major shifts in climate during the Holocene.

Gleason, Harold A., Jr.

1960 A Note on Tanaina Subgroups. *International Journal of American Linguistics* 26:348-351.

Glenn, Edward F.

1900a

A Trip to the Tanana Region, 1898. In *Compilation of Narratives of the Exploration of Alaska, pp.* 629-647. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1900b Explorations in and About Cook Inlet, 1899. Pp. 713-724 in *Compilations of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska*. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

* Tanaina, Cook Inlet, Susitna River, explorations, and military in Alaska are subjects addressed in this.

Glenn, Edward F. and William R. Abercrombie

1899

Reports of Exploration in the Territory of Alaska (Cooks Inlet, Sushitna, Copper, and Tanana Rivers) 1898. War Document 102, Adjutant General's Office, Military Information Division. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 464 pp. + 1 large map

*This is a compilation of reports to the Assistant Secretary of War on explorations of Soutcnetral Alaska by E.F. Glenn, H.G. Learnard, J.C. Castner, W. Yanert, J.S. Bagg, L.S. Kelley, W.R. Abercrombie, Lieut. P.G. Lowe, Lieut. R.M. Brookfield, Lieut. G.H. Preston, J.W. Cleave, Corporal R. Heiden, Corporal R.A. Koehler, J.J. Rafferty, and C. Brown. Information on Alaskan Indians, mineral resources, local histories, and early military activities in Alaska are brought out in this.

Golder, F.A.

1913 A Survey of Alaska, 1743-1799. The Washington Historical Quarterly IV(2);83-95. April.

1916 Mining in Alaska Before 1867. Washington Historical Quarterly [now Pacific Historical Quarterly] 7:233-238.

1922 Bering's Voyages. American Geographical Society, New York. [from M.J. Barry, 1973].

Golovin, Paval

1979 *The End of Russian America: Captain P.N. Golovin's Last Report 1862*. Basil Dmytryshyn, E.A.P. Crownhart-Vaughn eds: Portland: Oregon Historical Society.

>Gorman, Martin

1902a

Field notebooks for 1902 Report on the Botanical Survey of the Lake Iliamna Region. #1, 1-136, 158-171; #2 1-19 Knight Library, University of Oregon, Eugene.

Extensive Dena'ina plant and place name vocabulary.

Report on the Botanical Survey of the Lake Iliamna Region During the Summer of 1902. Ms. Knight Library, University of Oregon, Eugene. 66 pp.

1903 The Lake Iliamna Region, Alaska. *Pacific Monthly* 9:299-304.

Graburn, N.H.H. and B.S. Strong

1973 Circumpolar Peoples: An Anthropological Perspective. Goodyear Publishing Co. Pacific Palisades. 236 pp.

* A useful survey of the entire Arctic and Subarctic zones for comparisons and variations of traditional adaptations. The Tanaina (from Kenai, Kachemak Bay, Iliamna Lake) are given coverage within one of the chapters (pp. 61-81). Contact history, economics, ethnography, fishing, hunting, traditional life, territories, and subsistence are addressed.

Grant, U.S.

1909

Notes on Geology and Mineral Prospects in the Vicinity of Seward, Kenai Peninsula. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 379: 98-107. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Grant, U.S. and D.F. Higgins

1910

Preliminary Report on the Mineral Resources of the Southern Part of Kenai Peninsula. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 442: 166-178. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

>Gregory, Bishop

1977

A History of the Orthodox Church in Alaska (1794-1917). St. Herman's Theological Seminary, Kodiak.

Greiser, Tom W.

1986

Final Site and Isolate Forms for the Susitna Hydroelectric Linear Features Sample Survey Conducted in 1985. Prepared by Historical Research Associates. Submitted to the State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 356 pp.

Ten of the sites identified occur within the Dena'ina area - four are possibly prehistoric and six are likely historic.

Grewingk, C.

1950

Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Orographischen und Geognostischen Beschaffenheit der Nord-West Kuste Amerikas, mit den Anliegenden Inseln. Russich-Kaiserlichen Minerologischen Gesell. zu St. Petersburg Verh. fur 1848-49.

Griffin, Kristen

1990

An Overview and Assessment of Archeological Resources, Denali National Park and Preserve, Alaska. Anchorage: National Park Service.

Griffiths, C.E.

1900

From Knik Station to Eagle City. In *Compilation of Narratives of Exploration in Alaska*, pp. 724-733. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Griggs, R.F.

1922

The Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. The National Geographical Society.

Grinev, A.V.

1997

The Forgotten Expedition of Dmitrii Tarkhonov on the Copper River. Alaska History 12:1-16.

Gsovski, V.

1950

Russian Administration of Alaska and the Status of the Alaska Natives. Prepared by the Chief of Foreign Law, Library of Congress, Law Library. Senate Document 152, 81st Congress, 2nd Session. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 90 pp.

* Tanaina are one of the Athabascan groups addressed in this consideration of Russian America, contact history, economics, external relations, history, laws, and trade.

Gudgel-Holmes, Dianne

1990

Language, Territory and Seasonal Round of the Athabaskans of Denali National Park and Preserve. In Griffin, K. *An Overview and Assessment of Archeological Resources, Denali National Park and Preserve, Alaska.* pp. 271-306.

Gunther, Erna

1972

Indian Life on the Northwest Coast of North America: As Seen by the Early Explorers and Fur Traders During the Last Decades of the Eighteenth Century. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. 266 pp.

* A summary of European maritime explorations of the coast of Alaska during the late 1700's. Tanaina are the only Athabascan group addressed, which also include considerations of Cook Inlet, contact history, explorations, and history.

Gutmann, R.R. Von

1912 *M*

Mein Jagdexpedition im Jahre 1909 Wein: Als Manuskript Gedruckt.

This is a photo album, which includes two pictures of Indians and the Kasilof River with fish traps.

Gwin, Helen and Ralph Harris

1986

Taped Interview with Rolfe Buzzell at Cooper Landing, Alaska, on February 13, 1986. On file, Alaska Archaeological Survey, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

Hadleigh-West, Frederick (editor)

1996

American Beginnings: the Prehistory and Palaeoecology of Beringia. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Hard. John and Edward Holsten

1985

Managing White and Lutz Spruce Stands in Southcentral Alaska for Increased Resistance to Spruce Beetles. Pacific Northwest Experiment Station General Technical Report, PMW-188. Portland.

Haggarty, James C., Christopher B. Wooley, Jon M. Erlandson and Aron Crowell

1991

The 1990 Exxon Cultural Resource Program: Site Protection and Maritime Cultural Ecology in Prince William Sound and the Gulf of Alaska. Exxon Shipping Company and Exxon Company, USA, Anchorage.

Hakala, J.B.

1952

The Life History and General Ecology of the Beaver (*Castor Canadensis*) in Interior Alaska. M.A. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

* Presents useful information on beaver behavior and ecology.

Hall, Edwin S., Jr. and John E. Lobdell

1988

Wishbone Hill Project Cultural Resources Site Survey. Report prepared by the Northern Anthropology Consortium for Idemitsu Alaska, Inc. Ms. on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 34 pp.

An archaeological survey of a proposed surface coal mine in the vicinity of the Wishbone Hill, northeast of Palmer. No previously unknown cultural resource sites were found.

Hamilton, E.G.

1906

Kenai Peninsula, Northern Portion. Map, scale 1:250:000. In *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 277. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Hamilton, Thomas D.

1982

A Late Pleistocene Glacial Chronology for the Southern Brooks Range: Stratigraphic Record and Regional Significance. Geological Society of America Bulletin 93:700-716.

Hamilton, Thomas D. et al.

1986 Glaciation in Alaska: The Geologic Record. Alaska Geological Society, Anchorage.

Hammerich, Louis L.

>1954 The Russian Stratum in Alaskan Eskimo. *Slavic Word* 10:401-428

>1958 The Western Eskimo Dialects. Proceedings of the 32rd International Congress of Americanists Vol. ??:632-639.

>1959 Russian Loan-words in Alaska. Proceedings of the 33rd International Congress of Americanists Vol. ??:114-126.

Some Linguistic Problems in the Arctic. *Acta Arctica* 1960:83-89.

Hand, Capt. B.F.

1905a The Cook Inlet Country. *Alaska's Magazine* 1(2):147-150.

1905b Trails to Central Alaska From Seward to the Tanana River. *Alaska's Magazine* 1(4):221-222.

Hanke, K.

To Speak for his People. *Ruralite* 16(2): cover and 24-25. Forest Grove, OR.

Article on Peter Kalifornsky and the origin of his family name (see J. Kari 1983), and a narrative of his efforts to become a writer of his language to help preserve his heritage.

Hansen, W.R.

Effects of the Earthquake of March 27, 1964, at Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 542-A. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 68 pp.

Hassen, H.

The Effect of European and American Contact on the Chugach Eskimo of Prince William Sound, Alaska, 1741-1930. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. 217 pp.

Hazard, K.

1986(?) Status of the Beluga Whale Populations in Alaska: Marine Mammal Commission - Alaska Species Accounts.

Heiner, Virginia D.

1977 Alaska Mining History: A Source Document. *Historical and Archaeological Series* No. 17. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Heller, Christine A.

Wild, Edible and Poisonous Plants of Alaska. Extension Bulletin F-40. Cooperative Extension Service, University of Alaska.

Helm, June (volume editor)

1981 Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 6, Subarctic. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C. 853 pp.

*Tanaina are one of the Subarctic Athabascan groups addressed (by J.B. Townsend, pp. 623-640) in this volume. Ethnography, external relations, language, environment, subsistence, clothing and adornment, transportation, life cycle, history of contact, prehistory, modern conditions, and culture change are topics addressed. A useful bibliography of sources is included.

Helm, June, T. Alliband, T. Birk, V. Lawson, C. Reisner, C. Sturtevant, and S. Witkowski

1975

The Contact History of the Subarctic Athapaskans: An Overview. In Vol. 1, *Proceedings: Northern Athapaskan Conference, 1971,* edited by A. McFadyen Clark, pp. 302-349. National Museum of Man. Mercury Series, Ethnology Service Paper 27. Ottawa.

*Presents an examination of European-Athabaskan contact across the north (see McClellan 1964). Major factors are indicated on a large Synoptic Chart with the volume. A major contribution to the study of patterns of contact on Northern Athabaskans.

Helmer, J.W., S. Van Dyke, and F.J. Kense, (editors)

1977

Problems in the Prehistory of the North American Subarctic: the Athapaskan Question. Proceedings of the 9th annual conference, University of Calgary Archaeological Association, Calgary. 263 pp.

Within this, articles by D.R. Reger (pp. 16-21), W. Fowler (pp. 102-107) and E.H. Hosely (pp. 124-129) consider issues of importance to Tanaina.

Hemming, J.E.

1971

The Distribution and Movement Patterns of Caribou in Alaska. Department of Fish and Game Technical Bulletin No. 1, State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Juneau.

Includes information on caribou in the Kenai Peninsula area.

Henn, Winfield

1978

Archaeology on the Alaska Peninsula: The Ugashik Drainage, 1973-1975. *University of Oregon Anthropological Papers* No, 14.

Henry, Michael, ed.

1967 Lieutenant Zagoskin's Travels in Russian America: 1842-1844. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.

Herbrandson, H.J.

1975

Chronological Adjustments to the Boundaries of the Chugach National Forest. Ms. on file, U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Supervisor's Office, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage.

Herning, Orvel G.

n. d.

The Diaries of O.G. Herning, 1898-1946. Four Volumes. Manuscript typed from original materials by Louise Potter. Anchorage: Cook Inlet Historical Society.

1906

Herning's Map of Central Alaska. Unpublished. Reproduced in Irwin 1968, Bauer 1987, and in Kari and Fall 2003.

Herron, E.A.

1962

Dynamite Johnny O'Brien. Julian Messner, Inc., New York.

Herron, J.S.

1901

Explorations in Alaska, 1899, for an All-American Overland Route from Cook Inlet, Pacific Ocean, to the Yukon. War Department, Adjutant General's Office No.31. pp. 1-77 with maps. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Tanaina and Upper Kuskokwim Athabascan groups are described in Herron party's exploration trip up the Yentna River and crossing the Alaska Range. Herron's important sketch map is summarized extensively in Kari and Fall 2003.

Heusser, C.J.

1960

Late-Pleistocene Environments of North Pacific North America. *American Geographical Society, Special Publication*, 35:308.

Includes reconstructions of early post-glacial period environment for the Cook Inlet area based on pollen data.

Holocene Vegetational History of the Prince William Sound Region, South-central Alaska. *Quaternary Research* 19:337-355.

Hibben, Frank

1943 Evidences of Early Man in Alaska. *American Antiquity* 8(3):254-259.

Hill, Frank

The Hills on the Telaquana Trail. Sharing Our Pathways 9.

Hinckley, Theodore C. and Caryl Hinckley

1966 Ivan Petroff's Journal of a Trip to Alaska in 1878. *Journal of the West* 5(1):25-70.

Hippler, Arthur E., L. Bryce Boyer, Ruth M. Boyer

1978 Tanaina Ethnophschiatry, Past and Present: a Reflection of Cultural Personality Dynamics. Internord 15:117-123.

Hitchins, D.R. et al

1977 A Profile of Five Kenai Peninsula Towns: An Analysis of the Demographic Characteristics and Attitudes Towards Services and Community Development in Kenai, Soldotna, Seward, Seldovia and Homer. Bureau of Management and Urban Affairs and Urban Observatory. Anchorage. 93pp + Appendices.

>Hobson, Pauline and Steve.

2005 Ggagga Dghili Jenghiyu, The Bear Went Over the Mountain. Kenai: KIT.

Hodge, Frederick W.

1907 *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 30, in 2 vols. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.

Articles on Dena'ina include Kenai p. 672, Knaiakhotana pp. 715-717, Knik pp. 717., Tyonek p. 860. Bears closer examination in articles on Athabascans or on general topics such as travel or clans.

Hoekzema, Robert B.

Mineral Deposits and Mining History of the Kenai Peninsula Area. Pp.73-87 In: A. Sissons, ed.

Hoffecker, J.F., W.R. Powers, and T. Goebel 1993 The Colonization of the Beringia and the Peopling of the New World. *Science* 259:46-53.

Holen, Davin L., Theodore Krieg, Robert Walker, and Hans Nicholson

Harvests and Uses of Caribou, Moose, Bears, and Dall Sheep by Communities of Game Management Units 9B and 17, Western Bristol Bay, Alaska, 2001-2002. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Technical Paper No. 283. Juneau.

Holland, Megin

Dena'in 'loop trees' a puzzle. Anchorage Daily News. Aug. 14, A-3.

Holmberg, J.H.

1985 *Holmberg's Ethnographic Sketches*. Translated by F. Jaensch, edited by M. Falk. University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks. Originally published 1855-1863 as Ethnographische Skizzen Ueber die Volker des Russischen Amerika, Acta Scientiarum Fennicae. 133 pp.

Includes information on places associated with the Dena'ina (Tanaina, Tnaina, Kenai's). "Tnaina" seems to be a general Athabascan term rather than specifically for the people occupying the ethnographic Dena'ina area.

Holmes, Charles E. (editor)

1985a

Progress Report: Project F-021-2(15)/(A09812) Sterling Highway Archaeological Mitigation: Phase I. Excavations at Four Sites on the Kenai Peninsula. Public-Data File No. 85-04. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage. 312 pp.

Describes the systematic excavations at four archaeological sites (KEN-094, KEN-092, SEW-214, and SEW-216) along the Sterling Highway from mile 37 to 60, presents analyses of results, and a reconstruction of the culture history of the upper Kenai River area. SEW-214 was also evidenced by a semi-subterranean house. Hearth remains within it were dated to A.D. 1350, and native copper, carved bone pieces, a bead, and flakes of obsidian and chalcedony were found here. Topological comparisons of artifacts and radiocarbon dates of about 3000 B.C. are suggested to indicate Northern Archaic Tradition affinities. Random testing at SEW-216 is indicated to have produced evidence of an historic Tanaina cremation and two earlier human burials, and subsequent intensive surface scrutiny to have revealed 29 additional potential burial locations, all of which were left undisturbed.

1985b

Chronology and Ethnicity. In *Progress Report: Project F-021-2(15)/(A09812). Sterling Highway Archaeological Mitigation: Phase I. Excavations at Four Sites on the Kenai Peninsula.* edited by Charles E. Holmes, pp. 247-254. Public-Data File No. 85-04. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

1986

Supplemental Report: Sterling Highway Archaeology, 1985-1986. Public-Data File No. 86-35. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

Holmes, Charles E.

1988

Late Prehistoric and Early Historic Human Occupation on the Upper Kenai River. In *The Late Prehistoric Development of Alaska's Native People*. AURORA. Volume IV. edited by Robert D. Shaw, Roger K. Harritt, and Don E. Dumond, pp. 355-368. Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage.

Archaeological evidence is concluded to support identification of both Tanaina Athabaskans and Eskimo groups on the Upper Kenai River. A hypothesis proposed calls for the region to have been a middle ground visited by both Indian and Eskimo groups for purposes of a) hunting and foraging; b) intergroup trading; and c) to parlay for local hunting and fishing rights.

Holton, Gary.

>2005. Agent-affectedness and the Athabaskan middle voice. Paper presented at Eastern Michigan University Linguistics Colloquium, Ypsilanti, Michigan.

>2005 Relearning Athabascan Languages in Alaska: Creating Sutainable Language Communities through Creoloization. To appear in *Rethinking Endangered Languages*, ed. By A. Goodfellow. Univ. of Arizona Press.

Holton, Gary, James Kari, and Olga Mueller (compilers)

ANL241 Introduction to Athabascan Linguistics, 2004 Dena'ina Language Insitute. 55 pp. + 6 appendices.

Syllabus and sketch of Dena'ina grammar.

Holton, Gary, Andrea Berez and Sadie Williams.

> 2006a. Building the Dena'ina language archive. Information technology and indigenous people, ed. by Laurel Dyson, Max Hendricks, and Stephen Grant. Hershey, Pennsylvania: Idea Group.

>2006b. Qenaga.org [Dena'ina Language webite]

Web site created by *Dena'ina Archiving, Training and Access* project, (grant NSF-OPP 0326805). The site contains many sections. The section on Language has introductions to grammar, sounds, verbs and dialects. The Learning section has several lessons with audio clips. The section on Literature has five stories with audio. Sections of the site have not changed since 2006.

>Holton, Gary and Olga Lovick

2009 Evidentiality in Dena'ina Athabascan. Anthropological Linguistics: Vol 50(3-4).292-323.1:.

Hood, D.W. and S.T. Zimmerman

1986 The Gulf of Alaska Physical Environment and Biological Resources. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and U.S. Dept. of Interior, Mineral Management Survey.

Hopkins, David M.

1967 Quaternary Marine Transgressions in Alaska. In *The Bering Land Bridge*. Edited by D.M. Hopkins, pp. 47-90, Stanford University Press, Palo Alto.

Hornaday, J.C. (editor)

1974 The Native, Russian and American Experiences of the Kenai Area of Alaska. Prepared for the Conference on Kenai Area History, Sponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities, the Alaska Humanities Forum, and the Mayor's Advisory Committee on History and Tradition, Kenai, Alaska. 125 pp.

* Includes papers: "Native Experience: Overview" by A. Boraas, "The Prehistory of the Southern Kenai Peninsula" by W.B. Workman, "Prehistory of the Northern Kenai Peninsula" by D.R. Reger, "The Tanaina Language of Cook Inlet" by J. Kari, "The Russian Experience" by Sister Victoria, and "American Experience" by M. Willets.

The Native, Russian and American Experiences of the Kenai Area of Alaska. *Orthodox Alaska* 5(3-4): 51pp.

Includes six abbreviated versions of papers on prehistory and historic times first presented at the conference on the Native, Russian, and American Experiences of the Kenai Area of Alaska in 1974.

Hosley, Edward H.

Factionalism and Acculturation in an Alaskan Athapaskan Community. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles.

1966b Kolchan: Athapaskans of the Upper Kuskokwim. Ms. UAF Rasmussen Library.

The Birches Archaeological Site. Report under heading of author's name in American Philosophical Society Year Book 1967, pp., 544-547. Philadelphia.

1977 A Reexamination of the Salmon Dependence of the Pacific Drainage Culture Athapaskans. Pp. 124-129 in Helmer, J.W., et al., 1977, Problems in the Prehistory of the North American Subarctic: The Athapaskan Question.

Presents a reassessment of Osgood's 1936 classification of Northern Athapaskans wherein the Tanaina, Ingalik and other Pacific Drainage Athapaskans were characterized as salmon-dependent. It is pointed out

that Osgood described relatively recent phenomena viewed from a somewhat atypical perspective gained from the study of the Tanaina and Ingalik, who were clearly Eskimoized cultures.

Aboriginal Social Organization of the Pacific Drainage Dene: The Matrilineal Basis. *Arctic Anthropology* 17(2):12-16.

* Social organization, kinship, and clans of the Tanaina are considered along with 11 other Alaskan Athabascan groups.

1981 Kolchan. In *Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 6: Subarctic,* June Helm, ed., pp. 618-22. Washington: The Smithsonian Institution.

Hrdlicka, Aleš.

1943 Alaska Diary. Lancaster, Pennslyvania. The Jaques Cattell Press.

1944 The Anthropology of Kodiak Island. Wister Institute of Anatomy and Biology, Philadelphia.

Hubback, Theodore R.

1929 To Far Western Alaska For Big Game. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Huber, Carol and Chris Roe

Final Reports on the Hazards found During investigations of 8 Mines in the Chugach National Forest. Hazardous Site Investigation Program, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, Anchorage.

Final Reports on the Hazards found During investigations of 12 Mines in the Chugach National Forest. Hazardous Site Investigation Program, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, Anchorage.

Final Reports on the Hazards found During investigations of 16 Mines in the Chugach National Forest. Hazardous Site Investigation Program, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, Anchorage.

Final Reports on the Hazards found During investigations of 8 Mines in the Chugach National Forest. Hazardous Site Investigation Program, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, Anchorage.

Hulen, David

A Region Loses a Rare Storyteller: Shem Pete Passes on History, Tradition. *Anchorage Daily News*, Vol. XLIV, No. 185, pages A1, A8. July 4, 1989.

1989b Death of a Storyteller: Goodbye Shem Pete. We Alaskans. Anchorage Daily News.

Hulsing, Harry

The Breakout of Alaska's Lake George. U.S. Geological Survey, Stock no. 024-001-00310-4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Huhndorf, Roy M.

The Resliancy of Tyonek. In *Reflections on the Alaska Native Experience, Selected Articles and Speeches*. Anchorage: CIRI Foundation. Pp. 12-15.

Hunn, Eugene

1994 Place-Names, Population Density, and the Magic Number 500. *Current Anthropology* 35(1):81-

Makes reference to Shem Pete's Alaska and Shem's remarkable life-time travel map.

Hulley, C.C.

1958 Alaska, Past and Present. Binford & Mort, Portland, OR.

Hulten, Eric

1974 Flora of Alaska and Neighboring Territories: A Manual of the Vascular Plants. Stanford

University Press, Stanford, California.

Hungerford, E.

1949 Wells Fargo Advancing the American Frontier. Bonanza Books, New York.

Hunt, T.M.

Forest Ranger Diaries. U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1918 Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. [from R.G. Buzzell, 1986].

>Iditarod Area School District.

1984 Lime Village, Nora Alexie, Vonga Bobby. Old Channel, Students Interview Their People. Pp. 40-45.
Iditarod Area School District. McGrath, Alaska

Imus Geographics

2000 Map of Chugach State Park, Chugach Mountains, Alaska. Eugene, Oregon.

>Numerous Dena'ina names, many misspelled. Revised edition of 2006 includes further modifications.

Indian Claims Commission

Docket No. 37, Natives of Palmer v. The United States of America. Documents on file at Eklutna Inc., Anchorage.

Irving, William N.

An Archaeological Survey of the Susitna River Valley. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 6(1):37-52.

Survey was completed on the shores of Lake Susitna, most of Tyone Lake, Tyone River to the point where it is entered by Tyone Creek, and the hills on the southwest side of Lake Louise. Post contact, late precontact, and early pre-contact sites were located with the assistance of Ahtna Jimmy Second Chief.

Irwin, Don L.

1968 The Colorful Matanuska Valley. Palmer. Privately published.

Ives, John W.

1990 A Theory of Northern Athapaskan Prehsitory. Boulder: Westview Press.

>Jacobs, Jane.

1995. A schoolteacher in Old Alaska: the Story of Hannah Breece. New York: Random House

Jacobsen, Johan Adrian

>1883 In Cooks Inlet bis Thajonak-Ingalik Triebs. Alaska Native Language Center Archive. TI883J1883

1977 Alaskan Voyage, 1881-1883; An Expedition to the Northwest Coast of America. Translated by E.R. Gunther from the German text of A. Woldt. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. 266 pp.

One of the earliest ethnographic descriptions of the Native peoples of Alaska and the NW coast. There is not much detail about any Alaskan Athabascan group, but this publication is noted to be useful for "some small details".

Jacobsson, M.

Legend of Sleeping Lady. Adult Literacy Laboratory, Anchorage. 21 pp. This is a basic level, English language reader.

Jansons, Uldis, Robert B. Hoekzema, Joseph M. Kurtal, and Steven A. Fechner

Summary Report on Mineral Resources in the Chugach National Forest, Southcentral Alaska. U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Mines, Anchorage.

Jenny, Hans

1930 A Study of the Influence of Climate Upon the Nitrogen and Organic Matter Content of Soil. Missouri Agricultural Experiment Station, *Research Bulletin* 152.

Johnson, B.L.

Field Notes # 386, Kenai Peninsula. U.S. Geological Survey Field Note Books, Menlo Park. [from R.G. Buzzell, 1986].

Gold Deposits of the Seward-Sunrise Region, Kenai Peninsula. In *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 520: 131-173. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 42 pp.

The Central and Northern Parts of Kenai Peninsula. In S.C. Martin, et al. *Geology and Mineral Resources of the Kenai Peninsula*. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 587. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Mining in Central and Northern Kenai Peninsula. In S.C. Martin, et al. *Mineral Resources of Alaska: Report of Progress of Investigations in 1917*. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 692. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Johnson, Darryll R., Eugene Hunn, Priscilla Russell, Mark Vande Kamp, and Edmund Searles.

Subsistence Ues of Vegetal Resources in and around Lake Clark National Park and Preserve.
Field Station for Protected Area Research, USGS/BRD/FRESC, College of Forest Resources,
University of Washington, Seattle. 568 pp.

Johnson, H.A. and K.L. Stanton

Matanuska Valley Memoir: The Story of How One Community Developed. *Bulletin 18*. University of Alaska Agriculture Experimental Station, Palmer.

A summary of contact history in the development of Palmer and other related Matanuska, Knik and Susitna Valley communities. In this, it contains brief notes on the population of the Dena'ina villages drawn from Petroff's 1884 census (page 13).

Johnson, Katherine

Buried Dreams, The Rise and Fall of a Clam Cannery on the Katmai Coast. Anchorage: Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Johnson, Walter

2004

Sukdu Nel Nuhtghelnek, I'll Tell You a Story, Stories I Recall From Growing up on Iliamna Lake. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center. 81 pp. with audio CD.

Johnson, Will A.

1948

Untrodden Trails. New York: Exposition Press.

Has poem dedicated to Talkeetna Nickolai's wife.

Johnston, J. N. and O.G. Herning

1899

Johnston and Heming's Map of Sushitna, Knik, and Matanuska Rivers, Knik and Tumagain Arms. Copy in University of Alaska, Alaska and Polar Regions Department, Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Reprinted in Potter 1967 and in Kari and Fall 2003.

Johnston, Thomas F.

1979

Music of the Tanaina Indians of South-central Alaska. *Tennessee Folklore Society Bulletin* 45(1):12-16 (March). 5 pp.

Addresses traditional dances, music, memorial potlatches, and songs.

Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission

1973 Major Ecosystems of Alaska. Map.

*Shows vegetation types, life zones, climate, etc. in different areas of Alaska (including all areas occupied by the Tanaina).

Jones, H.W.

1970

Report of Mineral Examination: C.W. Mitchell Mining Claims. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest, Kenai Ranger District, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Anchorage.

Jones, Helen Wendy

1962

The Man and the Mountain: the life of Sydney Laurence plus an anthology of Alaskan prose and poetry. Alaska Publishing Co., Anchorage.

Jones, D.M.

1974

Urban Native Encounters and the Social Service System. *Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research (ISEGR) Publication* No. 42, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 69 pp.

>: Jones, Randall M.

1982

[Index to Tanaina Tapes]. handwritten ms. ANLC TI981R1981

Jones, Randall M., and Monica Woods

1983

Alaskan Athabascan Bibliography, First Edition November 1983. Athabaskan Curriculum Materials Source Book Volume I. Central Alaska Curriculum consortium, Athabaskan Heritage Curriculum Project, R.N. Gourley, Project Director. University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 1230 pp.

The best bibliography on Alaska Athabascan groups. Includes annotated listings of source material pertinent to the ethnography, archaeology, history, language and recent social issues (to 1983) for all Alaskan Athabascan language areas. Information specific to the Dena'ina, the geographic areas of their occurrence, and resources utilized, are found on pages xxi-xxii, 1-2, 4-6, 10-11, 15, 18, 21, 25-26, 28-29, 31-32, 34, 39-40, 54, 55, 58, 61, 64-65, 67, 69, 72, 75-78, 82-87, 90-91, 93, 95, 97-98, 103, 106, 108-110, 111(?), 114-115, 118-120, 124-125, 127-128, 131, 135-136, 144-145, 151-153, 160, 165-166, 168, 171, 174-175, 186, 192-205, 208, 212-214, 218-221, 225, 227-228, 234, 245, 248-249, 254-256, 258, 266, 270-271, 275-277, 280, 283-284, 286-288, 290, 293-294, 309, 314-315, 317-319, 321, 322, 325-327, 334, 336, 340, 342-343, 347-348, 351, 356-357, 361-364, 366-368, 374-375, 379, 381-383, 386-387, 389, 391-393, 396-405, 412-414, 421-422.

A keyword index of terms drawn from the citations is also included. Each of these listings gives relevant author name(s), date of publication, and a short form of the title for which it pertains. Listings of importance to the present bibliography are found on pages 431-432 (Alaska Commercial Company), 442

(Anchorage), 443 (ANCSA), 445-447 (animals), 452-456, 461, 463, 465 (archaeology), 467 (archaeologyhistorical), 470 (arrows), 510-511 (bands), 515 (bears), 519 (beliefs-traditional), 519 (beluga), 519 (beluga river), 520 (berries), 525 (bibliographies), 531-532, 534-535, 538-539 (bilingual), 541 (birds), 546 (calendars), 547 (canoes-birchbark), 551 (caribou), 544 (cemeteries), 554 (census), 559 (changeenvironment), 560, 562, 564-566, 569 (change-cultural), 573-575 (chiefs), 577 (childhood), 580 (Chugach Mountains), 582 (CIRI), 582 (clams), 583-584 (clans), 584 (climate), 586-587 (clothing), 590 (collectionsphotograph), 593-594 (conflict-intergroup), 595, 597, 599-600, 602-603, 605 (contact history), 606-608 (Cook Inlet), 609 (copper), 617 (curriculum), 621 (dances-traditional), 622 (deadfalls), 628 (dictionaries), 628 (disease), 630-631 (dissertations), 640 (economics), 645 (education-Native), 651 (Eklutna), 654 (environment), 656 (ethnobotany), 656 (ethnogeography), 661, 663 (ethnography), 664-668, 670 (ethnohistory), 672-676, (explorations), 678, 680-682 (external relations), 686 (families), 687 (fires), 688-689 (fish), 690 (fish camps), 691 (fish nets), 692 (fish traps), 693 (fish-dried), 694-700 (fishing), 702 (foods), 703 (foods-traditional), 704-704 (forest), 716-718, 720 (fur trade-historic), 723-724 (gambling games), 724-727 (gathering), 728-729, 731-733 (geography), 736, 738-741 (geology), 742-743 (gold), 743-744 (gold rushes), 745-745 (government relations), 738 (gun cases), 759 (histories), 760-765, 768-769, 771-772, (history), 779-781 (houses-traditional), 786, 788-792 (hunting), 795 (Iliamna), 795-796 (Iliamna Lake), 806 (Kachemak Bay), 807 (Kalifornsky), 809-811 (Kenai Peninsula), 811 (Kijik), 811-812 (kinship), 813 (Kink), 813 (Knik Arm), 814 (knowledge-environment), 838 (Kroto Creek), 840 (Kustatan), 863 (Lachbuna Lake), 864 (Lake Clark), 865 (lakes), 866 (land claims), 867-868 (land use), 869, 871 (landforms), 874, 876-877, 879-881 (language), 883-884 (leadership), 885-887 (legends), 888 (life cycle), 888-890 (life history), 891 (Lime Village), 892, 894 (linguistics), 895-905, 907-908, 910-913 (local history), 915 (magazines), 917 (maps & atlases), 918 (marriage), 919 (Matanuska River), 920 (McArthur River), 922 (medicine), 924-926 (military-Alaska), 927 (minerals), 928-932 (mining-history), 937, 939-940 (missionaries), 942 (missions-Anglican), 947-948 (missions-Russian Orthodox), 949-950 (modern life), 953-955 (moose), 956 (Mount Spur), 958 (music), 959 (muskeg), 962 (native corporations), 964-967 (native-trade), 968 (natural resources), 971 (newsletters), 973 (Ninilchick), 973-974 (Nondalton), 974 (Northern Commercial Company), 983 (Old Iliamna), 984 (oral history), 985 (otters), 986 (Pedro Bay), 987 (pictographs), 988-990 (place names), 991-993 (plant uses), 993 (plants-edible), 996-997 (population), 1002 (Portage Flats), 1003-1006 (potlatches), 1007-1008 (Oizhjeh), 1008-1009 (railroads), 1009 (Rainey Pass), 1011 (raven), 1011 (readers), 1012 (Red Shirt Lake), 1013-1014 (religion-traditional), 1016 (riddles), 1017 (roadhouses), 1017 (roads), 1019-1020 (Russian America), 1020-1023 Russian American Company), 1023-1024 (Russian Orthodox Church), 1025-1026 (salmon), 1028 (sea mammals), 1028 (Seldovia), 1029-1033 (settlements), 1035-1036 (shamans), 1039-1042, 1045, 1047-1049 (sites), 1051 (Skwentna River), 1053 (sleds), 1054 (snaring), 1055-1056 (snowshoes), 1058, 1061-1062 (social organization), 1064-1065 (social relations), 1066-1067 (songs), 1071 (Stony River), 1073-1076 (stories), 1077 (streams), 1078-1080, 1082-1087 (subsistence), 1088 (subsistence cycle), 1089 (Susitna), 1090-1091 (Susitna River), 1092 (Talkeetna), 1093 (Talkeetna River), 1099-1109 (Tanaina), 1127 (tapes-audio), 1131-1133 (technology), 1134 (Telaguana Lake), 1140 (theses), 1147-1148 (trade), 1149 (trade goods), 1150 (trade routes), 1151, 1153, 1155-1157, 1159-1160 (traditional life), 1160 (trails), 1162-1163 (transportation), 1165-1166, 1169 (trapping), 1170-1171 (travel), 1172 (trees), 1172-1173 (Turnagain Arm), 1173-1174 (Tyonek), 1187 (vegetation), 1180-1190 (videotapes), 1191-1196, 1198-1207 (villages), 1208 (Wasilla), 1210 (Willow), 1213-1214 (women), 1215 (Yentna River).

Jonrowe, D.

1988

1980 Middle Kuskokwim Food Survey - December, 1979. *Technical Paper* 51. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Bethel.

*A food survey along the middle Kuskokwim River between Stony River and Lower Kalskag emphasizing the use of moose.

Jordan, Richard H. and Richard A. Knecht

Archaeological Research on Western Kodiak Island, Alaska: The Development of Koniag Culture. In *The Late Prehistoric Development of Alaska's Native People*, edited by R.D. Shaw,

R.K. Harritt, and D.E. Dumond, pp. 225-306. Aurora, Alaska Anthropological Association Monograph Series 4, Anchorage.

Josephson, K.

1974

Use of the Sea by Alaska Natives: A Historical Perspective. Alaska and the Law of the Sea. Alaska Sea Grant Report 73-11. Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 95 pp.

* Contains information on Tanaina coastal canoes, and beluga and seal hunting.

Juvenal, Hiermonk

1952

A Diary Journal Kept by the Rev. Father Juvenal, One of the Earliest Missionaries to Alaska. *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers* 6:26-59. Berkeley.

This has been proven to be based on a fabrication created by I. Petrov. (See L.T. Black 1990, Rev. M. Oleksa 1986, 1990, and others).

Kachadoorian, R., A.T. Ovenshine, and S. Bartsch-Winkler

1977

Late Wisconsin History of the South Shore of Turnagain Arm, Alaska. In The United States Geological Survey in Alaska-Accomplishments During 1976. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 751B:49-50. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Kalifornsky, Peter

>1972-2000 Peter Kalifornsky Collection. Alaska Native Language Archive.

Under development; not complete as of late 2011. Catalogue of Kalifornsky's manuscripts, correspondence, reviews, news clippings

1974a Ch'enlahi Sukdu. Told by P. Kalifornsky, Transcribed by J. Kari. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 11 pp.

*This Dena'ina "gambling story" in Kenai dialect with English translations. Reprinted in Alaska Quarterly Review 4(3 & 4), 1986.

1974b K'ela Sukdu: Mouse Story. Told by P. Kalifornsky. Transcribed by J. Kari. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 7 pp.

* A traditional Tanaina story (Kenai dialect), with English translation. This was the first text published in Tanaina since Radloff and Schiefner 1874. Reprinted in Alaska Quarterly Review 4(3 & 4), 1986.

1977 Kahtnuht'ana Qenaga: The Kenai People's Language. Written by P. Kalifornsky, edited by J. Kari. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 140 pp.

*Writings by Kalifornsky on Dena'ina life. Traditional stories, prayers, songs, grammar exercises, Kenai Peninsula placenames, etc. with English translations. Repinted in 1982 with revised place names.

>1979 [Peter Kalifornsky's Potlach 1979]. ANLC TI972K1979h. clippings, speech

1982 Qezdeghnen Ggagga, The Kustatan Bear Story, translated into Dena'ina from English version told by Maxim Chickalusion. Edited by Alice Taff and James Kari, Alaska Native Language Center, Fairbanks.

1984a K'tl'egh'i Sukdu: The remaining Stories. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 124 pp.

This is a collection of stories written in Dena'ina (Kenai dialect) with corresponding translations.

1986c Crow and the One-Side-Human Gugguyni Ch'u Q'ezhch'en Quht'ana. *Alaska Quarterly Review* 4(3 & 4):177-178.

A Dena'ina story (Kenai dialect) with translations.

The Old Dena'ina Beliefs Dena'ina K'ech' Qulyuch'. *Alaska Quarterly Review* 4(3 & 4):179-181. Presents explanations of Dena'ina beliefs as expressed in stories and other means.

Two Cook Inlet Dena'ina Narratives about Russians. In *Russia in North America, Proceedings of the Second International Conference of Russian America, Sitka, Alaska, August 19-22, 1987*. Edited by R.A. Pierce, pp. 36-40. Limestone Press, Kingston. 4 pp.

Presents the stories Gun Tahdna Sukt'a [the Russian] and Unhshcheyakda Sukt'a [My Great-Great-Grandfather's Story] in Dena'ina and English.

1991 A Dena'ina Legacy K'tl'egh'i Sukdu: The Collected Writings of Peter Kalifornsky. Edited by James Kari and Alan Boraas. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks. Reprinted in 2001 with new introduction.

Contains 147 writings by Kalifornsky presented in Dena'ina with English translations on opposing pages. They are arranged in eight topically organized chapters ranging from stories about Dena'ina cosmology and religious thought, to animals, basic survival, Dena'ina lifestyle, geography, a chronological collection of first-person narratives, and a section on Peter's Dena'ina language lessons, experiments, and poems.

>1993 (1993-06-09). "Obituaries" (obituary of Peter Kalifornsky). *Anchorage Daily News*, p. E3.

1995 Six Selections from Peter Kalifornsky's "A Dena'ina Legacy". In *Coming to Light*,

Contemporary Translations of Native American Literatures, ed. by B. Swann. Random House. Pp.

110-124.

>2011 Kalifornsky, Alaska Wikipedia entry: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kalifornsky village, Alaska

>2011 Peter Kalifornsky Wikipedia entry: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Kalifornsky

Kalifornsky, Peter and James Kari

1976 (Video recording). Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum. Media Services (see also), Anchorage.

* Kalifornsky reads Tanaina stories he has written, and then he and Kari translate them.

> 1979 [Kalifornsky and Kari go to California and New Mexico]. ANLC TI972KIK1979

>Kalifornsky, Peter, Chickalusion, Maxim

1981 [Kalifornsky-Chickalusion File: Kustatan Bear Story]. ANLC TI972KlCC1981.

>Kalifornsky, Peter and McNamara, Catherine

1987 [Kalifornsky and McNamara materials]. ANLC TI972K11985, TI972K11987a, TI972K11987d

Kan, Sergei

The Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska. In *Handbook of North American Indians Vol. 4: History of Indian-White Relations*, edited by W.E. Washburn, pp. 506-521. Smithsonian Institution,

Washington, D.C.

Kari, James

- >1973a Tanaina Language Society materials. ANLC TI972K1973c
 Typescript report summarizing activities 1973-74, 4 pp.; Key words, sound chart, set of eleven dialogues, typed summaries of lessons.
- >1973b Ya'at'eeh Nehookos dee'. Navajo Language Newsletter. ANLC I972K1973d
 Typescript ditto. Report on Alaskan Athabaskan language situation, description of Tanaina, short Tanaina text, remarks by Michael Krauss on Athabaskan unity.
- 1974a Kenai Tanaina Noun Dictionary, Preliminary Version. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- 1974b Kenai Tanaina Literacy Exercises. Ms., Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 5 pp.
 - * Letters and letter combinations of the Tanaina alphabet with examples of vocabulary and audio tape accompaniment. Now published as Kari 2004 with audio.
- 1974c The Tanaina Language of Cook Inlet. Pp. 35-39 in *The Native, Russian and American Experiences of the Kenai Area of Alaska*.
 - * Gives a linguistic introduction to the Tanaina language, description of the area of its past and current use, present number of speakers, and status of its preservation as a living language.
- A Tanaina Language Policy. Ms. on file, Dept. of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 3 pp.

 Indicates the present status of speakers of Tanaina and efforts made to teach the language to Tanaina of various ages in a number of villages within the ethnohistoric Tanaina area.
- >1974e Conference on Kenai Area History. ANLC TI972K1974n .
 Conference on Kenai Area History; Includes notes written by Kari during the conference and conference pamphlet
- 1975a A Study of Loan Words in Ahtna and Tanaina. Paper Presented at the Second Annual Alaska Anthropology Association Meeting, Fairbanks.
- 1975b The Tanaina Language of Cook Inlet. In *The Native, Russian and American Experience of the Kenai Area of Alaska, Second Edition*, edited by James C. Hornaday, pp. 35-39. Kenai.
- 1975c The Tanaina Language of Cook Inlet. *Orthodox Alaska* 5(3-4):13-16. Edited reprint of a Paper presented at the Native, Russian, and American Experience of the Kenai Area of Alaska proceedings in Kenai, Alaska, 1974. 4 pp.
 - * This is reprint is presented for the general reader with information on language status, dialects, the literature, spelling systems, and a bibliography.
- 1975d A Classification of Tanaina Dialects. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 17(2):49-53.
 - * Presents classifications of Tanaina dialect traits and refines earlier classifications based on recent research and linguistic field investigations.
- 1975e Dena'ina K'eliga. (Tanaina Songs). Typescript (revised in April, 1976). Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 14 pp.
 - * 14 original and American children songs transcribed and translated at the 5th Tanaina Workshop held in Nondalton. Circulated in photocopy.

1975f Dena'ina T'qit'ach': The Way the Tanainas Are. Collected by J. Kari. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 28 pp.

* 11 short texts describing traditional Tanaina life, with translations. Collected from the 4 Tanaina dialect areas (in the villages of Kenai, Susitna, Nondalton, Eklutna, Pedro Bay, and Lime Village).

The Disjunct Boundary in the Navajo and Tanaina Verb Prefix Complexes. *International Journal of American Linguistics* 41(4):330-345. 16 pp.

A word-internal boundary before the direct object position in the verb prefix complexes of Navajo and Tanaina, plays a significant role in the phonologies of the two languages. It is shown to be essential for establishing concrete underlying representations for verb prefixes and for understanding the organization of the verb mode system.

- >1975h Tanaina marine-oriented flora and fauna. 2 pp. ANLC TI972K1975e.
- >1975i Ahtna-Tanaina composite verb stem list. ANLC TI972K1975k
 First draft, May 1975, 516 verb stems in Tanaina and Ahtna, with variants, aspectual sets, perfective choices, 92 pp. handwritten.
 - 1976a Upper Inlet Tanaina Literacy Exercises. Ms., Alaska Native Language Center,. 10 pp.
 - Letters of Tanaina alphabet (Upper Inlet dialect), and vocabulary examples.
- >1976b Mary Oskolkoff of Kenai recorded by James Kari. ANLC TI972K1976k. 12 pp.
 1. Stories of Seldovia People; 2. Tyonek Potlatch in ca.1910; 3.Re Foods; 4.Raven story; 5. Story fragment, Bear story; 6.Food Gathering.
- >1976c [Tanaina Riddles]. ANLC TI972K1976g. Ms. 10 pp.
- 1977a Linguistic Diffusion Between Tanaina and Ahtna. *International Journal of American Linguistics* 43:274-289.

Documents a linguistic diffusion area between the Tanaina of Upper Cook Inlet and the Western Ahtna. These areal influences result from close contact between the UIT and the Western Ahtna of the Tyone Lake, Talkeetna River, and Upper Susitna River areas.

1977b *Dena'ina Noun Dictionary*. Kari, J.M. (compiler). Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 355 pp.

This English to Dena'ina dictionary contains about 5,550 entries organized into subject areas. An index lists all Dena'ina entries alphabetically along with the page numbers. The introduction discusses Dena'ina dialect variations.

- 1977c Inland Tanaina Literacy Exercises. Ms., Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 12 pp.
 - *Presents letters of the Tanaina alphabet (Inland dialect: Nondalton-Lime Village) with vocabulary examples.
- 1978a Denali or McKinley? *Alaska* (June).
 - * Article on consideration by the U.S. Board of Geographic Names on the proposed change of the name of Mt. McKinley to "Denali". It includes identifications of Alaskan Athabascan languages (including Tanaina) which have names for the mountain.
- 1978b *The Heritage of Eklutna: Mike Alex, 1908-1977.* Prepared at Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Eklutna-Alex Associates, Eklutna. (19 photos).

- * This memorial volume for Mike Alex, the last traditional village chief of the Knik Arm Tanaina, has his biography, Dena'ina place names in Knik Arm and the Anchorage area, and a Dena'ina morning song by Shem Pete for Alex
- 1978c *K'qizaghetnu Ht'ana*. Transcribed by J. Kari. Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 31 pp.

Lime Village accounts describing traditional crafts and skills P. Bobby, V. Bobby, N. Alexie, E. Alexie, E. Bobby, K. Bobby, and H. Dick in Dena'ina, with English translations. Reprinted in a revised editon in 1981.

- >1979a Dena'ina villages, village sites, and major camp sites. Ms. ANLC TI972K1979a.

 Correspondence re: the publication of the Handbook of North American Indians. Vol. 6 Subarctic. Smithsonian Institute.
- 1980 *Q'udi Heyi Nilch'diluyi Sukdu'a. This year's Collected Stories (Dena'ina Stories from Tyonek and Iliamna Lake)*. Edited and translated by J. Kari. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 81 pp.
 - * This is the first collection of Dena'ina Stories from Tyonek and Pedro Bay.
- 1981a *K'qizaghetnu Ht'ana*. Edited by J. Kari. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 31 pp.

 New edition of 1978 book under same title above.
- >1981b Kalifornsky Village name change materials. ANLC TI972K1978i and TI972K1979f.

 Ts. correspondence, many authors, re: In Dec 1981, the Alaska State Board of Geographic Names changed the spelling of Kalifonsky Village site and Kalifonsky Beach to Kalifornsky Village site and Kalifornsky Beach. 1978-1981
- >1981c Nickoli Kolyaha Narratives. ANLC TI972K1981d. Typescript.
- 1982 *Ch'enlahi: The Tep-wi Hand Game of the Dena'ina*. Musical transcription by T. Johnston. Bilingual/Federal Programs, Kenai Peninsula Borough School District, Soldotna. 23 pp.
 - * Discusses a hand game of the Tanaina (Lower Cook Inlet) played when visiting other groups. Gives its rules, calls, and accompanying songs, and cites loan words in Tanaina, Alutiiq, Aleut, and California languages used as calls in the game.
- April 9, 1982 Letter to W.B. Workman re: comments on the role of the Alaska Heritage Resources Survey. 4 pp.

Recommends that ethnogeographic research data be included in the framework for the Alaska Heritage Resources Survey (AHRS) to make it a more complete and accurate source. A computerized framework for archiving ethnographic data is suggested, along with a recommendation for consideration of confidentiality in delineation of place names.

- 1983 Kalifornsky, the Californian from Cook Inlet. *Alaska in Perspective* 5(1). Alaska Historical Commission and Alaska Historical Society, Anchorage. 11 pp.
 - *The story of Qadanalchen, a Dena'ina man taken to Ft. Ross to be a hunter and worker by the Russian American Company in the early 19th century. Uupon returning he was known as "Kalifornski" and this name passed on to a Kenai Peninsula family, a village site, and a beach.
- 1984a "Introduction" to *K'tl'egh'i Sukdu: Remaining Stories* by P. Kalifornsky, pp. 7-12. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

- 1984b Place Names at Lime Village: Native vs. Non-Native names. *Alaska Native News* 2(7):8-9. Points out the inaccurate use of Dena'ina place names on U.S.G.S. maps in the Lime Village area and other places in Alaska. Information on how Dena'ina names can be officially recognized is presented.
- 1985a The Tenada-Denali-Mount McKinley Controversy. *Names* 34(2):241-244.

 Presents historic information on Athabascan names for Mt. McKinley pertinent to current debate on changing the mountain's name to Mt. Denali. See also Kari 1978b.
- >1985b [Loan Words in Dena'ina of Eskimo or Tlingit Origin]. ANLC TI972K1985b.
 - 1986a Tat'lahwt'aenn Nenn' The Headwaters People's Country. Transcribed and edited by J. Kari, translated by K. John and J. Kari. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 219 pp.

Consists of 21 narratives in Upper Ahtna, with English translations. Comparisons of Russian loan words in the Upper Ahtna dialect with Tanaina and other neighboring Athabaskan language groups, is made on page 88. Most names of places shown on Wrangell's 1839 map of the Ahtna area appear to derived from Tanaina speakers.

Some Linguistic Insights Into Dena'ina Prehistory. In *The Late Prehistoric Development of Alaska's Native People*. Edited by R.D. Shaw, R.K. Harritt, and D. E. Dumond, pp. 319-338. Aurora, Alaska Anthropological Association Monograph Series 4, Anchorage.

Methods of analysis presented by Sapir are applied to Alaskan proto-history. Based on an array of linguistic, geographical, ethnographic and ethnohistoric evidence, a sequence of migrations by the Dena'ina from a homeland in the Telaquana Mountain, Stony River area into their historically documented language area is outlined

Some Principles of Alaskan Athapaskan Toponymic Knowledge. In *General and Amerindian Ethnolinguistics, In Remembrance of Stanley Newman*, edited by M. R. Key and H.M. Hoenigswald, pp. 129-149. Mouton de Gruyter, New York.

Describes Kari's field work on ethnogeography; comments on the distribution and use of Ahtna and Dena'ina place names; summarizes some of the structural and semantic patterns in the both Native toponomies.

- 1990 Ahtna Athabaskan Dictionary. Alaska Native Language Center, Fairbanks.
- Diversity in Morpheme Order in Several Alaskan Athapaskan Languages. Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society 19S:50-57.
- 1994a A Dictionary of the Dena'ina Athabaskan Languages, Vol. I, Topical Vocabulary, Draft Ms. Alaska Native Language Center.
- 1994b Local vs. Regional Place Naming Conventions in Alaskan Athabaskan Languages. In *Proceedings of the twenty-third Western Conference on Linguistics*, Vol 6. Ed. by S. Hargus, G McMenamin, and V. Samiaan. Fresno: California State University. Pp. 233-249.
- Linguisitic Traces of Dena'ina Strategy at the Archaic Periphery. In *Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E.

 Davis Pp. 49-64. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.
- 1996b Names as Signs: 'Stream' and 'Mountain' in Alaska Athabaskan Languages. In *Athabaskan Papers* in *Honor of Robert W. Young*, edited by L. Jelinek, K. Rice, and L. Saxon. Pp 443-476. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

Two conspicuous demarcations in the distribution of terms for 'stream' and 'mountain' are brought out, marking western down-river and eastern up-river Alaskan Athabaskan languages. The lexical replacements are suggested to reveal evidence of prehistoric Athabaskan geo-political strategy.

>1998 Dena'ina Class Materials. ANLC TI972K1998b, class handouts

Draft Final Report: Native Place Names Mapping in Denali National Park and Preserve. National Park Service.

Served as a new compilation of Upper Inlet Dena'ina place names.

2000 Some Implications of Three Athabascan Ethnogeographic Narratives: Nick Kolyaha (of Iliamna), Jim McKinley (of Copper Center), and Jake Tansy (of Cantwell). Ms. Presented at 2000 NPS Cultural Resources Meeting

2002a Some Observations about Fish Terms in Athabascan Languages. *Proceedings of the 2002 Athabascan Languages Conference*. Alaska Native Language Center Working Papers No. 2:15-36.

>2002b [Dena'ina Noises and Onomatopoeia Discussion] ANLC TI972K1977j

2003 Upper Inlet Dena'ina Key Words. With Sava Stephan. Dena'inaq' Titaztunt.

2004a Kenai Dena'ina Key Words. Fairbanks: Dena'inaq' Titaztunt.

2004b Recent Developments in the Study of Dena'ina Language and Culture. Report to Lake Clark-

Katmai National Park and Preserve.

>2004c A discussion of Three Ethnogeographic Narratives: Nick Kolyaha (Of Iliamana), Jim

McKinley (of Copper Center), Jake Tansy (of Cantwell). Alaska Native Language

Center Working Papers No. 4: 172-79.

>2004d Index to James Kari's Field Notebooks. ANLC TI972K2004c

Field Notebook index. Number, dates, page number, location, speakers, associated publications or files, audio, comments. 5 pp. Kari has 26 Den. field notebooks are on file at ANLC Archive

2005 Language Work in Alaskan Athabascan and its Relationship to Alaskan Anthropology. *Alaska Journal of Anthropology* 3(1):105-119.

>2006 Traditional Cultural Properties in the Vicinity of Sparrevohn Long Range Radar Site. Prepared for Cultural Heritage Studies, Environment and Natural Resources institute. University of Alaska Anchorage, U. S. Air Force 611th Air Support Group, Elmendorf Air Force Base, Alaska.

>2007 Dena'ina Audio Collection (DAC). database maintained by Kari
Access database with index of over 450 Dena'ina audio recodings. The file has not been actively maintained since 2007 and does many items since then. The goals of the DAC are discussed in the report Kari 2004b.
The DAC is a "virtual" cross-collection. The entire collection is not consolidated as of late 2011. Numerous versions of the DAC have been cirulated and the Alaska Native Lnaguae Center has a copy of a recent

version.

>2006 Literature: Dach' Dena'inaq' Qeyegh Nuqelnixch', six time aligned texts and ten others at

http://genaga.org/literature.html

>2007 Inland Dena'ina Key Words, Lime Village Dialect. Anchorage: Alaska Native Heritage Center and

Dena'inaq' Titaztunt. 29 pp. with audio CD.

Kari, James and Alan Boraas (editors)

1991 A Dena'ina Legacy, K'tl'eghi Sukdu: The Collected Writings of Peter Kalifornsky. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Reprinted in 2001 with a new introduction by the editors.

Kari, James and James A. Fall

1987 Shem Pete's Alaska, The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 330 pp.

This book contains sixteen chapters in which 711 places and 720 Native place names in the upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina region are identified, mapped, and annotated, along with an introduction on Shem Pete's biography. Essays, vignettes, maps and photographs illustrating Dena'ina history and culture, and several songs by Pete are also provided.

2003 Shem Pete's Alaska, The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina. University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks. 2nd edition revised. 392 pp.

Kari, James and Priscilla Russell Kari

1982 *Dena'ina Elnena: Tanaina Country*. Edited by J. McGary, Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 109 pp., 4 maps.

Presents an introduction to the Dena'ina land, its resources, and its place names. Descriptions of territory used by the Dena'ina, and lists of place names for villages, major camps, important geographic features (keyed to regional maps).

Kari, James and Helen Dick

Dena'ina for Children, Dena'ina Ch'q'ayna Niłtu,. Lesson Plans for Teaching Tanaina to Children in Elementary Grades [draft]. Ms.. 150 pp. ANLC TI973DK1989

Kari, James, J. McKinley, W. Charley, S. Pete, and P. Kalifornsky

1980 Four Views of the Effects of Exploration on Alaska Natives. Transcribed and edited by J. Kari, P. Kari, and C. Thompson. In *Exploration in Alaska: Captain Cook Commemorative Lectures, June-November 1978*. Edited by A. Shalkop (see also), pp. 193-199. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

* Kari introduces elders J. McKinley, W. Charley, S. Pete, and P. Kalifornsky who tell their views on the explorations from their Native perspective.

Kari, James and Bernard Spolsky

1973 Trends in the Study of Athapaskan Language Maintenance and Bilingualism. *Navajo Reading Study Progress Report No. 21*, The University of New Mexico, Albuquerque. 45 pp.

A sketch references to language maintenance that can be found in the literature, and the present (1973) status of Athapaskan languages, with Tanaina addressed on pp. 14, 16.

Kari, Priscilla Russell [See also Russell, Priscilla]

1977 *Dena'ina K'et'una: Tanaina Plantlore.* Adult Literacy Laboratory, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 170 pp.

*This is an ethnobotany, with common, Latin, and Tanaina names (all dialects), and information on uses of ca. 140 plants. It was written for school use, but was the most complete work of its type for an Alaskan language/culture group in existence in 1977. See also P.R. Kari 1987, the revised edition.

1978a The Plantlore of the Dena'ina. *Alaska* 44(8) (August): 55-56.

* Article-form summary of information from P.R. Kari 1977 (above).

- 1978b Dena'ina Environments and Resources [Draft]. Ms. Copy on File, W.B. Workman files, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 39 pp.

 Includes detail on the environment, language, place names, and other cultural attributes of the Dena'ina.
- Land Use Economy of Lime Village. *Technical Paper* 80. Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau. 139 pp. 3 maps. >Digital place names map at ANLC TI972K1983b

A study of the environment, history, economy, and demography of Lime Village, and the seasonal subsistence cycle and resources used by the residents. The distribution of resources based on a traditional kin-based system of exchange are brought out.

- Wild resource use and economy of Stony River Village Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Technical paper; no. 108.
- 1987 Tanaina Plantlore, Dena'ina K'et'una, An Ethnobotany of the Dena'ina Indians of Southcentral Alaska, second edition, revised. Alaska Natural History Association. Anchorage. 205 pp. Reprinted in 1991 and 2003.

Revision of the 1977 publication. Photographs and drawings also accompany most listings. This edition differs from the 1977 version in providing more detail on plant environments, the Dena'ina seasonal cycle, practices of gathering, processing and preserving plants, and inclusions of Dena'ina plant classifications.

Karlstrom, T.N.V.

- Multiple Glaciation in the Upper Cook Inlet Area, south-central Alaska [abs.]: Geological Society of America Bulletin 63:1269.
- 1953 Upper Cook Inlet Region, Alaska. In *Multiple Glaciation in Alaska* edited by Péwé, T.L. and et al., pp. 3-5. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 289, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- 1955a Kenai Lowland. In *Permafrost and Ground Water in Alaska*, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 264-F:113-146.
- 1955b Late Pleistocene and Recent Glacial Chronology of south-central Alaska [abs.]: Geological Society of America Bulletin 66:1581-1582.
- The Problem of the Cochrane in Late Pleistocene Chronology. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1921-J, pp. 303-331. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- 1957 Tentative Correlation of Alaskan Glacial Sequences, 1956. Science 125(3237):73-74.
- 1958 Ground Conditions and Surficial Geology of the Kenai-Kasilof Area, Kenai Peninsula, South Central Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geological Inventory Map I-269.
- The Cook Inlet, Alaska, Geological Record and Quaternary Classification. In *Geological Survey Research 1960.* pp. B330-B332. Professional Paper 400B, U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C. 2 pp.
- The Glacial History of Alaska: Its Bearing on Paleoclimatic Theory. In *Solar Variations, Climatic Change, and Related Geophysical Problems*. New York Academy of Science, Annals 95, Art 1:290-340. 50 pp.
- 1964 Quaternary Geology of the Kenai Lowland and Glacial History of the Cook Inlet Region, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 443. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 69 pp.

A study of Quaternary deposits on the Kenai Lowlands, interpreted within a framework of the radiocarbondated regional drift sequence for Cook Inlet which records five glaciations and several smaller post-Pleistocene glacial advances. Relations of bordering Susitna and Matanuska Valley geological events are addressed, and an integrated late quaternary chronology is offered.

Upper Cook Inlet Area and Matanuska River Valley. In *Guidebook for Field Conference F, Central and South-central Alaska, International Association of Quaternary Research*, 7th Congress, edited by T.L. Péwé, O.J. Ferrians Jr., D.R. Nichols and T.N.V. Karlstrom, pp.114-141.

1966 Quaternary Glacial Record of the North Pacific Region and World-Wide Climatic Changes. In *Pleistocene and Post-Pleistocene Climatic Variation in the Pacific Area* pp. 153-182. Bishop Museum Press, Honolulu. 29 pp.

The Quaternary Time Scale - A Current Problem of Dating and Correlation. In *Means of Correlation of Quaternary Research*, edited by Morrison, R.B. and H.E. Wright, International Association for Quaternary Research, 7th Congress, Proceedings 8:121-150. Boulder.

Katz, F.J.

1910 Gold Placers of the Mulchatna. In *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 442: 201-202. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

A Reconnaissance of the Willow Creek Gold Region. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 480. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Kavanaugh, E.

1950 Wilderness Homesteaders. Caxton Press, Caldwell, Idaho.

Kegler, Mary Ann

Archaeological Field Studies: Kachemak Bay State Park, Chugach State Park, Hatcher Pass Study Area, Lake Louise Study Area. Results of Field Work, Summer and Fall, 1971. Ms. on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

!!Keighley, Larry

Tundra Postman (Post Cameraman Reports on Alaska), *Saturday Evening Post.* February 8, pp.36

*The article discusses the work of Bud Branham, a mailman that delivers mail in isolated parts of Alaska.

The first Monday in every month Branham flies the mail from Anchorage to Skwentna, Alexander Creek, and Tyonek.

Kelly, Luther S.

Subreport of Luther S. Kelly. In *Compilation of Narratives of the Exploration of Alaska, pp.* 684-686. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Kelley, J. S.

1985a Geologic Setting of the Kenai Peninsula and Cook Inlet Tertiary Basin, South-central Alaska. In *Guide to the Geology of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska*, edited by A. Sissons, pp. 3-19. Alaska Geological Society, Anchorage.

1985b Geology of the Southwest Tip of the Kenai Peninsula. In *Guide to the Geology of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska*, edited A. Sissons, pp. 50-69.

Kenai Courthouse Records

n.d. Death Certificates, Books 1 and 2. Alaska Office of Vital Statistics, Kenai Courthouse, Kenai.

Kenai Peninsula Borough School District

1982 Tubughenen Qetitl' 1981: Tyonek Potlatch. Bilingual-Federal Programs, Kenai Peninsula Borough School District. Videotape, 30 minutes. Available from Alaska State Film Library.

*Highlights of a potlatch in Tyonek, with games, songs and dances, some performed by visitors from Nondalton.

Kenai Peninsula Historical Association

1984 Once Upon the Kenai: Stories From the People. Walsworth Publishing, Marceline, Mo.

2002 Alaska's Kenai Peninsula, The Road We've Traveled. Anchorage: Professional Colorgraphics

Kenai River Task Force

1983 Final Statement of Findings. Anchorage. [from R.G. Buzzell, 1986].

!!Kenaitze Indian Tribe

2010 Tribal website with Dena;ina language pages

http://www.kenaitze.com/node/16

Kenner, Philippa Coiley, Molly B. Chythlook, James A. Fall, Louis Brown, and Charles J. Utermohle

1999

Harvests of Fish Other Than Salmon by the Communities of Pedro Bay and Levelock, Southwest Alaska, April 1996 – March 1997. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Technical Paper No. 247.

Kent, Fred J., John V. Matthews, and Frederick Hadleigh-West

1963 A Report of an Archaeological Survey on the Northwestern Kenai Peninsula, 1960. Ms., University of Alaska, College. 41 pp.

An Archaeological Survey of Portions of the Northwestern Kenai Peninsula. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 12(2):101-134. 33 pp.

Presents results of 1960 archaeological survey along two proposed pipelines in the northern Kenai Peninsula area. 28 sites are described along with the few artifacts collected.

Kersey, Rebecca

1990

Hisoric Sites of the Matanuska-Susitna Borough. Palmer: Matanuska-Susitna Borough Planning Department, Cultural Resource Division. [map/poster].

Khlebnikof, K.

1970 Life of Aleksandr Andreevich Baranov, 1835. In *The Earliest History of Alaska*. Edited and Translated by Melvin B. Ricks. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage. 65 pp.

King, R.E.

1985

Report of Archaeological Fieldwork at Yukon Island, Alaska, 1983: An Evaluation of the Main Site (SEL-001). Revised and rewritten by R.E. King, Anchorage District Office, Bureau of Land Management. 14 pp.

Presents a summary of past archaeological work carried out on Yukon Island, and results of 1983 examinations of the Main Site (SEL-001) focusing on what is left of it to aid in resolution of a conflict between a Native land claim and earlier homestead interests.

2010Yukon Island Revisited: Another Look at the Main Site. Paper Presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage.

>Kizzia, Tom

1991 (1991-10-14). "Last Testament 'A Dena'ina Legacy:' At 80, Peter Kalifornsky Gives a Collected

Treasure of Alaska Language and Living." *Anchorage Daily News*, p. A1.

1991 (1991-12-16). "The Invisible People The Good Land: Competing Myths Shroud Arrival of

Russian Traders." *Anchorage Daily News*, p. A1.

1991 (1991-12-19). "The Invisible People: In <u>Kalifornsky Village Dena'ina</u> Find a Measure of Past and

Peace." Anchorage Daily News, p. A1.

1991 (1991-12-24). "Kenai Puts Time Capsule in Center." *Anchorage Daily News*, p. B2.

1993 (1993-06-07). "Kenaitze Elder, Storyteller Dies: Peter Kalifornsky Nursed Old Ways." <u>Anchorage</u>

Daily News, p. A1.

1993 (1993-06-10). "Dena'ina Elder Buried in Once-Lost Cemetery." *Anchorage Daily News*, p. A1.

Klein, David R.

1963 Postglacial Distribution Patterns of Mammals in the Southern Coastal Regions of Alaska. Paper

Presented at the 14th Alaskan Science Conference, Anchorage (August 29).

Klein, Janet R.

1981a Kachemak Cultures [Draft]. In a May 11, 1981 letter to Karen and Bill Workman. Workman

personal files, Anchorage. 8 pp.

1987 A History of Kachemak Bay: the Country, the Communities. Homer Society of Natural History.

115 pp.

* Presents information pertinent to Kachemak Bay, Cook Inlet, their history, and settlements.

Klein, Janet R. and Pete Zollars

1995 An Overview of the Past Five Years of Archaeological Research in Kachemak Bay (1989-1994).

Paper Presented at the 22nd Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 9 pp.

Klinkhart, Edward G.

1966 The Beluga in Alaska. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project, Volume VII, State of Alaska,

Department of Fish and Game.

1978 Alaska's Wildlife and Habitat. Vol. II. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game,

Anchorage.

Klingler, Stephen L., Douglas R. Reger, and T. Weiss

1993 Archaeological Reconnaissance in Lake Clark National Park and Preserve - Chinitna Bay to Tuxedni Bay, Cook Inlet - August 1992. Ms. on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology,

Anchorage.

Results of a brief archaeological reconnaissance of the Cook Inlet coast of Lake Clark National Park and Preserve. Environmental setting and synopses of earlier archaeological work in the area are given, along with summaries of its historic and ethnographic background. A number of previously identified sites, a few of which were eroded or otherwise destroyed, indications of 4 previously unrecorded sites are briefly described.

Knecht, Richard

Late Prehistoric Culture Change on Kodiak Island, Alaska. Paper presented at the 22th Annual

Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 13 pp.

Knox, Robert G.

The Tyonek Story. Alaska Construction and Oil Report 9(7):22-27,32,38,48.

Provides background on the sale of rights to explore for natural gas and oil on lands within the Tyonek Reserve.

Koman, J.F.

1989

Alaska's Turnagain Arm and the Road to Hope: The Guide. Ram Publications, Inc., Anchorage. 267 pp.

Presents information on Turnagain Arm prehistory, archaeology, ethnology, history, geology, fauna, flora, and recipes. Many good summaries of the topics mentioned, historical photographs, copy of the map of Tanaina country from Kari and Kari (1982) with notes about the language, and information on the Beluga Point archaeological site.

Komarnitsky, S. J.

2000

Wasilla's Namesake In Dispute. Anchorage Daily News, Sunday, May 14, 2000 Reports on disagreement about which Dena'ina person the town of Wasilla is named after.

Korobitsyn, N.I.

1952

Journal of N.I. Korobitsyn, Clerk of the Russian-American Company. In *Russian Discoveries in the Pacific and in North America in the 18th and 19th Centuries*, edited by A.I. Andreyev, pp. 118-208. Translated by C. Ginsburg. American Council of Learned Societies, Ann Arbor.

Kovac, S, P. McClain, L. Trujillo, and I. Wilson

Further Excavations at the Merrill Site, KEN-029. *Kenai Peninsula College Anthropology Papers No. 1.* Kenai Peninsula College, Soldotna. 23 pp.

Kozely, L.A.

1963

Eklutna. In U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs Village Surveys. Bureau of Indian Affairs, U.S. Department of the Interior.

Kratzke, Jeff

1983

Upper Kenai Corridor Study. Division of Landscape Resources, University of Arizona. Copy on file, Alaska Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Anchorage.

Krauss, Michael E.

>1962 [Tyonek forms from Olga Allowan]. ANLC TI962K1962.

1973a Notes on the Phonetics of Nondalton Tanaina. ANLC TI962K1973.

1973b Eskimo-Aleut. Current Trends in Linguistics 10:796-902.

1974a Na-Dene. Current Trends in Linguistics 10:903-978.

1974b *Native Peoples and Languages of Alaska*. Color map. M.E. Krauss, compiler. Revised, 1982. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

* Shows the modern distribution of Alaska Native language areas, percentages of current (1982) speakers of Native languages in villages, and relative sizes of villages. An inset map of North America and Greenland also shows the distribution of Eskimo languages, Tlingit, Haida, Tsimshian, and Athabaskan languages throughout Canada and the United States.

Na-Dene and Eskimo-Aleut. In The *Languages in Native America*. Ed. By L. Campbell and M. Mithun. Austin: University of Texas Press. Pp. 803-902.

1980 Alaska Native Languages: Past, Present, and Future. Alaska Native Language Center Research Paper 4. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 110 pp.

Krauss, Michael E. and Victor K. Golla

Northern Athapaskan Languages. In *Handbook of North American Indians 6: Subarctic*, J. Helm, ed., pp. 67-85. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Presents a summary of Northern Athabaskan languages and linguistics. Aspects specific to the Tanaina are on pp. 72-73 following J.M. Kari 1975, 1977 and C. Osgood 1937, and citing Rezanov's 1805 1,110-word vocabulary, Radloff's 1874 effort, and the modern work by Tenenbaum, Kari, and others.

Krauss, Michael E. and Mary Jane. McGary

1980 Alaska Native Languages: A Bibliographical Catalogue. Part One: Indian Languages. Alaska Native Language Center Research (ANLC) Paper 3. ANLC, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 455 pp.

* This catalog of the Indian languages section of the ANLC archives is the most complete collection of such materials in existence. Since it is arranged by language group, and chronologically, it also becomes a useful list of the most important earliest references for each language area. Annotated bibliographic data on Tanaina is given on pp. 241-274.

Kremer, M.C. and G, Stadnicky

Tertiary Stratigraphy of the Kenai Peninsula-Cook Inlet Region. In *Alexander XX ?? full source?? Sissons*, pp.24-42, Editor. [from W.B. Workman 1993].

Krenov, Julia

1951 Legends from Alaska. *Journal de la Societe des Americanistes*. Nouvelle Serie, XL:173-195. Stories from Tyonek by Blind Carp, Alexandra Longcarp, Simeon Chigalooshin [Chicka-lusion]. Collected and transcribed in English in the 1930s.

Krieg, Theodore, Molly Chythlook, Philippa Coiley Kenner, Davin Holen, Kurt Kamletz, and Hans Nicholson 2005 Freshwater Fish Harvest and Use in Communities of the Kvichak Watershed, 2003. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Technical Paper No. 297. Juneau.

Krinsley, D.B.

Multiple Glaciation in the Southwest Kenai Peninsula, Alaska [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 63:1272.

Kroeber, A. L

1951 Cultural and Natual Areas of Native North America. University of California publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, v. 38.

>Kruzenstern, A. J.

1813 Wörter-sammlungen aus den Sprachen einiger Völker des östAsiens and und der Nordwest-küste von Amerika. ANLC TI813K1813. xi + 44pp.

Lada-Mocarski, V.

1969 Bibliography of Books on Alaska Published Before 1868. Introduction by A. Hanna, Jr. Yale University Press, New Haven. 567 pp.

*An excellent guide to published literature on the history of Alaska prior to the American Period. A number of exploration reports include information on Athabaskans, particularly the Tanaina and Ahtna.

!!Langdon, Stephen J. and Aaron Leggett

Dena'ina Heritage and Representation in Anchorage: A Collaborative Project. In *The Alaska Native Reader, History Culture, Politics*. Ed. by Maria Williams. Pp. 163-175. Durham: Duke University Press

Landar, Herbert

1960 Tanaina Subgroups. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 22:120-122.

Lane, Darlene L.

Sunrise City: Townsite Maps, Ownership, Structures & Uses and Prominent People 1888-1938.

Ms. on file, USDA Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 69 pp.

Environmental Assessment: Historic Sunrise City Reconstruction Project. Ms. on file, USDA, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 20 pp.

Lantis, Margaret (editor)

1970 *Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and Southern Yukon*. Studies in Anthropology 7. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington. 311 pp.

*Useful readings in methods of ethnohistory, e.g. J.B. Townsend's "Tanaina Ethnohistory: an Example of a Method for the Study of Culture Change", pp. 71-102.

Lascy, A.

Field Notes of U.S. Survey No. 239 of the Russian Greek Church Mission Reserve at Knik, Alaska. U.S. Surveyor General's Office, Juneau.

Latham, R.G.

On the Ethnography of Russian America. *Journal of the Ethnological Society of London* 1:182-191.

*Presents a classification of languages of area and list of printed vocabularies. It mentions "Kenay, Atnah, and Inkalite".

1850 "The Digothi (?)". Pp. 297-298 in *The Natural History of the Varieties of Man*. John Van Voorst, London.

*This is a short vocabulary from Isbester, 1847 comparing Loucheux and Kenai Athabaskan languages.

Lawing, Nellie N.

1953 Alaska Nellie. Chieftain Press, Seattle.

Learnard, H.G.

Report of Lieutenant H.G. Learnard, Fourteenth Infantry, U.S.A. Pp. 125-187 In *Reports of Explorations in the Territory of Alaska (Cooks Inlet, Susitna, Copper, and Tanana Rivers) 1898*. U.S. War Department, Adjutant General's Office, War Document No. 102. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

1900 A trip from Portage Bay to Turnagain Arm and up the Sushitna. Pp. 648-677 in *Compilations of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska*. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

* Gives information on Tanaina, explorations, local history, and military in Alaska.

Ledvard, John

1964 Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis.

Lee, Susan

Hewitt Lake Excursion. Matanuska-Susitna Borough History Division Newsletter 1(5):1.

A description of limited archaeological investigations carried out with Greg Dixon in 1987 at a site (later named the Tiq'atl'ena Bena site) along the Northeastern shore of Hewitt Lake. A house pit, remains of a log structure, fire cracked rock, beads, and lithic artifacts are reported found in a reconnaissance of the area here and in several tests.

Letter report Re: Matanuska-Susitna Borough Borrow Site #4. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 2 pp.

Ten depressions in four localities are reported situated on a bluff in the area of proposed Borrow Site #4 along Willow Creek Road. All depressions are noted to have been marked with flagging, and a drawing showing their locations is given, but no other information.

Lee, Susan and Pandora Willingham

1987

A Cultural Resources Survey of Matanuska-Susitna Borough Lands Along Portions of the Deshka River. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 26 pp.

Results of a cultural resource reconnaissance on Matanuska-Susitna Borough lands along the Deshka River (Kroto Creek). Brief descriptions of 11 prehistoric sites are given along with notes on three sites reported by an area resident.

Leer, Jeff

1978

Nanwalegmiut Paluinigmiut-Ilu Nupugnavit: Conversational Alutiiq Dictionary: Kenai Peninsula Alutiiq. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, Anchorage.

1980 Kenai Peninsula Alutiiq Place Name List. Ms., Copy on File, Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska. Fairbanks.

Lees, D.C. and R.J. Rosenthal

1977

An Ecological Assessment of the Littoral Zone Along the Outer Coast of the Kenai Peninsula for State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game. In *Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf, Annual Reports of Principal Investigators for the Year Ending March 1977* 7:277-476.

!! Leggett, Aaron

2003

A Look Back in History:Books Offer Information on Dena'ina Past, Traditions. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc.* Newsletter. April. Vol. 28, No. 5, Page 7. Anchorage

- 2004 A Look Back in History: Dena'ina Clothing Useful as Well as Beautiful. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter.* January/February. Vol. 29, No. 1, Page 7. Anchorage
- 2005a A Look Back in History: The Battle of Kenai, Part one. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter* April. Volume 30, No. 4, Page 7. Anchorage
- 2005b A Look Back in History: The Battle of Kenai, Part two. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter* May. Volume 30, No. 5, Page 3, 6. Anchorage
- 2005c A Look Back in History: Dena'ina Language Offers insight into Our Ancestors' World View. *Cook Inlet*
 - Region, Inc. Newsletter, August/September. Volume 30, No. 7, Page 7. Anchorage
- 2006a A Look Back in History: Chada's Yashik Qenashi gga. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter* April. Volume 31, No. 1, Page 6. Anchorage
- 2006b A Look Back in History:Dena'ina Heritage in Anchorage. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter* May. Volume 31, No. 4, Page 5. Anchorage
- !! 2009 Radio pieces on Dena'ina language http://www.denainalifeways.org/ Kohanic Broadcast corp.

!! Leggett, Aaron and Alan Boraas

Dił Nuhtnujeh "Dust in the Wind". *Ice Floe: International Poetry of the Far North. Winter Solstice.* Volume 7. No.2. Anchorage

* This a Dena'ina Athabascan translation of the song Dust in the Wind done by Leggett and Boraas in May of 2005 and published as a poem.

Dena'ina Resistance to Russsian Hegemony, Late 18th and 19th Centuries, Cook Iinlet, Alaska. Ms.

Leman, Wayne (ed.).

1993 Agrafena's children: the old families of Ninilchik, Alaska. 1st ed. Hardin, Mont.: Agrafena Press.

> 2006 Agrafena's Children: the Old Families of Ninilchik, Alaska. Morrisville, NC: Lulu Press. 2nd edition.

Lemke, Kathleen

Late Glacial Retreat in the Kenai Lake Trough. In *UAA Student Showcase Journal*, May: 35-45. University of Alaska, Anchorage.

LeResche, R.E., R.H. Bishop, and J.W. Coady

1974 Distribution and Habitats of Moose in Alaska. *Naturaliste Canadien* 101:143-178.

Levine, Rosemarie

Hope Historic District. National Register of Historic Places Inventory Nomination Form. Microfiche copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Liapunova, R. G. and S. G. Fedorova

1979. *Russkaia Amerika v Neopublikovannykh Zapiskakh K. T. Khelbnikova*, [Russian America in unpublished notes of K. T. Khlebnikov]. Leningrad: Nauka.

Lidfors, K. and S.M. Peterson

The Architectural Legacy of Russian America. In *Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier*, pp. 215-225. Washington State Historical Society, Tacoma.

Presents information on the architecture of structures constructed in Russian America with a history of their designs, and gives descriptions of many still remaining.

Lime Village School

1997 Canyon Mountain, Nukenl'iy Dghili. 16 pp.

Lindgren, Alexandra

Presence of the Past, Raven's People Today. In *Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis, pp. 197-206. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Lins, Harry F.

1996

1979 Energy Development at Kenai, Alaska. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 69:289-303.

Lisiansky, Urey

>1812 Vocabulary of the Languages of Cadiak and Oonalashca, The Bay of Kenay and Sitka

Sound. Kratkiy Slovar' yazykov severo-zapadnoy chasti Ameriki s Rossiyskim perevodom.

ANLC TI804L1812

1814 A Voyage Round the World in the Years 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806: Performed by Order of His Majesty Alexander the First, Emperor of Russia, in the Ship Neva. John Booth, London.

* Contains early contact records for the Tanaina.

> Little, Jon.

1998 (1998-08-07). "Borough Might Return Village to Tribe." *Anchorage Daily News*, p. B1.

2002 (2002-06-28). "Diggin' history — Kenaitze youths help archaeology students." <u>Anchorage Daily News</u>, p. A1.

Lobdell, John E.

1975 Cottonwood Creek: A Late Kachemak Occupation in Southcentral Alaska. Paper Presented at the Second Annual Alaska Anthropological Association Conference, Fairbanks. 8 pp.

Brief summary of archaeological activities carried out at the Cottonwood Creek site (SEL-030) 11 miles east of Homer in 1974. Results of excavations on two corners of the remains of an early 20th century cabin used by Fitka Balishoff, a Tanaina informant of Cornelius Osgood and field worker with Frederica de Laguna.

An Archaeological Reconnaissance of Cohen and Hesketh Islands and Adjacent Regions of Kachemak bay, Alaska. Report to the State Archaeologist, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks. Copy on file, Anthropology Department, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 29 pp.

1976 Considerations on Late Prehistoric Atna Seasonal Nutrition. Unpublished Ms., on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage.

1977a The Osteology of the Kachemak Eskimo. Paper Presented at the 5th Annual Alaska Anthropological Association Meeting, Anchorage.

1977b The Occurrence of a Rare Cancer in a Prehistoric Skeleton From Kachemak Bay, Cook Inlet, Alaska. Paper Presented at the 30th Northwest Anthropological Conference. Ms., 10pp. [revised version published in National Museum of Man Mercury Series, Jerome Cybulski, Editor - can't locate precise reference at the moment]. [from W.B. Workman, 1993b].XX

Prehistoric Human Populations and Resource Utilization in Kachemak Bay, Gulf of Alaska. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation (Anthropology), University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

Skeletal Remains From the Moose River Site (KEN-043), Alaska. Pp. 35-37, Appendix in "The Moose River Site, 1978" by R.G. Dixon. In *Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series* No. 22. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Beluga to Anchorage Natural Gas Pipeline Archaeological and Historical Resources Report. Report Prepared for Alaska Pipeline Company by Northern Technical Services. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 49 pp.

Presents results of archaeological reconnaissance in the area of a proposed pipeline. Documentation on five newly discovered sites is given along with summaries of the areas early prehistory, the historic period, and notes on previously recorded sites in the vicinity.

An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Teeland Substation to Hollywood Road 138 kv Powerline. Report Prepared for Schmit, Smith & Rush Professional Consulting Engineers. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 16 pp.

No cultural resources that may be effected by the proposed work were encountered in this.

Diamond Chuitna Project Archaeological and Historical Resources Continued Study - 1986.

Report Prepared for Diamond Shamrock Chuitna Coal Joint Venture. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 16 pp.

It focuses on archaeological reconnaissance completed in advance of developments associated with the Ladd Road and a proposed power line/access right-of-way. Project identifications are given, with methods

employed, environmental considerations, and brief discussion on four adjacent sites: TYO-033, TYO-070, TYO-071, and TYO-069.

1987

Diamond Chuitna Project Archaeological and Historical Resources Continued Study - 1987. Report Prepared for Diamond Alaska Coal Company. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 11 pp.

Third in a series. It focuses on the reconnaissance of the mine road and powerline access right-of-way. Description of one archaeological site discovered, TYO-073, which was situated adjacent to the proposed use area, is given.

1988a

An Archaeological Assessment of a Proposed Petroleum Exploration Well Site Near Sterling, Alaska: ARCO Moose River #1. Report Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 9 pp.

Presents results of an archaeological reconnaissance at the proposed ARCO Alaska Moose River #1 well site near Sterling. Included are project identifications, aerial overview, description of neighboring cultural resource sites, discussion of field reconnaissance, and survey results with appropriate recommendations. No prehistoric or historic sites were found within the proposed exploration area.

1988b

A Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Beluga River Unit, Cook Inlet, Alaska. Report prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 41 pp.

No previously unknown prehistoric, historic, or ethnographic sites were found within the proposed use areas, and low potential for unknown sites to be discovered is concluded.

1989

A Cultural Resources Assessment of a Proposed Petroleum Exploration Well Site in the Kenai National Moose Range, Alaska: ARCO Birch Hill. Report Prepared for ARCO. Inc. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 10 pp.

No previously unknown prehistoric, historic, or ethnographic sites were found within the proposed use areas, and low potential for unknown sites to be discovered in any of the areas examined is concluded.

1990a

A Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Astoch Prospect, Cook Inlet, Alaska - 1990. Report prepared for Conoco, Inc. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 38 pp.

Included are information on survey purposes, project identifications, methodology, known sites in the area, and survey results. Information on 60 Dena'ina place names in the proximity of the proposed well site are included, however, no previously unknown prehistoric, historic, or ethnographic sites were found within the proposed use area; and low potential for unknown sites to be discovered in the area is concluded.

1990b

A Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Kustatan Prospect, Cook Inlet, Alaska - 1990. Report prepared for Chevron U.S.A. Inc. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 37 pp.

Included are information on survey purposes, project identifications, methodology, known sites in the area, and survey results. No previously unknown prehistoric, historic, or ethnographic sites were found within the proposed use area, and low potential for unknown sites to be discovered is concluded.

1990c

A Cultural Resources Assessment of Expanded Petroleum Exploration Well Site Operations in the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska: ARCO Birch Hill Project. Report Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Anchorage. 11 pp.

Included are information on survey purposes, project identifications, methodology, known sites in the area, and survey results. No previously unknown prehistoric, historic, or ethnographic sites were found within the proposed use area, and low potential for unknown sites to be discovered there is concluded.

Lockhart, D. (Compiler)

1979

Susitna River Basin: Resource Bibliography. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Research and Development, Land and Resource Planning Section, in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Forest Service, and Economic Research Service. 224 pp.

Lopatkin, I.A.

1960 Origin of the Native American Steam Bath. American Anthropologist 62(6):977-995.

Lord, Nancy

1996a Native Tongues. Sierra Nov.-Dec.

1996b Fishcamp, Life on an Alaskan Shore. Wahington D.C.: Island Press.

2004 Beluga Days, Tracking a White Whale's Truths. New York: Counterpoint Press

> Loshbaugh, Doug.

2000 (2000-03-05). Digging the Past. Peninsula Clarion.

Loy, Thomas H.

1983

Prehistoric Blood Residues: Detection on Tool Surfaces and Identification of Species of Origin. *Science* 220:1269-1271. [from Division of Geological and Geophysical Survey PDF-85-04, 1985].

>Lovick, Olga Charlotte.

2005

Agentivity and participant marking in Dena'ina Athabascan: A text-based study. Inaugural -Dissertation zur Erlangung des Doktorgrades an der Philosophischen Fakultät der Universität zu Köln.

Luciw, W. and Liciw, T.

1963 Ahapius Honcharenko and the Alaska Herald. Slavia Library, Toronto.

Lundstrom, Hakan

1980

North Athabascan Story Songs and Dance Songs. In *The Alaska Seminar*. Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis. Studia ethnologica Upsaliensis. Uppsala: [s.n.]; Stockholm, Sweden. Pp. 126-164.

Lutz, H.J.

1956

Ecological Effects of Forest Fires in the Interior of Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin 1133:1-121.

1959

Early Fires of Unknown Origin in the Boreal Forest of Alaska. In *Aboriginal Man and the White Man as Historical Causes of Fires in the Boreal Forest, With Particular Reference to Alaska*, pp. 35-42. Yale University School of Forestry Bulletin No. 65. New Haven.

Early Occurrence of Moose on the Kenai Peninsula and in Other Sections of Alaska. *Miscellaneous Publication* 1. Alaska Forest Research Center. 25 pp.

* Presents information on the Kenai Peninsula, local history, and moose. See Sherwood 1974.

1974 An Ecological Mystery. Pp. 25-30 in *The Cook Inlet Collection: Two Hundred Years of Selected Alaskan History*, edited by M. Sherwood (see Sherwood 1974).

Lynch, Alice J.

1980 ANCSA 14(h)(1) Survey Notes for Site No. AA11845 (KEN-096, KEN-099). U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Anchorage.

1982 Qizhjeh: The Historic Tanaina Village of Kijik and the Kijik Archaeological District. *Occasional Paper 32*, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 89 pp.

This is a summary report on prehistoric and historic archaeology, and ethnography pertinent to Kijik.

Mach, T.W.

Preliminary Report on Quartz Creek, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Ms. in Placer File # 81--"Quartz Creek," Placer Mining Files. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Bureau of Mines, Anchorage.

MaCullagh, L. Keith

Forest Ranger Diaries. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. [from R.G. Buzzell, 1986].

>Macnab, A.J.

1996. "Diary of an Alaskan Sheep Hunt," in *Lake Clark-Iliamna, Alaska 1921: The Travel Diary of Colonel A.J. Macnab.* John Branson, ed. Anchorage: Alaska Natural History Association.

Maggard, R.

1977 Resource Inventory: An Annotated Bibliography. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Lands, Planning and Classification Section. 280 pp.

Magoon, L.B., W.L. Adkison, and R.M. Egbert

Map Showing Geology, Wildcat Wells, Tertiary Plant Fossil Localities, K-Ar Age Dates, and Petroleum Operations, Cook Inlet Area, Alaska. Map I-1019, Miscellaneous Investigations Series, U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.

Maitland, R.E.

National Moose Range Archaeological Survey, Season Report: 1980. Ms. on file, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Moose Range, Anchorage. 42 pp.

Vicinities examined include the Swanson River mouth, the lower reaches of the Moose River, portions of the Russian and Rivers extending from their confluence, the Skilak/Hidden Lake area, Kasilof River from the Sterling Highway to Tustumena Lake, and Nicholai Creek and Caribou Island. 40 sites of various configurations are reported. These range from single cache pits to probable former villages represented by large numbers of house and cache pit combinations.

Malach, Roman

Old Fort Kenay. *Alaska Sportsman* December: 38-39, 60-61.

>Mammalof. Fred

1961 [Tanaina wordlist]. ANLC TI961M1961. Ms. 127 items, written ca. 1961 at Kodiak by Mameloff, of Kenai

Manville, R.H., and S.P. Young

Distribution of Alaskan Mammals. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Circular 211:1-42.

Marsh, Gordon H.

1956a A Stone Lamp From Yukon Island, Alaska. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 4(2):113-115.

Brief description of a lamp found by Mr. Yuth "below the village site investigated by Dr. de Laguna" on Yukon Island.

- 1956b Survey of the Archaeological Site at Alexandrovsk, English Bay, Alaska. Ms., Copy on file, University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks.
- >1956c [Kenai Indian words] ANLC TI956M1956. Ms .June 1956. 62 items, First known transcription of Inland dialect and best transcription of the language to that date. 4pp.

Martin, G. C.

- The Petroleum Fields of the Pacific Coast of Alaska, With an Account of the Bering River Coal Deposits. *U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 250. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 64 pp.
- 1906 Preliminary Statement on the Matanuska Coal Field. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 284: 88-100. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- A Reconnaissance of the Matanuska Coal Field, Alaska, in 1905. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 289. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 36 pp.
- Preliminary Report on a Detailed Survey of Part of the Matanuska Coal Fields. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 480. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- 1913 The Recent Eruption of Katmai Volcano in Alaska. *National Geographic Magazine* 24:131-181.
- 1915 Geology and Mineral Resources of Kenai Peninsula. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 587. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- 1921 Preliminary Report on Petroleum in Alaska. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Martin, G. C., B. L. Johnson, and U.S. Grant

1915 Geology and Mineral Resources of Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 587*. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 243 pp.

*Includes information on Kenai Peninsula geography, geology, history, mining history, settlements, and villages.

Martin, G.C., and F.J. Katz

- Outline of the Geology and Mineral Resources of the Iliamna and Clark Lakes Region. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 442: 179-200. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- A Geological Reconnaissance of the Iliamna Region, Alaska. *U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 485. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 138 pp.
- 1912 Geology and Coal Fields of the Lower Matanuska Valley, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 500. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 98 pp.

Martin, G.C., and others

1920 *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1918.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 712. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Mason, J. A.

1928 A Remarkable Stone Lamp From Alaska. *University of Pennsylvania Museum Journal* 19(2):170-194.

Describes a stone lamp found by W.E. Johnson on September, 16, 1919 near Seward, Alaska, and secured by the University of Pennsylvania in 1921. Comparisons are made with two other lamps from south-central Alaska.

Mattson, John L.

1978a Don Cree McClain Cabin Survey Cultural Resource Survey (field notes). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1978b Russian River Burial, SEW-042: Report on the Discovery of Human Remains at the King Salmon Parking Area of the Russian River Campground. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 1978-Moose Pass Enhancement Project (field notes). On file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1979 Field Notebook No. 3, 1978-79. On file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1981a Ed Ellis' Hargood Claims Survey. Documentation on file in the Supervisor's Office, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1981b Hargood Claims Cultural Resources Survey (ARR# 81-29). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1981c Moose Habitat Improvement Survey (Burn Unit S.R.D. #83. Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1981d Red Smith's RS #1 Claim: Mining Plan of Operations. Survey Field notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1982a Dave's Creek Salmon Enhancement Project Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 82-2). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1982b Ed Ellis Update Plans (Hargood Claims). Survey field notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1982c Ed Ellis Update Plans Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 82-5). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1982d Crescent Creek (Above Ed Ellis Camp) Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 82-19). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1982e Crescent Creek - Near Lake (Road) Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 82-36). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1982f Sterling Highway - Juneau Creek Survey. Survey field notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1982g Cooper Creek Campground Inventory. Survey field notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. Bean Creek Mouth (SEW-211 and 213). Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest 1982h Service, Anchorage. 1982i Russian River Seasonal Work Center. Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1982j Russian River Campground Well. Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1982k Red Smith's Cat Road. Field Survey field notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 19821 Solar's Sawmill, Grant Lake Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 82-25). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1982m The Significance of the Russian River Campground Skull. Paper Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1983a Ouartz Creek Weir Survey. Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1983b Snug Harbor Timber Sale Survey. Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1983c Stetson Creek (Backlog of ARR 82-34). Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1983d Russian River Fisherman's Trail Project. Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1983e Russian River Campground Septic Facilities. Field survey notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1983f Russian River Campground Maintenance Project. Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. Site Data on the Jack Wilcock Site, TYO-058. Personal communication to the Alaska Heritage 1983g Resources Survey, 2-7-83. 1984 Grant Lake Trail Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 84-12). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1985a Old Sterling Timber Sale Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 83-24). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1985b Lord MPO (Mining Plan of Operation) Crescent Creek Survey. Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1985c Ellis MPO (Crescent Creek) Survey. Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1985d DOT/PF Material Source Survey (M.S. 21-2-052-1 & M.S. 21-2-053-1). Field survey notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. Lord MPO, Crescent Creek Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 85-22). Ms. on file, Chugach 1986a National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1986b B.P.S. Inc./Falls Creek/MPO Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 85-10). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. Ellis MPO (Crescent Creek) Cultural Resource Survey (ARR# 85-23). Ms. on file, Chugach 1986c National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1986d Handicap Recreation Cabin Reconnaissance Survey. Field survey notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1986e Russian River Campground Timber Harvest and Interpretive Site. Field survey notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1986f Seward District's Five Year Timber Plan. Field survey notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1987 Kenai Vault Toilets Project. Field survey notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1988a Trail River Campground Vault Toilet (field notes). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1988b Site Data on the Moyer/Pence Site, KEN-222. Letter report to the Alaska Heritage Resources Survey, 1-6-88. 1988c Tern Lake Pit/Vault Toilet Conversion Cultural Resource Survey (field notes). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1988d Russian River Campground Water System Mitigation Plan. Field survey notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. West Juneau Timber Sale Survey, Russian River #2 Timber Sale Survey, Russian River 1988e Campground Entry Road Reconstruction Survey and Russian River Campground Gravel Pit Survey. Field survey notes on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1989 Sterling Highway Hazard Tree Removal Project. Documentation on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. Crescent Lake Rec. Cabin Cultural Resource Survey (field notes). Ms. on file, Chugach National 1990a Forest Service, Anchorage. 1990h Ed Estes Cabin Ruins Cultural Resource Survey (field Notes). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1990c Cultural Resource Report for the Cooper Landing Coop Project Assessment Area, Exhibit #2. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 16 pp. 1991 Proposed Access Road and Parking for Salmon Viewing Platforms Cultural Resources Survey (ARR# 91-1; cross reference with 91-05). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1992 Chugach National Forest Cultural Resource Management Research Design and Topics. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1994a Heritage Program Report for the Moose Pass Cooperative Project. Ms. on file, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 10 pp. 1994b Heritage Resource Report for the Resurrection Creek Road Improvement Project. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1995a Heritage Resource Report for the Russian River Angler Trail Project: Affected Environment and Effects of Alternatives. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1995b Cultural Resources Inventory for Wild and Scenic Rivers on the Chugach National Forest Alaska.

Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Mattson, John L., Gerald Clark and Madonna Moss

1986a Cultural Resources Overview of the Chugach National Forest [draft]. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 93 pp.

1986b Cultural Resources Overview of the Chugach National Forest [revised November, 1987]. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 128 pp.

Mathys, Frederick

1900 Up the Chickaloon and Down the Talkeetna. In *Compilation of Narratives of the Exploration of Alaska*, pp. 679-681. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

McAllister, Jay

1977 This is my Town: Cooper Landing. *Alaska Magazine*. February:4-6, 76-77.

McCart, Dennie D.

1983 The Hope Truckline and 75 Miles of Women: Stories of Alaska. Binford and Mort, Portland, Oregon.

McCartney, Allen P.

Late Prehistoric Metal Use in the New World Arctic. In The Late Prehistoric Development of Alaska's Native People, edited by R.D. Shaw, R.K. Harritt, and D.E. Dumond. *AURORA: Alaska Anthropological Association Monograph Series* 4:57-79.

Maritime Adaptations in Southern Alaska. In *Maritime Adaptations in the North Pacific*, edited by Hiroaki Okada, pp. 19-56. Abashiri, Hokkaido, Japan.

Coastal societies once located along Bristol Bay, the Alaska Peninsula, the eastern Aleutian Islands, and the Gulf of Alaska (including Kodiak Island-Prince-Peninsula-William Sound) are compared. Four comparative sub-regions within, including the Bristol Bay, Aleutian Islands, Southern Alaska Peninsula, and Eastern Peninsula-Prince William Sound, are set forth. And the proximity of Bristol Bay Eskimos, Eastern Aleuts, Pacific Eskimos, and the Tanaina Indians of Cook Inlet are indicated to have made this an anthropologically distinctive place, stemming from the unique geomorphic structure formed by the juncture of the Alaska Peninsula with continental Alaska and the two closely separated seas on the Peninsula margins

McClanahan, A.J.

Our Stories, Our Lives. A Collection of Twenty-Three Transcribed Interviews With Elders of the Cook Inlet Region. The Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated (CIRI) Foundation, Anchorage. 145 pp. A collection of 23 transcribed 1985 tape recordings of interviews with elders of the Cook Inlet Region. Questions asked of them included what foods they ate, what their homes were like, whether church was important to them, and how they felt about being Native in a predominantly white world.

!!2001a A Look Back In History: Descendants Trace Their Kenai Peninsula Roots. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter.* Jan./Feb.. Vol. 26, No. 1, Page 5. Anchorage

This article highlights Polly Rener, a Kenai Dena'ina women who along with her husband had successful mining claims at Mills and Canyon Creek at the head of Turnagain Arm.

!!2001b A Look Back in History: Book Connects Language, Landscape. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter.* September. Vol. 26, No. 10, Page 5,8. Anchorage

* Discusses the publication of the 2nd edition of Shem Pete's Alaska.

!!2002a A Look Back in History: Tyonek Honored AT ANCSA Ceremony. Cook Inlet Region, Inc.

Newsletter. November. Vol. 27, No. 1, Page 6. Anchorage

* Discusses Tyonek involvement with ANCSA.

!!2002b A Look Back in History: Kenatize Chief's Legacy Lives On. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter*. February/March. Vol. 27, No. 2, Page 5,8. Anchorage

* Discusses Kenaitze Chief Rika Murphy.

!!2002c A Look Back in History: Searching for Chief Nicholai of Point Possesion. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter.* April. Vol. 27, No. 3, Page 5. Anchorage

* Provides information gathered by Betty Gilcrist about the Point Possesion Dena'ina .

!!2002e A Look Back in History: "A Dena'ina Legacy" Captures Stories, Place Names and Culture. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter.* November. Vol. 27, No. 10, Page 5. Anchorage

* Provides information about the content in A Dena'ina Legacy and the some history behind creating the book

!!2002f A Look Back in History: Orthodox Eyes Tells The Story of Two Cultures Meeting in Alaska. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter.* December. Vol. 27, No. 11, Page 4. Anchorage

* Provides infomations about the book "Through Orthodox Eyes"

!!2003a A Look Back in History: Ninilchik Descendants Seek to Preserve Rich History. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter.* January/February. Vol. 28, No. 1, Page 7. Anchorage

!!2003b A Look Back in History: Alexandar Creek Photo Symbolizes Village's History, Tenacity. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter.* March. Vol. 28, No. 2, Page 7. Anchorage

* Provides information about Alaskan Natives who homesteaded at Alexandar Creek

!!2003c A Look Back in History:Monument will honor three Dena'ina Chiefs. *Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Newsletter.* April. Vol. 28, No. 3, Page 7. Anchorage

* Provides information about 3 Dena'ina chiefs monuments at the Anchorage Cemetery

McClanahan, A.J., Aaron Leggett and Lydia L. Hays

Dena'ina: Nat'uh, Our Special Place. *Cook Inlet Tribal Council and The CIRI Foundation* Anchorage. 45pp.

McClellen, Catherine

Introduction. *The Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology Special Issue: Athabascan Studies* 2(1):vi-ix. 14 pp.

!!McCollom, Pat

1971 Will Eklutna Survive? Alaska Magazine, Vol. XXXVII, July pp. 18-19

McCord, F., M. Chickalusion, and A. Taff

Dena'ina Calendar: 1980. Tyonek School Calendar. Photographs from Constantine and Chickalusion family collections. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

*Names of months in Tanaina with English translations.

McCullagh, L.K.

Field Notes. On file, U.S. Forest Service, Chugach National Forest Records, Anchorage. [from Division of Geological and Geophysical Survey PDF-85-04, 1985].

>McDonald, Ray E. and Lucille Kempley.

1938 Giants of the Newhalen. *The Alaska Sportsman*, Vol. IV, September.

McGary, Jane

1979

Bibliography of Educational Publications for Alaska Native Languages, 2nd edition. Compiled by J. McGary, Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Sponsored by Alaska State Department of Education, Bilingual/Bicultural Program. National Clearinghouse for Bilingual Education, Rosslyn, VA. 168 pp.

McGee, D.L., et al. (compilers)

1977

Bibliography of the Cook Inlet, 1969-1976. State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, College. 33 pp.

*This is a listing of references pertaining to geography and geology in the Cook Inlet area.

McKinney, Debbie

1985

An Elder's Tradition. Anchorage Daily News. Oct. 25.

Profile of Shem Pete.

McMahan, J. David

1985a

Excavation Results for SEW-214 and SEW-216. In *Progress Report: Project F-021-2(15)/(A09812) Sterling Highway Archaeological Mitigation: Phase I. Excavations at Four sites on the Peninsula*, edited by C.E. Holmes, pp. 141-246. Public Data File No. 85-04, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geological Surveys, Anchorage.

Presents detailed descriptions of the SEW-214 and SEW-216 sites and the archaeological excavations completed there.

Mortuary Remains at SEW-216: A Preliminary Report of Investigations. Paper Presented at the Twelfth Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage.

1986a

Ramifications of Macrobotanical Recovery and Analysis for Late Prehistoric Plant-Use in the Peninsula. Paper Presented at the 13th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Fairbanks. 30 pp.

Using collections obtained during archaeological excavations of the SEW-214 late prehistoric site in the Coopers Landing vicinity, results of water flotation processing and analyses are given. Macrobotanical constituents of material from eleven soil samples were identified to the highest taxonomic level possible, sorted, and quantified. Results are compared to regional ethnohistoric plant use by Tanaina Athabaskans and Chugach Eskimo.

1986b

Analysis of Archaeological Data From SEW-214 and SEW-216; 1985-86 Supplement. In *Supplemental Report: Sterling Highway Archaeology, 1985-1986*, edited by C.E. Holmes, pp. III-1-III-44. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

McMahan, J. David and Rolfe G. Buzzell

1986

Cultural Resources Survey of Alternative F, Sterling Highway Mile 46-55. *Report Number* 1. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Recreation, Office of History and Archeology, Anchorage. 53 pp.

Gives evaluations under federal and state laws of resources found, and recommendations for mitigation measures to be followed by the Department of Highways. Ten aboriginal sites and two historic homesites (Johnson, Bolam, and Beger) and three historic trails (Resurrection Pass, Bean Creek/Juneau Creek (SEW-364), and Slaughter Creek) are documented.

McMahan, J. David, R. Joan Dale and Charles E. Holmes

1989 Cultural Resources Testing and Evaluation of Selected Sites Along the Sterling Highway Milepost 37-60, Peninsula, Alaska, 1988-89. Project F021-2(15)/ (A09812. *Report No. 14*, State of Alaska,

Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 108 pp.

Gives results of 1989 archaeological testing of features at the KEN-068, KEN-081, KEN-214, KEN-216, SEW-215, and SEW-402 sites in the area of the Russian and River confluence. Data on site size, complexity, and significance are reported. Highlights include discovery of preserved wood structural remains and floor deposits at KEN-081, and organic rich midden areas with preserved faunal remains at KEN-068, KEN-081, SEW-215, and SEW-402. Descriptions of human skeletal remains identified and reburied in place at KEN-214 are also offered.

McMahan, J. David and Charles E. Holmes

Report of Archaeological and Historical Investigations at Nuka Island and the Adjacent Peninsula, Gulf of Alaska. *Report Number 5*. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

1996 Archaeological Survey of Elmendorf Air Force Base, Alaska: Final Report. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Office of History and Archaeology Report Number 61. Anchorage.

McNamara, Katherine

A Talk With Peter Kalifornsky: Sukdu Beq' Quht'ana Ch'ul'ani, The Stories are for Us to Learn Something From. *Alaska Quarterly Review* 4(3&4):199-208. 10 pp. Gives background behind stories written by Kalifornsky.

1986b The Ceremony of the Hunt in Native Alaska. *Cultural Survival Quarterly* 10(2):62-66.

1993 "Then Came the Time Crow Sang for Them," Some Ideas About Writing and Meaning in the Work of Peter Kalifornsky. In *New Voices in Native American Literary Criticism*. Smithsonian Insitution Press, Washington. Pp. 488-504.

2001 Narrow Road to the Deep North, Journey to the Interior of Alaska. New York: Mercury House.

Meares, J.

Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789 From China to the Northwest Coast of America. London.

Meiklejohn, G.D.

1900 Map of Alaskan Military Reconnaissance of 1898. In *Compilation of Narratives of the Exploration of Alaska*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Large map, an important compilation of maps of the 1898 routes, with many trails and Native names.

Meinhardt, Robert

> 2008 Legacy of Pile Bay, BIA Alaska region 2008, Beacon publishing Co. 14 pp.

Mendenhall, Walter C.

>1898 "Indian Russian used by Indians" 2 pp. 65 terms mainly Russian, 34 Dena'ina terms. Translations by J. Kari. ANLC TI898M1898. Cited in Shem Pete's Alaska, 2003.

Reconnaissance from Resurrection Bay to the Tanana River, Alaska, in 1898. *U.s. Geological Survey 20th Annual Report*, Part VII. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

1900 Reconnaissance from Resurrection Bay to the Tanana River, Alaska, in 1898. In *Explorations in Alaska in 1898*. Geological Survey. Report to the Secretary of the Interior, 1898-1899 20(7):265-340. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

* This includes information on the Tanaina and other Athabascan groups, and descriptions of the geography, geology, local history, and settlements along the areas traversed.

Menzies, Archibald

1993 *The Alaska Travel Journal of Archibald Menzies, 1793-1794*. Wallace M. Olson, ed.. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press.

Mertie, J.B., Jr.

1927

A section on igneous rocks. In, Geology of the Upper Matanuska Valley, Alaska. (See Capps, S.R., 1927, primary author) *Geological Survey Bulletin* 791. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 92 pp.

* Subjects addressed include Matanuska River, geology, and geography.

Michael, H.N. (Editor)

1967

Lieutenant Zagoskin's Travels in Russian America, 1842-1844: The First Ethnographic and Geographic Investigations in the Yukon and Kuskokwim Valleys of Alaska. Arctic Institute of North America, Anthropology of the North: Translations from Russian Sources No. 7. University of Toronto Press for the Arctic Institute of North America. 360 pp.

Translated from a 1956 Russian edition. Introduction by J.W. VanStone. Information specific to the Tanaina, and the Stony River is given on pp. 242-243, 254, 263, 267-269, and 272 along with revealing details on Athabascan and Eskimo trade relations of the period.

Mielke, Colleen

2002

Alaska Natives of South Central and Upper Cook Inlet Alaska. Extracts from the 1900, 1910, 1920, and 1930 U.S. Federal Census records. http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com

>2010 George Holt, What led up to his 1885 Murder. Ms.

Miller, Dirk

1987

UA linguist's theories may unlock mysteries. Anchorage Times, Sunday, Dec. 13, Sec. A-12.

Miller, R. D., and E. Dobrovolny

1957a Pleistoce

Pleistocene History of the Anchorage Area, Alaska [abs.]: Geological Society of America Bulletin 68(12):1908.

1957b

Origin of the Point Campbell-Point Woronzof Area as Related to "Blue Clay that Underlies Anchorage, Alaska [abs.]: Geological Society of America 68(12):1907-1908.

1959

Surfacial Geology of Anchorage and Vicinity, Alaska. U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1093. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 128 pp.

Mills, Robin

1992

Radiocarbon Calibration of the North Pacific. Masters Research Paper, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 110 pp.

Calibrates all C-14 dates from the Pacific Eskimo region. Discusses current hypotheses of Koniag origins. Examines available paleoecological and paleoclimatic data available from the Shumagin Islands to Southeast Alaska to find environmental events concurrent with noted contemporaneous cultural patterns throughout the study area.

1994 Radiocarbon Calibration of the North Pacific. *Arctic Anthropology* 31(1):XX

A complete calibrated list of all C-14 dates from the Pacific Eskimo region. Re-examines current hypotheses on Koniag origins in light of the data. Statistical probabilities of contemporaneous cultural phases over broad geographical areas are explored.

Miner, Brice

1899 Alaska, Its History and Resources, Goldfields, Routes and Scenery. 2nd ed. G.P. Putnam & Sons, New York.

Mishler, Craig W.

1985

Tanaina Ethnohistory on the Northern Peninsula. In *Progress Report Project F-021-2(15)/A09812) Sterling Highway Archaeological Mitigation: Phase I Excavations at Four Sites on the Peninsula*, Public Data File 85-4, edited by C.E. Holmes, Pp. 8-53. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

Divided into review of contact experiences reported by European explorers and colonial traders, examination of the evidence supporting historic Tanaina occupation of the River basin, and a tracing of the Tanaina population decline during the 19th and early 20th centuries.

1986 Cooper Landing Historical District National Register Nomination. Copy on file, State of Alaska Department of natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Review of *Dena'ina Sukdu'a: Traditional Stories of the Tanaina Athabaskans*, Compiled by Joan Tenenbaum, edited by M.J. McGary. *Journal of American Folklore* 99:393-6.

>2007 Historical Demography and Geneology, the Decline of the Northern Kenai Peninsula Dena'ina. *Alaska Journal of Anthropology* 5:61-83.

Mithun, Marianne

1999 *The Languages of Native North America*. New York: Cambridge University Press. Pp. XX Chapter on Athabascan languages presents a text from Tenenbaum 1976.

> Miura, Yasushi

1996.

Regarding the Tanainan Language of the Northern Athabascans- Its Unique Position in the North PacificRim. ANLC <u>TI996M1996</u>

Mlynarik, Jake

1986

Taped Interview with Rolfe Buzzell at Cooper Landing, Alaska, on February 18, 1986. On file, Alaska Archaeological Survey, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

Mobley, Chuck M., Glenn H. Bacon, Katherine Arndt and James A. Ketz.

1985

1984 and 1985 Cultural Resources Survey Fritz Creek to Soldotna 115kv Transmission Line Project. Alaska Heritage Research Group, Inc., Fairbanks. 131 pp.

Remains of a small log cabin; a series of small topographic depressions (possibly cache pits); a trail; and evidence of large-scale forest fires believed to have been set by miners near the turn of the century are described.

Mobley, Chuck M., J.C. Haggarty, Charles J. Utermohle, M. Eldridge, R. Reanier, A. Crowell, B. Ream, D. Yesner, J. Erlandson, and P. Buck.

1989a *The 1989 EXXON VALDEZ Cultural Resource Program.* With an appendix by William B. Workman and Karen Wood Workman. Exxon Shipping Company and Exxon Company, USA, Anchorage. Copy on file, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage.

Mobley, Charles M., Douglas Reger, Alan Boraas, Susan Bender, and J. David McMahan

Archaeological Investigations for the Kenai-Kachemak Pipeline, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Charles M. Mobley and Associates, Anchorage, Alaska. 110 pp.

Moffit, Fred H.

1904

Map of Matanuska-Susitna rivers, drawn by a local Ahtna-Dena'ina person, inside front cover of field notebook 89. U.S. Geological Survey Archives, Menlo Park.

Reproduced and analyzed in Kari and Fall 2003:231.

1905 Gold Placers of the Turnagain Arm, Cook Inlet. In Alfred H. Brooks, et al. *Report on Progress of Investigations of Mineral Resources of Alaska in 1904*. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 259: 90-99. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Mineral Resources of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska: Gold Fields of the Turnagain Arm Region. U.
 S. Geological Survey Bulletin 277. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 80 pp.
 * Subjects include Kenai Peninsula and Turnagain Arm geology, geography, gold, local history, landforms, historic mining, settlements, and villages.

Gold Fields of the Turnagain Arm Region and Mineral Resources of the Peninsula. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* No. 277. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

The Headwater Regions of Gulkana and Susitna Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 498. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

The Broad Pass Region, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 608*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

The Iniskin-Chinitna Peninsula and the Snug Harbor District, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 789. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 71 pp.

* Subjects include Iliamna Lake, Chinitna Bay, Iniskin Bay, Iniskin Peninsula, geology, geography,

* Subjects include Iliamna Lake, Chinitna Bay, Iniskin Bay, Iniskin Peninsula, geology, geography landforms, local history, settlements, villages, animals, and plants.

Moffit, Fred H. and Others

1927 *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1925.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 792. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Mongin, Alfred

1977

Bibliography of Published Reports of the Alaska Road Commission 1905-1957 Part I: 1905-1925. History and Archaeology Series No. 19., Miscellaneous Publications, State of Alaska, Department of Natural resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Moore, Terris

1981

Mt. McKinley, the Pioneer Climbs. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press.

Morgan, Albert Weldon

1994

Memories of Old Sunrise, Gold Mining on Alaska's Turnagain Arm. Autobiography of Albert Weldon Morgan, edited with an introduction by Rolfe G. Buzzell. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Morgan, John Davis., Jr.

1949

The Domestic Mining Industry of the United States in World War II. National Security Resources Board, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Morgan, W.H.G.

1978

Principles of Hunter-Gatherer Subsistence Strategy Formulation: Some Examples From the Boreal Forest. Ph.D. dissertation, University of New Mexico. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor.

Mooney, J.

1928

The Aboriginal Population of America North of Mexico. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 80(7). U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 40 pp.

* Presents discussion on aboriginal Athabascan populations and distributions, and gives estimates of populations in 1740 and comparisons to 1900 census figures. Written in 1908-9, these estimates have been criticized and revised. Tanaina is included in this dialogue along with 7 other Alaskan Athabascan groups.

Morehouse, K.B.

Alaska Native Diet and Nutrition: An Ethnohistorical View. M.A. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

* Presents information on beaver, caribou, ethnohistory, fish, traditional foods, hares, history, moose, muskrats, nutrition, salmon, and subsistence.

Morland, R.E.

1970

Toward the Definition of a Prehistoric Athabaskan Culture. *Canadian Archaeological Association* Bulletin No. 2:24-33.

Morris, J.M.

1986

Subsistence Production and Exchange in the Iliamna Lake Region, Southwest Alaska, 1982-1983. *Technical Paper* No. 136, State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau.

Morrow, J.E.

1980

The Freshwater Fishes of Alaska. Alaska Northwest Publishing Company, Anchorage.

>Moser, Jefferson F.

1899

The Salmon and Salmon Fisheries of Alaska. Report of the Operations of the United States Fish Commission Steamer, *Albatross*, for the Year Ending June 30, 1898. *Bulletin of the U.S. Fish Commission for 1898*, XIII:1-178. Government Printing Office, Washington.

Mulllin, Raye

1971

The Legend of Kalifiornsky. Ms. 18 pp.

Mullin did this important biographical paper with Mary Nissen and Peter Kalifornksy.

Murdock, George P.

1975 Ethnograph

Ethnographic Bibliography of North America, 4th ed. rev. by T. O'Leary. Five volumes. vol.2, Arctic and Subarctic. Human Relations Area Files Press, New Haven.

*This is a selected bibliography (encompassing nine Alaskan Athabascan groups including Tanaina) with ethnography the primary focus. It also covers archaeology, physical anthropology, and linguistics. Not annotated, lists publications by language group.

Murie, O.J.

1935

Alaska-Yukon Caribou. U.S. Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna 54. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

*This survey of caribou herds in Alaska and the Yukon Territory includes information on Athabascan methods of driving and snaring caribou, caribou fences, lookouts, corrals, interviews with Athabascan hunters, and photographs of caribou fences and lookouts from Ketchumstuk. Tanaina are mentioned in this along with five other Alaskan Athabascan groups.

Murkowski, Carol

1987

Place Names: Mapping the Homeland. *Anchorage Times*. Nov. 21.

Naske, Claus M.

1980

The Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska, 1905 to 1917. Report for Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities. Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, Anchorage. 55 pp.

1981 The Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska, 1918 to 1924. Report for Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities. Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, Anchorage. 85 pp.

* These include historical information on major Interior Alaskan trails, roadhouses, roads, transportation, and travel.

Naske, Claus M. and L. J. Rowinski

1981 Anchorage, A Pictorial History. Limited Edition Number 1575, Alaska Mutual Bank. Donning Company, Norfolk. 207 pp.

This primarily pictorial history of Anchorage, includes a summary of Cook Inlet exploration, Tanaina contact history, and history of the mining communities at Sunrise, Hope, Knik and Willow Creek.

Nelson, George G.

1921 Personal Papers. University of Alaska, Anchorage.

1917- Collection of Personal Papers and Photographs. In the possession of Jake Mlynarik, Cooper Landing.

Nelson, Richard K.

1974 Relationships Between Eskimo and Athapaskan Cultures in Alaska: An Ethnographic Perspective. Arctic Anthropology XI, Supplement: 48-53.

1983a *The Athabaskans: People of the Boreal Forest. Ts'ibaa Laal ta Hut'aana.* Com-piled and edited by T. Dickey and M.B. Smetzer. Alaska Historical Commission Studies in History 27. University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks. 68 pp.

* Presents an introduction to Athabaskan cultures, languages, and lifeways of Alaska written at a non-technical level. Topics include Interior Athabaskan languages, cultures, technology, environmental knowledge, traditional cultures, and culture change. Many photographs of village life and traditional objects from museums are included, along with historical prints.

1983b Teachers Guide: Classroom Activities for Grades 7-12. A Supplement to the Athabaskans: People of the Boreal Forest. Ts'ibaa Laa ta H t'aana, by R.K Nelson. Discussions and classroom activities by Y. Yarber. Teacher objectives by C. E. Choy. Edited by T.P. Dickey and M.B. Smetzer. Alaska Historical Com-mission Studies in History 27. University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks. 39 pp.

Nicholas, A.

Travel Journal. Alaska History Research Project, Alaska Church Collection, Microfilm Reel Vols.
 1-4, II, 57. University of Alaska Archives, Anchorage. Excerpt of Original in Library of Congress.

Nicholie, Katherine

1976 *Ndał Tsukdu/Gheldzay Tsukdu. Crane Story/Moon Story.* Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 18 pp.

* Two traditional stories in Tanaina (Talkeetna dialect), with English translations. Areas addressed include Kroto Creek and Talkeetna.

Nikita, H.

Travel Journal. laska History Research Project, Alaska Church Collection, Microfilm Reel Vols. 1-4, II, 63. University of Alaska Archives, Anchorage. Excerpt of Original in Library of Congress.

Report to the Alaska Ecclesiastical Consistory, May 28. Alaska History Research Project, Alaska Church Collection, Microfilm Reel Vols. 1-4, I, 357. University of Alaska Archives, Anchorage. Excerpt of Original in Library of Congress.

>Norris, Frank.

2002 Alaska Subsistence: A National Park Service Management History. Anchorage: National Park

Service.

North Pacific Rim

1980 Communities of the Chugach Native Region. Chugach Native Region, Anchorage. 66 pp.

1981 Chugach Region Community Subsistence Profiles. North Pacific Rim, Chugach Native Region.

Anchorage. 58 pp.

O'Harra, Doug

1996 Rock of Contention. We Alaskans. *Anchorage Daily News* May 19, 1996. G7-G14.

O'Leary, Matt

2002 Draft Report of Investigation for AA-11819. Ms. BIA ANCSA Office, Anchorage.

Okun, S.B.

1951 The Russian-American Company. Harvard University Press, Cambridge.

Oleksa, Michael

1986 The Death of Hiermonk Juvenaly. St. Vladimer's Theological Quarterly 30(3):231-268.

1990 The Death of Hiermonk Juvenaly. In Russia in North America, Proceedings of the Second International Conference of Russian America, Sitka, Alaska, August 19-22, 1987. Edited by R.A.

Pierce, pp. 322-357. Limestone Press, Kingston.

Attempts to examine all primary source information about Father Juvenaly's life and activities in Alaska along with later versions published in Russian language sources, to facilitate appreciation of the man and his character, and the earliest accounts of his disappearance and death.

> 2005 Another culture/another world. Anchorage: Association of Alaska School Boards.

Ohr. Don and Donna Grundman

A Place Called Hope, Its History was Carved from Gold. Copy on file, Chugach National Forest

Service, Anchorage.

Olson, Wallace M.

2002 Through Spanish Eyes: the Spanish voyages to Alaska, 1774-1792. Auke Bay, Alaska: Heritage

Research.

Orth, Donald W.

1967 Dictionary of Alaska Place Names. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 567.

Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 1084 pp.

Lists over 26,000 place names appearing on U.S.G.S. topographic maps for the Alaska, plus about 50,000 alternate or variant names with references. Includes history of research and glossary of terms. Reprinted in 1971.

Osgood, Cornelius

Tanaina Culture. *American Anthropologist* 35(4): 695-717. 23 pp.

* Report of his 1931 fieldwork. For more information see Osgood 1937.

1936 The Distribution of the Northern Athapaskan Indians. Yale University Publications in Anthropology No. 7. New Haven. 23 pp.

The Ethnography of the Tanaina. Human Relations Area Files Press, New Haven. Yale University Publications in Anthropology No. 16. New Haven. 242 pp. Reprinted in 1966, 1976. Presents results of ethnographic field studies carried out in 1931 and 1932. Descriptions of Tanaina material culture, social culture, and mythology as it would have appeared just prior to Euroamerican contact is given. Trait lists and dialectical comparisons are appended as is a list of fauna of economic value to the Dena'ina.

1940 *Ingalik Material Culture*. Yale University Publications in Anthropology No. XX, New Haven. 511 pp.

Tanaina Tales. In *The Cook Inlet Collection: Two Hundred Years of Selected Alaskan History*, edited by M. Sherwood, pp. 9-18 in Sherwood 1974.

*Selected from Osgood 1937 on Tanaina life in the Cook Inlet-Kenai Peninsula area addressing weirs, fishtraps, dragnets for salmon, herring and halibut fishing, hunting for animals using spears and bows, game birds, plants, war parties, Tanaina-Alutiiq relations, and Tanaina beliefs.

Osgood, Wilfred H.

1904a A Biological Reconnaissance of the Base of the Alaska Peninsula. *North American Fauna* No. 24. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Gives a brief Description of the Tanaina of West Interior Cook Inlet.

1904b Lake Clark: A Little Known Alaskan Lake. *National Geographic* 15: 326-331.

* Presents information about the Tanaina, Lake Clark, and local history.

1904c Natural History of the Cook Inlet Region, Alaska. U.S. Bureau of Biological Survey *North American Fauna* No. 21: 51-87. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Oskolkoff, Bobbie

1998 *Chuda's Book, Stories and Recipes*. Kenai: Holy Assumption of the Virgin Mary Orthodox Church.

Interesting collection of recipes from the ladies of the Kenai Orthodox church community, inleuding Dena'ina and Russian style foods.

>Oswalt, Robert. L.

1975 Kashaya Loanwords from Alaska Languages. ANLC TI975O1975

Oswalt, Wendall H.

1957 A Western Eskimo Ethnobotany. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 6(1):16-36.

Historical Populations in Western Alaska and Migration Theory. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 11(2):1-14.

Presents discussion on historical ethnic groups living along the Kuskokwim River and population shifts in view of five-point migration theory put forth by Rouse (1958). Yupik Kuskowagmiut Eskimos, Na-dene Ingalik, Tanana, and Tanaina are the focus of debate. A complex area of occupancy is indicated to have existed along the central Kuskokwim - jointly settled by Eskimos and Athapaskans.

1967 Alaskan Eskimos. Chandler Publishing Company, New York. 297 pp.

Notes on Tanaina, Eskimo, and Ingalik relationships at a summer trading center at the Holitna-Kuskokwim river junction near the villages of Sleetmute and Stony River, in Bristol Bay, and in Kodiak (pp. 137); also the late prehistoric takeover of Eskimo country by the Tanaina in Cook Inlet (pp. 189-190, 237, 241) and of Koniag-"Unixkugmiut" Eskimo raiding and later Tanaina displacement in lower Cook Inlet (244).

1967 Alaska Commercial Company Records: 1868-1911. Manuscript.

1980 Historic Settlements Along the Kuskokwim River, Alaska. Alaska State Library Historical Monograph No. 7.

Ovenshine, A.T., S. Bartsch-Winkler, J. Rupert, and R. Kachadoorian

1977 Preliminary Studies of a 93 meter Core at Portage, Alaska. pp. B50-B51, U.S. Geological Survey Circular 751B, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Overturf, J.H.

Regional Subsistence Bibliography, vol. IV, Southcentral Alaska Number I. *Technical Paper* 97, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage. 146 pp.

References on subsistence issues in the Southcentral Alaska region encompassing the entire Dena'ina language area and adjacent Ahtna, Eyak, Chugach, Alutiiq, and Koniag groups.

Paige, S., and A. Knopf

Reconnaissance in the Matanuska and Talkeetna Basins. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 314: 104-125. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

* Subjects include Matanuska River, Talkeetna River, geology, geography, local history, settlements, and villages.

Painter, Mona

n.d. Miscellaneous Notes by Mrs. Painter from information provided by long-time Cooper Landing Residents. In the possession of Mona Painter, Cooper Landing.

1983 Cooper Landing. In *A Larger History of the Kenai Peninsula*, edited by Walter and Elsa Pederson, pp. 46-50. Adams Press, Chicago.

1986 Unrecorded Interview with Rolfe Buzzell at Cooper landing on February 12 and 14, 1986. Field Notes on file, Alaska Archaeological Survey, Division of Geological and Geophysical Survey, Anchorage.

Park, William

The Land Beyond. Ms. 34 pp.

Excellent descriptions of Lime Village people in the 1930s.

Parr, Richard T.

1974 A Bibliography of Athapaskan Languages. National Museum of Man, Mercury Series, Ethnology Division Paper 14. Ottawa. 333 pp.

A general bibliography of Athabaskan languages, anthropology, archaeology, folklore, and ethnomusicology drawn from the Smithsonian, the National Museum of Man (Canada), and other repositories. It is subdivided by major geographic regions, and type of material. Tanaina is addressed on pp. 98-100.

>Patrick, Elizabeth. 1981. The Salvador Fidalgo Expedition of 1790: The Last Spanish Exploration of the Far North Pacific Ocean. Ph.D dissertation. University of New Mexico.

Paulsteiner, John

1975 Seward, Alaska: The Sinful Town on Resurrection Bay. J. Paulsteiner, Seward, Alaska.

Pedersen, Elsa

1959 The Gateway City. *Alaska Sportsman* August: 108.

>1959 *Victory at Bear Cove*; [a story of Alaska] Abington Press.

>1963 *Cook Inlet Decision*. Atheneum,

>2001. Kachemak Bay Years. Walnut Creek: Hardscratch Press.

Pedersen, Walter and Elsa

1976 A Small History of the Western Kenai. Adams Press, Chicago. 90 pp.

* This is a collection of articles by various authors on Kenai Peninsula Community local history and homesteading. It includes "A short history of the Kenai Peninsula Tanaina: "The Kenaitze People" by Elsa Pederson, pp. 1-7. Page numbers in Dena'iina are by P. Kalifornsky. Subjects addressed include Tanaina, local history, settlements, and women.

1983 A Larger History of the Kenai Peninsula. Adams Press, Chicago. 160 pp.

This consolidates earlier writings of "A Small History of the Western Kenai Peninsula" with updates and additions to each chapter. Several communities are also added, plus a new section covering interviews with Kenai Peninsula area senior Native residents. Also interviews by John Monfor, with Harry Mann and Victor Antone.

Perry, Richard J.

1991 *Western Apache Heritage, People of the Northern Corridor.* Austin: University of Texas Press. Excellent introduction to issues in Athabascan prehistory and expansion.

Pete, Shem

>1975 Shem Pete Collection. Alaska Native Language Archive

Under development in late 2011. Articles, correspondence, memoribilia, indexes, etc.

1975 *Susitnu Htsukdu, Susitna Story.* Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 10 pp.

1977a *Diqelas Tukda*. Told by Shem Pete, edited by J. Kari, translated with B. Pete. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 31 pp.

Four Views of the Effects of Exploration on Alaska Natives: Shem Pete. In *Exploration in Alaska, Captain Cook Commemorative Lecture Series*, edited by A. Shalkop, pp. 196-197. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage. 2 pp.

English version of Susitna Story is in Kari and Fall 1987 and Alaska Quarterly Review 4(3&4):91-92.

The Hunting Dog: A Dena'ina Tale of Subsistence Values. Introduction by James Fall. *Alaska Fish and Game* 21(6):3-7.

2000 Shq'ula Tsukdu: The "Whistler" (Hoary Marmot) Story. In *Denali: A Literary Anthology*, Bill Sherwonit, editor, pp. 35-50. Seattle: The Mountaineers Books.

>Pete, Shem and James Kari

1976 [Shem Pete's Music]. Subcollection. ANLC TI975P1976.

Peter, Donita L.

>2004a Language Basics, Denaina Qenaga. Alaska Native Heritage Center.

2004b Tebughna Nidush Qeyel Qitelneshi K'eliga, Tebughna Songs. ANHC.

>2006. Dene' Knowledge and Prophecy: Spiritual Re-Awakening. Soldotna: privately published.

Peter, Donita and Davin Holen

2004 San Łiq'a Idayelghan: Preparing Fish in the Summer. Poster based on a story by Nellie

Chickalusion. Alaska Native Heritage Center and Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division

of Subsistence. Anchorage.

Peterson, Lance

1981 Ballad of Kenai. [Play.] Pier One Theatre and the Peninsula Dancers. Typescript.

Peterson, Laura

1971 Ancient Aleut Rock Paintings, the Clam Cove Pictographs. *Alaska Journal* 1(4):49-51. 3 pp.

Peterson, Steve

1980 Iditarod Trail Notes, Peterson Tape 7. On file, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land

Management, Anchorage District Office, Anchorage.

Petrov (Petroff), I.

n.d. Manuscript. Translation of A Daily Journal Kept by the Reverend Father Juvenal, one of the

earliest missionaries of Alaska, P-K 13, Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

Population and Resources of Alaska. House of Representatives Executive Document No. 40.

U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

The Limit of the Innuit Tribes on the Alaska Coast. *American Naturalist* 16(7):567-575.

1884 Report on the Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska. Tenth Census of the United

States, 1880, v.8. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

1900 The Population and Resources of Alaska, 1880. In Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in

Alaska, pp. 55-284. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Information on all Alaskan Athabaskans, bands, local histories, population figures, settlements, and villages.

Péwé, Troy L.

1975 Quaternary Geology of Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 835. U.S.

Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 145 pp.

Broad-based geological histories for glacial, periglacial, eolian, fluvial, lacustrine, marine, and volcanic deposits throughout the state of Alaska. The Alaska Range, Kenai Peninsula, Cook Inlet area, and Matanuska and Susitna valleys are specifically addressed.

Péwé, Troy L., and others

1953 Multiple Glaciation in Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 289. 13 pp.

Péwé, Troy L., O.J. Ferrians, D.R. Nichols, and T.N.V. Karlstrom

1965 *Guidebook for Field Conference F--Central and South Central Alaska*. International Association Quaternary Research, Seventh Congress, USA 1965: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Lincoln.

Péwé, Troy L. and Richard D. Reger

1983 Guidebook to Permafrost and Quaternary Geology Along the Richardson and Glenn Highways Between Fairbanks and Anchorage. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division

of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Fairbanks. 263 pp.

Presents geological information on permafrost and marine, fluvial lacustrine, glacial, eolian, and periglacial deposits of quaternary age in the middle Tanana River valley, the Delta River area, eastern Denali Highway, The Copper River basin, the Matanuska Glacier and valley. A survey of geological structures observable along the Highways.

Pickett, Mike and Laurella

1992 A History of Forest Fires on the Kenai Peninsula: 1907 to 1917. XX source??

"What was the Relationship Between the United States Forest Service of Chugach Forest and the Miners in the Cook Inlet Region?" 1907 - 1917. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Pierce, Richard A.

n.d. Correspondence, translated from the Russian American Company Records, 1802-1867. Elmer Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 72 leaves, 28cm.

1975 The Russian Coal Mine on the Kenai. *The Alaska Journal*: 5(2):104-108.

1976 Documents on the History of the Russian-American Company. Limestone Press, Kingston, Ontario. 220 pp.

1978 The Russian Orthodox Religious Mission in America, 1794-1837: With Materials concerning the Life and Works of the Monk German, and Ethnographic Notes by the Hiermonk Gedeon. Limestone Press, Kingston, Ontario. 186 pp.

Information on the Russian Orthodox Church, along with material on the Tanaina and 4 other Athabascan groups, missionaries, missions, and local histories.

1980 Russian Exploration in North America. In *Exploration in Alaska: Captain Cook Commemorative Lectures, June-November 1978*. Edited by A. Shalkop, pp. 115-127. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

*This is a chronology and overview of Russian explorations, with a good bibliography. It contains little specific Athabaskan content, but is useful for determining who went where and which of the early reports are available in published form.

1990 Russian America: A Biographical Dictionary. Alaska History No. 33. Alaska Historical Commission Studies in History No. 132. The Limestone Press, Kingston, Ontario. 570 pp. with 15 pp. of illustrations or photographs.

Includes sketches on 675 persons (Russians and others) who influenced developments in Alaska throughout out the Russian American period, including many who explored or had other connections within the area occupied by the Tanaina.

Tyonek in the 1880's: From the Diary of V.V. Stafeev. In *Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis, pp. 173-182. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Pierce, Richard A. and Alexandar Dall

1971 Alaskan Treasure: Our Search for the Russian Plates. *The Alaska Journal* 1(1):2-6.

>Pierce, Richard A. and Alton Donnelly (editors)

1979 A History of the Russian-America Company. The Limestone Press, Kingston, Ontario

Pilling, J.C.

Bibliography of the Athapascan Languages. *Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* 14. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 125 pp.

This is one of the earliest Athabaskan bibliographies, containing everything of importance to 1892.

Pinart, Alphonse J..

>1874a Deutsch Kinai W[örter] verzeichniss. ANLC: TI874P1874a

>1874b Kenai or Kenaitana or Tehaninkuchin. ANLC TI874P1874b

Alphabetical English-Tanaina version of Radloff and Schiefner 1874 linguistic material.

Pinney, Diane S.

1993

Late Quaternary Glacial and Volcanic Stratigraphy Near Windy Creek, Katmai National Park, Alaska. Unpublished M.A. thesis, Department of Geology and Geophysics, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Pinney, Diane S. and J.E. Begét

1991

Deglaciation and Latest Pleistocene Glacier Readvances on the Alaska Peninsula: Records of Rapid Climatic Climate Change Due to Transient Changes in Solar Intensity and Atmospheric CO² Content. Pp. 634-640, Proceedings of the International Conference on the Role of the Polar Regions in Global Change, Geophysical Institute and Center for Global Change and Arctic Research, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Pipkin, Mark E.

1989

The Assemblage From the Round Mountain Microblade Locality, 49KEN-094, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Master's Paper, Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon. 49 pp.

A proto-historic Tanaina component is indicated to occur adjacent to the prehistoric microblade locality, and descriptions are given for the sites' geographic setting, natural environment, paleoenvironment, and previous archaeological work carried out in vicinity. Topological similarities, and considerations of glaciation factors documented for the area, are indicated to suggest dates of 6,000 to 5,000 B.P. for it.

Pittenger, Michael D.

1981

Continued Cultural Resource Survey of the Sterling Highway, MP 37 to 60. In *Archaeological Survey Projects*, 1979, edited by D.E. Gibson, pp. 103-168. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series No. 28. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Anchorage.

Brief descriptions of the area's natural setting, previous cultural resources investigations completed in the area, information on its historical background, and survey methodology utilized are given. Short descriptions of 43 sites examined or recorded are presented.

Pittenger, Michael D. and Elizabeth A. Thomas

1980

Cultural Resource Survey of the Sterling Highway From Milepost 37 to Milepost 60. In *Archaeological Survey Projects 1978*, edited By T.L. Dilliplane, pp. 133-148. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series No. 22, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Anchorage.

Brief descriptions of the area's physiography, biotic resources, prehistory, history, and survey methodology utilized are given. Short descriptions of 29 sites examined or recorded are furnished,

Plafker, George

1969

The Alaska Earthquake, March 27, 1964: Regional Effects. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 543-1. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Plafker, George, R. Kachadoorian, E.B. Eckel, and L.R. Mayo

Effects of the March 27, 1964 Earthquake on Various Communities. *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper* 542-G. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 50 pp.

Plafker, George and M. Rubin

1967

Vertical Tectonic Displacements in South-central Alaska During and Prior to the Great 1964 Earthquake. *Journal of Geoscience* 10(1):1-14.

Plaskett, David C.

1977 The Nenana River Gorge Site: A Late Prehistoric Athapaskan Campsite in Central Alaska. M.A. Thesis, Anthropology, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 280 pp.

* Subjects addressed include Tanaina, Ahtna, Nenana River, archaeology, prehistory, and sites.

Plaskett, David C., E. James Dixon, and Robert M. Thorson

1979 Reinvestigation of an Early Man Site Reported at Chinitna Bay, Alaska. Paper Presented at the 6th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Fairbanks (April 6-7). 14 pp.

Presents results of archaeological and geological investigations carried out at Chinitna Bay in 1978 to relocate and test an "early man" archaeological site reported by Frank C. Hibben (1943). The site was not found, but the site area was relocated.

Platts, William S.

1984

A Preliminary Analysis of the Kenai River, Alaska - Its Problems and Some Solutions. Unpublished Report, September 25, 1984, on file, State of Alaska, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Anchorage.

Polaris [Ivan Petroff]

1875

Gold Seeking in the Regions of Perpetual Snow, San Francisco Sunday Chronicle December 26:5.

Reprinted in Sherwood 1974 pp. 85-92 with an introduction by Sherwood. Petroff's 1870 trip up the Kenai River was the source on several Dena'ina place name recognized by Peter Kalifornsky.

Porco, Peter

1985

The Chugach, a Mountain Saga. Anchorage Daily News. March 2, 1985.

Native Ways: Dena'ina Fishermen Aided in Search for Helicopter Missing in Cook Inlet. Anchorage Daily News, December 10, 2001. Section B, pp. B1, B3.

Port Graham High School Students

1981

Fireweed, Cillqaq: Life and Times in Port Graham. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, Rural Education Affairs, University of Alaska Anchorage. 99 pp.

Porter, R.P. (compiler)

1893

Report on the Population and Resources of Alaska at the Eleventh Census: 1890. U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office. U.S. House of Representatives, Miscellaneous Document No. 340, Pt. 7. 52nd Congress, 1st Session. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

This is actually the work of Ivan Petroff, whose name was removed when he was caught forging documents in a patriotic cause. See M. Sherwood's *Exploration in Alaska* for details. Includes information on Athabaskans throughout Alaska.

Portlock, Nathaniel

1789 A

A Voyage Around the World: But More Particularly to the Northwest Coast of America. London. Pp. 97-122 document Portlock's exploration experiences in the Cook Inlet area. A drawing of his navigation route is included with this copy. Reprinted in 1968 by DiCapo Press, New York.

Potter, Ben A., Peter M. Bowers, and Stacie J. McIntosh

2000 Report on the Cultural Resources Potential at Eklutna Hills, Alaska. Prepared for Alaska Railroad Corporation by Northern Land Use Research, Inc., Fairbanks. NLUR Technical Report #100.

Potter, Ben A., Peter M. Bowers, Stacie J. McIntosh, and S. Craig Gerlach

2000 Cultural Resources Survey of Alaska Railroad Realignments from MP 105-110 and 148-158.

Report Prepared for Alaska Railroad Corporation by Northern Land Use Research, Inc.,
Fairbanks. NLUR Technical Report #101.

Potter, Louise

> 1962 Roadside Flowers of Alaska. Hanover N.H: Roger Burt

1963 Early Days in Wasilla, A Study of a Frontier Town in Alaska, Wasilla to 1959. Louise Potter, Wasilla. 104 pp.

Contains summary information on Cook Inlet area contact history, and early and local histories relative to Knik, Wasilla, and the Willow Creek Mining District. Useful material on the geography of the area appears, and on minerals and vegetation. Locations of historically known "Small Indian Cabins" near Wasilla are identified, and the possible origin of the name "Wasilla" is given.

1967 Old Times on Upper Cook Inlet. The Book Cache, Anchorage. 43 pp.

Presents a history of the Upper Cook Inlet area, with special considerations on early explorations, the Indians, early prospecting and mining, trails, and the first American settlements. Note of the impacts of the historic epidemics on the Native populations is made, and six "Indian chieftains" of the area are identified.

Pratt, Kenneth L.

1988 Report of Investigation for Russian River Campground, Cook Inlet Region, Inc., BLM AA-11096,

Vol. I. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Anchorage.

Prince, B.L.

1964 The Alaska Railroad. Ken Wray Print Shop, Anchorage.

Quimby, R.L.

1973 Waterbird Habitat and Use of the Chickaloon Flats. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

* Includes information on Chickaloon Bay, waterfowl, ducks, and geese.

Rabich, Joyce Chris [Campbell, Chris Rabich]

The Archaeological Significance of Point Woronzof. Ms, on file, Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, Anchorage. 17 pp.

Gives a brief ethnographic sketch of the Tanaina, verifying description of archaeological evidence present at Point Woronzof, and an assessment of the potential impacts of a proposed Anchorage International Airport runway extension.

The Anthropology of the Cook Inlet Region: A Synthesis. An Annual Report Submitted to Both Cooperative Parks Study Unit and Cook Inlet Region, Inc. Copy on File, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 216 pp.

1978 The Archaeology of an Historic Tanaina Cabin at Cottonwood Creek, Alaska (Abstract). Paper Presented at the 5th Annual Alaska Anthropological Association Conference, Anchorage. Reports on excavations of an historic cabin constructed in the traditional Tanaina style.

1979 Untitled. [Handwritten notes, drawings and copies of historical maps pertaining to the Crocker Creek site (ANC-125)]. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 3 pp. Provides information on archaeological sites discovered, and potential sites in the Crocker Creek area of Knik Arm.

>Racine, C.H. and S.B. Young

1978 Ecosystems of the Proposed :Lake Clark National Park, Alaska. Contributions from the Center for Northern Studies #16. Wolcott, Vermont.

Radclyffe, Captain C.R.E.

1904 Big Game Shooting in Alaska. Rowland Ward, Ltd, London.

Radloff, Leopold

Einige Kritische Bemerkungen Uber Herrn Buschmann's Behandlung der Kenai-Sprache. Melanges Russes 3(4):364-399.

Vocabulary of the Kenai Language. Edited by A. Schiefner. St. Petersburg, 1874. Extracts from, Translated by R.H. Geoghegan, n.d.

Radloff, L. and A. Schiefner

1874 Leopold Radloff's Worterbuch der Kenai-Sprache. *Memoires de L'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg* 21(8):1-33.

Outstanding vocabulary compilation, in German, from Rezanov, Wrangell, Doroshin and others, with informative introduction. Dena'ina, Ahtna, and some Ingalik.

Rakestraw, L.W.

1981 A History of the U.S. Forest Service in Alaska. Alaska Historical Commission, Anchorage.

Rainey, Froelich

1939 Archaeology in Central Alaska. *American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers*, 36(4):351-405.

Rainey, Froelich and Elizabeth Ralph

1959 Radiocarbon Dating in the Arctic. *American Antiquity* 24(4):365-374.

Includes information on early C-14 dating of Kachemak III remains found at the Yukon Island site by de Laguna in 1932.

Rapoport, Robert

1974 The Short Happy Life of Tyonek Village. *Oui Magazine*. February:85, 132-134.

Rausch, R.A.

Some Aspects of Population Dynamics of the Railbelt Moose Population, Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

* Contains information on moose in the Susitna Valley area and effects brought about by the railroad.

Ravenmoon, Michelle

Aviation and the Dena'ina of Southcentral Alaska. *Heritage Matters*, December 2004, pp. 12-13. US Department of the Interior, National Park Service.

>Ravenmoon, Michelle and Andrea Ivanoff

2009 *Dena'ina Chalyahi Qenaxna, Dena'ina Talking Pictures*.. Port Alsworth: Lake Clark National Park and Preserve. 61 pp. with audio CD.

>Ravenmoon, Michelle and Betsy Webb (editors)

Dena'ina Qeshqa Collections and Reflections on Chief Gabriel Trefon". Pratt Museum and Lake Clark National Park and Preserve. Narrated by Frank Hill. [Film]

Rawlinson, S.E.

1979 Paleoenvironments of Deposition, Paleocurrent Directions and Provenance of Tertiary Deposits Along Kachemak Bay, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. M.S. Thesis (Geology), University of Alaska Fairbanks.

Reaburn, D.L.

1900 Mount Mckinley Region. Map, scale 1:625,000. In *Professional Paper* 70. See also Brooks, A..H. 1900

Ream, Bruce A.

AHRS File Report: Cultural Resources Investigations at the Castle Mountain Coal Mine, Chickaloon, Alaska. Report prepared by Hart Crowser, Inc. for Dames and Moore, Hobbs Industries Inc. Ms., Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 8 pp.

No previously known historic or prehistoric cultural resources were found in the literature pertaining to the area or in the field survey completed.

1990 Excerpts from the Castle Mountain Coal Mine Coal Project Technical Adequacy Review. PP. XV, CI-1 - CI-7. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Ream, Bruce A. and Robert M. Weaver

1989a

Cultural Resources Investigations Along the Sterling Highway: Anchor Point to Homer, MP 157-174 Volume I. Report Prepared for the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities by Hart Crowser, Inc. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Known sites in each area are summarized, along with details on newly discovered cultural resources.

1989b

Cultural Resources Investigations Along the Sterling Highway: Anchor Point to Homer, MP 157-174 Volume II. Report Prepared for the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities by Hart Crowser, Inc. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Contains sensitive, site specific reconnaissance information that is companion to Volume I of the Anchor Point to Homer, MP 157-174 cultural investigation report (listed above).

>Reams, Wanda

2005

Dena'ina Language Lessons. Kenaitze Indian Tribe.

Reed, Carolyn E.

1979

Community Response to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act: Seldovia, Alaska. M.A. Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Calgary, Calgary.

1983a

Homer: Resource Uses in a Middle-Size, Road-Connected Community of the Kenai Peninsula Borough. *Technical Paper* No. 61, 154-169. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage

1983b

Seldovia: Resource Uses in a Small, Non-Road Connected Community of the Kenai Peninsula Borough. *Technical Paper* No.61:188-201. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau.

1984

The Role of Wild Resource Use in Communities of the Central Kenai Peninsula and Kachemak Bay, Alaska. *Technical Paper* No. 106, State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage. 210 pp.

Reeder, A.W.

1964

Knik. Alaska Sportsman January:10-14,38-39.

Reger, Douglas R.

n.d.

Beluga Point Site Report. Ms. on file, State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 65 pp.

n.d. Report of Archaeological Field Survey in the Willow-Wasilla Area [draft]. Ms. on File, W.B. Workman personal Files, University of Alaska Anchorage. 30 pp.

This is a draft of a report under the same title appearing in 1980 (below).

n.d. Kenai River Report 1983 ?. Ms. on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 16 pp.

Outlines the approach taken in investigating the archaeology of the Kenai River drainage by DGGS in 1982 and 1983. Results include the discovery of seven new sites and investigation of three previously known sites in 1982, and discovery of 13 new sites in 1983. Brief descriptions of all sites found are given, along with notes on excavations carried out at the Clam Gulch site and on House 7 at the Moose River Site.

n.d. Research Design for the Mitigation Excavations at Sites KEN-092, KEN-094, SEW-214, SEW-216, SEW-187, and SEW-175/176 on the Seward (sic.) Highway, Alaska. Ms. on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Anchorage. 1984?. 19 pp.

Presents background information for the Sterling Highway #F-021-2(15) realignment project, location descriptions, area historic and ethnographic uses, history of research in the area, DGGS Kenai River archaeology project goals and methodology, and research questions to be considered.

1973 An Eskimo Site Near Kenai, Alaska. M.A. Thesis, Washington State University, Pullman. 96 pp.

Report of Archaeological Survey, Summer 1973. Ms. on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 16 pp.

Presents results of an archaeological survey of Kachemak Bay and other major bays on the southwest shore of the Kenai Peninsula aimed at providing a basis for further work on reconstructions of the prehistory of that area. A total of 51 sites were visited, brief descriptions of their locations and present (1974) conditions are given. Also, descriptions of collections previously obtained from the area, but now in private ownership, are noted to have been photographed and their provenience data indicated as accurately as possible with the assistance of local resident Sam Pratt.

Prehistory of the Northern Kenai Peninsula. In *The Native, Russian and American Experiences of the Kenai Area of Alaska*. Edited by J.C. Hornaday, Pp. 27-33. Prepared for a Conference on Kenai Area History, Sponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities, Alaska Humanities Forum, and the Mayor's Advisory Committee on History and Tradition, Kenai, Alaska. 7 pp.

Gives an outline of archaeological investigations carried out on the Northern Kenai Peninsula to 1974, with brief description of remains encountered and a summary of present understandings of the region's prehistory.

1975 Archaeological Survey Along the Proposed TESORO Gas Pipeline Route Point Campbell to the Tesoro Terminal Portion. Alaska State Division on Parks, Anchorage. [from Rabich (Campbell), C., 1976.

1977a Prehistory in the Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska. In *Problems in the Prehistory of the North American Subarctic: The Athapaskan Question*, edited by Helmer, J.W., S. Van Dyke, and F.J. Kense, Pp. 16-21. Proceedings of the 9th annual conference, University of Calgary Archaeological Association, Calgary, Canada.

Presents results of 1975 and 1976 archaeological investigations at the Beluga Point and Moose River Sites, and considers ramifications of the findings on interpretations of the prehistory of Upper Cook Inlet in light of archaeological and historic accounts testifying that Eskimo peoples occupied the lower portions of Cook Inlet in earlier prehistoric periods and probably in the remainder of the Inlet at some time periods, while Tanaina Athabaskans occupied all but the outer reaches of the Inlet during historic times, and that other interior oriented Athapaskans apparently preceded the Eskimos in at least the upper Inlet area in the earliest prehistoric periods.

1977b An Eskimo Site Near Kenai, Alaska. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 18(2):37-52.

Describes results of archaeological excavations carried out at the KEN-029 (Merrill Site) from 1969 to 1971 (from Reger's 1973 masters Thesis above). Based on artifactual data obtained, the site is concluded to have been an Eskimo summer fishing camp occupied about 2200 years ago. Two adjacent spheres of cultural influence, Pacific Eskimo and Bristol Bay Norton, are pointed out to have been active at this time. However, on the basis of physical appearances of the environmental setting and artifactual remains, Norton affiliations are seen as most probable for this site.

1978a 1977 Excavations on the Beluga Point Site. Paper presented at the 5th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 11 pp.

Presents results of 1977 archaeological excavations on the Beluga Point site. Four newly recognized stratigraphic components described include, in addition to a microblade bearing component, a stemmed point and Kachemak III related ground slate component; a Norton related component, and a level containing lanceolate and constricted base projectile points. The third level, which yielded a large crude scraper is reported to dated to 4155±160 B.P.

Cultural Resource Assessment: Willow-Wasilla-Lower Susitna River Basin, Southcentral Alaska. Edited and compiled by D.R. Reger. In *Cultural Resource Assessment: Lower Susitna River Basin and Beluga River Area* pp. 1-22. River Basin Studies-Alaska Rivers: Susitna River Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Forest Service, Economic Research Service, and the State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Anchorage.

* Gives information on ethnographic land use patterns, Tanaina villages, archaeology, Alaska Heritage Resource Survey sites in the area, the Susitna River, Red Shirt Lake, Willow, Wasilla, and ethnohistory.

Report of Archaeological Field Survey in the Willow-Wasilla Area. In *Archaeological Survey Projects*, 1978, edited by T.L. Dilliplane, pp. 1-23. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series No. 22. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Gives results of archaeological survey along the Little Susitna River, around most lakes south of Willow Creek, east of the Parks Highway, west of the Susitna River, and north of Knik Arm. The lower part of Kroto Creek (Deshka River) was also examined briefly. Information from Tanaina residents Shem Pete and his son Billy of the Nancy Lake area, aided this study.

A Model for Culture History in Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska. Ph.D. dissertation, Washington State University, Pullman. 220 pp.

Presents a chronological framework for the Upper Cook Inlet area of Alaska, and an explanatory model which best fits the available data on prehistoric and historic cultural events manifest there. The model is based on environmental data and diffusion of cultural traits from adjacent areas. The natural environment of the Cook Inlet area is summarized, its historic and ethnographic background outlined, and a summary of regional culture history for Southcentral Alaska is given. The Beluga Point archaeological site in Turnagain Arm is used, along with information from the Moose River and Merrill sites on the Kenai Peninsula, to illustrate the model. Dated sequences established for Kachemak Bay, Kodiak Island, and Bristol Bay, along with dates from the three sites mentioned, are used to establish the chronology of the Upper Cook Inlet region.

Preliminary Archaeological Investigations at the Clam Gulch Site, Cook Inlet, Alaska. *Alaska Open-file Report* 172. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage. 14 pp.

A description of 1978 and 1981 archaeological testing and sample collection at the Clam Gulch site. Physiographic descriptions of three mounds present there are given along with brief statements on fauna and artifacts found. Radiometric analyses on four samples of charred wood are also given, fall within a time period ranging from 360 B.P. to 190 B.P.

Late Prehistoric Occupation and Resource Use at the Clam Gulch Site. Paper Presented at the 10th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 10 pp.

Gives descriptions of remains found at the Clam Gulch site and interpretations of their meaning. Artifacts from midden deposits here are indicated to date to the late 17th and early 18th centuries, and as an assemblage, to be unlike any other collection reported in the Cook Inlet basin. The site presents a look at the late prehistoric culture of the middle Cook Inlet area.

1983b Knik Grave Survey. Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Memorandum to N. Johannsen, Director Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Anchorage. 17 pp.

Gives results of field examinations of grave sites in the Knik area in 1983. Grave locations and descriptions of present conditions are given with the intent to assist assessments of impacts of proposed Iditarod Trail right-of-way.

1983c 9-28-83 field notes, Packer Creeks Lake (KEN-154). Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 2 pp.

1984? Research Design for the Proposed Mitigation Excavations at Sites KEN-092, KEN-094, SEW-214, SEW-216, SEW-187, and SEW-175/176 on the Seward Highway, Alaska [draft?]. 20 pp.

Cultural History of the Kenai River Drainage; A Preliminary Framework. In *Project F-021-2(5)/(A09812) Sterling Highway Archaeological Mitigation: Phase I. Excavation at Four Sites on the Kenai Peninsula*. Edited by C.E. Holmes, pp. 255-269. Public Data File No. 85-04. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage. 14 pp.

Presents a preliminary framework of the cultural history of the Kenai River drainage. Five archaeological components are recognized: 1) Users of a core and blade technology; 2) Users of a "notched point" technology, followed by a long hiatus; 3) A "Kenai variant" of Workman's (1980:49) North Pacific Maritime co-tradition; 4) The late prehistoric period; and finally, 5) Historic Dena'ina occupations following the eighteenth century.

Beluga Point in Prehistory. *Heritage* No. 23 January-March.

1987 Archaeology of a Late Prehistoric Subsistence Locality, The Clam Gulch Site (49KEN-045).

Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska 21:89-103.

Presents description of the Clam Gulch site, details on its stratigraphy, fauna and flora contained in its deposits, artifacts found, dating, and discussions on pertinent subsistence patterns and practices, and cultural relationships indicated.

Beluga Point. In: *American Beginnings: the Prehistory and Palaeoecology of Beringia*, edited by Frederick Hadleigh-West, pp. 433-436. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.

1998 Archaeology of the Northern Kenai Peninsula and Upper Cook Inlet. *Arctic Anthropology* 35(1):160-171.

A brief history of archaeological investigations on the Kenai Peninsula, summary descriptions of the area's geology and environment, and its culture history in light of recent archaeological work along the Kenai River, Turnagain Arm area, and Clam Gulch. The earliest evidence of human presence in the area is indicated to be that associated with the core and blade sites at Beluga Point and the Round Mountain locality (KEN-094) on the Kenai River. Discussions center on identifications of cultural affiliations of the numerous late prehistoric sites (A.D. 1157 to the historic period) widely scattered in the area. Many are indicated to be well dated, and all are important to unraveling the ethnohistory of the middle and upper Cook Inlet area. A final statement is that, the overall picture of prehistory in the northern Kenai Peninsula area is one of a lack of region wide coherence and probable use of the area by both Eskimo and Dena'ina.

>2005 Prehistory at the Pedro Bay Site (ILI-001), Alaska. Pedro Bay: Pedro Bay Village Council. 29 pp.

Reger, Douglas R. and Jo M. Antonson

1977 Potter-Girdwood Archaeological and Historic Site Survey. In Archaeological Survey Projects, 1976, pp. IV-1-IV-40. Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series 16. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 40 pp.

Gives results of an archaeological survey completed for the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities along the Seward Highway from mile 90 to 115 in advance of proposed widening and realignment. 31 historic and 4 prehistoric sites discovered are briefly described, and discussion on placement of the prehistoric remains found within the archaeological record of the Cook Inlet area is given.

Reger, Douglas R. and Alan Boraas

1996

An Overview of the Radiocarbon Chronology in Cook Inlet Prehistory. Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis, pp. 155-172. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

2011 Archaeological Assessment of Three Cache Pits on the Kenai Peninsula College Campus. Report to University of Alaska, Anchorage Facilities Planning and Construction. January 28, 2011

Reger, Douglas R. and Timothy L. Dilliplane

1977

Test Excavations at KEN-068, Sqilantnu Archaeological District. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Reger, Douglas R., J. David McMahan, and Charles E. Holmes

1992

Effect of Crude Oil Contamination on Some Archaeological Sites in the Gulf of Alaska, 1991 Investigations. Office of History and Archaeology Report Number 30. State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 138 pp.

Reger, Douglas R. and Robert D. Shaw

1986

Archaeological Survey of a Proposed Boat Launching Ramp on the Little Susitna River. Report Number 3, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 11 pp.

Reger, Douglas R. and Joan B. Townsend

1981 Norton: A Changing Southeastern Boundary. Arctic Anthropology 19(2):93-99.

> 2005 Prehistory of Pedro Bay Site (ILI-001), Alaska. Report to the Pedro Bay VillageCouncil and National Park Service. 30 pp.

Reger, Richard D.

1977

Photo-interpretive Map of the Geology of the Southern Kenai Lowlands, Alaska. Open File Report 111A, Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Survey, Fairbanks.

1985 Brief Overview of the Surficial Geology and Glacial History of the Kenai Lowlands. In Guide to the Geology of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, edited by A. Sissons, pp. 20-23. Alaska Geologi--cal Society, Anchorage.

Reger, Richard D. and Thomas K. Bundzen

1990 Multiple Glaciation and Gold-Placer Formation, Valdez Creek Valley, Western Clearwater Mountains, Alaska. Report 107, Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Fairbanks.

Reger, Richard D. and C.L. Carver

1977 Photo-interpretiv

Photo-interpretive Map of the Geologic Materials of the Southern Kenai Lowlands, Alaska. Open File Report 111B, Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Fairbanks.

Reger, Richard and DeAnne S. Pinney

1996

Late Wisconsin Glaciation of the Cook Inlet with Emphasis on Kenai Lowland with Implications for Early Peopling. In *Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis Pp. 13-36. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Reger, Richard D. and Randy G. Updike

1983a

Upper Cook Inlet Region and the Matanuska Valley. In *Richardson and Glenn Highways, Alaska Guidebook to Permafrost and Quaternary Geology* pp. 185-263, Guidebook 1. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Fairbanks.

1983b

A Working Model for the Late Pleistocene Glaciation of the Anchorage Lowland, Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska. In *Glaciation in Alaska - Extended abstracts From a Workshop*, edited by Thorson, R.M. and T.D. Hamilton, pp. 71-74. University of Alaska Museum Occasional Paper No. 2, Fairbanks.

Reynolds, Georgeanne Lewis

1984

An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the West Side of Resurrection River Valley, Kenai Fjords National Park, 1983. Research/Resources Management Report AR-13. U.S. National Park Service, Anchorage.

Rezanov, Nikolai P.

1805

[Dena'ina vocabulary]. In Slovar' Unalashkinskago, Kad'yakskago, Kinayskago, Ugalyakhmutskago i Chugatskago Yazykov. Fond Alelunga, Academy of Sciences, Leningrad. ms. 118. 61 pp. ANLC TI805R1805

1133 item vocabulary of Kenai Peninsula Dena'ina, published in Radloff and Schiefner 1874. The major early source on the language.

Rhymer, M.J., and J.D. Sims

1982

Lake Sediment Evidence for the Late of Deglaciation of the Hidden Lake Area, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. *Geology* 10:314-316. 2 pp.

Rice. Keren D.

2000

Morpheme Order and Semantic Scope, Word Formation in the Athapaskan Verb. Cambridge Studies in Linguistics 90. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

>Richardson, Jon

1851

Arctic Searchng Expedition: A journal of a boat-vogage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea. London

Rickman, J.

1966

Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean. Originally Published 1781. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor.

Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean. DiCapo Press, New York.

Ricks, Melvin B.

Directory of Alaska Postoffices and postmasters. Tongass Publishing Co. 72 pp.

1977 Alaska Bibliography. Melvin Rick's Alaska Bibliography: An Introductory Guide to Alaskan Historical Literature 1st ed. Edited by S.W. and B. Haycox. Binford & Mort for the Alaska Historical Commission, Portland. 270 pp.

This is an annotated Alaskan historical bibliography, with listings of books, articles and government publications, intended to familiarize those unfamiliar of Alaska historical sources. It updates and complements Wickershams' *A Bibliography of Alaskan Literature* (1927), but it is not exhaustive.

Riddle, F.

1954

Climate and the Aboriginal Occupation of the Pacific Coast of Alaska. *Publications of the Kroeber Anthropological Society* 11:60-123.

Riehle, Jerry R.

1985

A Reconnaissance of the Major Holocene Tephra Deposits in the Upper Cook Inlet Region, Alaska. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research* 305: 37-74.

Gives description of tephra from Hayes Volcano (on which TAL-049 remains have been found above and below), along with that from Spurr and Redoubt. Six to eight extensive sets of tephra layers from Hayes are indicated to have occurred in the region about 3650 B.P., plus one other less extensive stratum during Holocene times. Microcrystalline structures of tephra deposits from Hayes volcano are described as calcalkaline dacites, while most deposits from Mt. Spurr are theoleitic, basaltic andesites, and those from Redoubt Volcano cala-alkaline andesites and dacites.

Riehle, Jerry R., Pete E. Bowers and Thomas A. Ager

The Hayes Tephra Deposits, an Upper Holocene Marker Horizon in Southcentral Alaska. Quaternary Research 33:276-290.

Reports that the most widespread Holocene tephra deposits in south-central Alaska are the set from Hayes volcano, and because of their unique phenocryst content, they are readily identifiable in all but the most distant sites. Eight radiocarbon dates from eight sites are indicated to limit the age of the tephra set to between 3500 and 3800 B.P The deposits are also indicated to provide a nearly synchronous marker that should be useful for archaeologic, geologic, and palyonologic studies in the region.

Riehle, Jerry R., J. Kienle, and K.S. Emmel

1981

Lahars in Crescent River Valley, Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. *Geological Report Number 53*. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Fairbanks.

Ringsmuth, Katherine Johnson

2005

Snug HarborCannery, A Beacon on the Forgotten Shore, 1919-1980. Anchorage: Lake Clark National Park and Preserve.

Roberts, H.A.

1963

Aspects of the Life History and Food Habits of Rock and Willow Ptarmigan. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

* Gives information on Ptarmigan statewide.

Robertia, Joseph

2003

Building Bridges with Words. Peninsula Clarion. May 18. A-1, A-5.

Rodman, Hugh

> 1897-98

Diary of Hugh Rodman 1897-1898, unpublished manuscript, copy at the Pratt Museum, Homer, Alaska

Fool's Gold. As told to Della Murray Banks. *Alaska Sportsman*. May. 15(5):6-9, 28-33. This is a story of a trip into the Iliamna Lake and Lake Clark area from Hugh Rodman's 1897 or 1898 diary.

Roesch, E.P.

1990 Ashana. New York: Random House.

An historical novel set in late 18th century Cook Inlet.

Rohrbeck, M.

Puzzle of the past. In *Alaska Ruralite*, October 1984:16-17. 2 pp.

Rogers, E.S.

1965

An Athapaskan Type of Knife. National Museum of Canada Anthropology Papers 9. Queens's Printer, Ottawa. 16 pp.

*Examines five knives in the Department of Ethnology, Royal Ontario Museum, University of Toronto "of unusual shape", two of similar type in the National Museum of Canada, and mentions four problems associated with these: provenience, place of manufacture, age, and use. All are noted to be characteristic of the Alaskan Athabaskan type of knife with outward flaring spirals on the handles.

Rogers, G. W.

1971

Alaska Native Population Trends and Vital Statistics, 1950-1985. Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research (ISEGR), University of Alaska, College. 19 pp.

Rolfe, S.M.

1990

An Archaeological Reconstruction of the Athabascan House Feature at Site Kenai-068. Ms, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska Anchorage. 19 pp.

Rollins, Alden M.

1978 Cens

Census Alaska: Numbers of Inhabitants 1792-1970. University of Alaska, Anchorage.

Rooth, Anna Birgitta

1971

1976

The Alaska Expedition 1966. Myths, Customs and Beliefs among the Athabascan Indians and the Eskimos of Northern Alaska. Lund: Acta Universitatis Lundensis. Sectio I: Theologica, Juridica, Humaniora, 14.

Important collection of narratives from Nondalton.

ī

The Importance of Storytelling. Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis 1. Studia ethnologica Upsaliensis. Uppsala: Stockholm, Sweden: Almqvist & Wiksell International.

Rooth, Anna Birgitta (editor)

1979

The Alaska Seminar. Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis 6. Studia ethnologica Upsaliensis. Upsala: Stockholm, Sweden: Almqvist & Wiksell International.

!!Ross, Jonathan

2009

Naqenaga website http://naqenaga.org "Alaska Native Heritage Center" Dena'ina Facebook pages http://www.facebook.com/pages/Denaina-

Qunuhdulzex/302534010630

2009 Dena'ina Youtube videos

http://www.youtube.com/user/Naqenaga?feature=watch#p/u

Roy, Skip

1987

2009

Southcentral Alaskan Streams: An Atlas. Salmon Atlas, Anchorage. 96 pp. Includes copies of all U.S.G.S. 1:63,360 topographic maps reduced to 8" x 11", from the West Forelands on the west, the Kenai Peninsula on the east, and the Susitna River up stream (northward) to Devils Creek, indicating all species of salmon that may occur in waters there.

Ruppert, James and John W. Bernet

2001 *Our Voices, Native Stories of Alaska and the Yukon.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press. Reprint of eleven stories by Peter Kalifornsky with an introduction, and stories from Tenenbaum 1984.

Rusk, C. E.

1910 On the Trail of Dr. Cook. *Pacific Monthly*, reprinted in *Mazama* 27(13), 1945.

Russell, Priscilla N.

1989 English Bay and Port Graham Alutiiq Plantlore. Ms., Copy on File, Pratt Museum, Homer. 78 pp.

Spring Fishing Traditions of the Lime Village Area Dena'ina. Ms., on file, Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 12 pp.

1994 Ninilchik Plantlore, An Ethnobotany of the Ninilchik Tribe of Alaska. Ninilchik: The Ninilchik Tribal Council.

>1979-1999 [Unpublished papers]. at ANLC <u>T1977K1979</u> Dena'ina Environments and Resources; <u>T1977K1990</u> Dena'ina Spiritual Values Regarding Plants and the Natural World;. <u>T1977K1993</u> Spring Fishing Traditions of the Lime Village Area Dena'ina; <u>T1977K1995</u>: Some Large Game Animal Traditions of the Inland Dena'ina; <u>T1977K1999</u>: The Dena'ina Spiritual View in Relationship to Animals

>2011 Nanwalek and Port Graham Alutiiq Plantlore, an Ethnobotany of Nanawalek and Port Graham, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Knowledge Network.

Russell, Priscilla N. and George C. West

2003 Bird Traditions of the Lime Village Area Dena'ina, Upper Stony River Ethno-Ornithology. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Knowledge Network.

Russian-American Company

1802, 1817-1866

Records of the Russian-American Company, Correspondence of the Governors General, Communications Received (CR). 25 vols. Micro-filmed by National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Arndt notes that citations from these records in her 1995 report are abbreviated in the format: volume/letter number/folios.

1812-1867 Records of the Russian-American Company, Communications Sent (CS). 49 vols. Microfilmed by National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Arndt notes that citations from these records in her 1995 report are abbreviated in the format: volume/letter number/folios.

Otchet Rossiisko-Amerikanskoi Kompanii za 1859 god [Annual report of the Russian-American Company for the year 1859]. St. Petersburg.

Rymer, M.J., and J.D. Simms

Lake Sediment Evidence for the Date of Deglaciation of the Hidden Lake Area, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. *Geology* 16:314-316.

Sacaloff, Fedosia

Unhsah Tahna'ina, the First Russians. In *Dena'ina T'qit'ach'*, The Way the Tanaina Are, edited by James Kari, pp. 20-24. Alaska Native Language Center, Fairbanks.

Reprinted in Kari and Fall 2003, p. 356.

Sarafian, Winston L.

The Russian-American Company Employee Policies and Practices, 1799-1867. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Los Angles. 265 pp.

Sargent, R. H.

Lower Matanuska Valley. Map, scale 1:62,500. In *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 500. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Sarytschew, G. (Sarychev, Gavriil)

1969 Account of a Discovery to the Northeast of Siberia, The Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea.
Originally Published 1806, London. Reprinted by Da Capo Press, New York.

Sawden, Feona and Tupu L. Pulu

1979 *Qungirllat Picit: Old Beliefs [from Port Graham]*. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, Rural Education Affairs, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 60 pp.

Schaaf, Jeanne M.

A Method for Reliable and Quantifiable Sub-sampling of Archaeological Features for Flotation. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 6:219-249.

Report on the Denton Collection, Verdant Cove, Aialik Bay, Kenai Fjords National Park. U.S. National Park Service, Alaska Regional Office, Anchorage.

Witness: Firsthand Accounts of the Largest Volcanic Eruption in the Twentieth Century.

Anchorage: National Park Serve, Katmai National Park and Preserve.

Schaaf, Jean and Laura Johnson

1990 Upland Investigations at SEL-188, McArthur Pass, Kenai Fjords National Park. U.S. National Park Service, Alaska Region, and Chugach Alaska Corporation, Anchorage.

Schaller, George B.

1957 Some Artifacts From Ninilchik, Alaska. Ms. on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 7 pp.

Gives information on two barabaras in the vicinity of Jackinsky's Tavern near Ninilchick excavated in 1955. Configurations given for each barabara bear similarities to ethnographically reported Dena'ina houses.

Schanz, A. B.

1891 Our Alaska Expedition. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper* 73: No. 1884, pp 188ff; No. 1885 pp. 208 ff.; no. 1886 pp. 224. ff., no. 1887 pp.240 ff.

Schanz's map is the first map of Lake Clark/Iliamna with details on Dena'ina place names.

Scherer, J.C.

1981 Repository Sources of Subarctic Photographs. Arctic Anthropology 18(2):59-66.

*Gives 39 sources of photographs for Subarctic history, Alaska and Canada, and indicates contents of collections by "tribes" (including Tanaina).

Schmidt, R.A.M.

1963 Pleistocene Marine Microfauna in the Bootlegger Cove Clay. *Science* 141 (3578):350-251.

Schmoll, H.R.

Engineering Geology of Anchorage Borough. pp. B51-B52, U.S. Geological Survey Circular 751B, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Schmoll, H.R. and W.W. Barnwell

East-West Geologic Cross Section Along the DeBarr Line, Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-791, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 11 pp.

Schmoll, H.R. and E. Dobrovolny

1972 Generalized Geological Map of Anchorage and Vicinity, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-787-A. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 1 sheet.

Schmoll, H.R., B.J. Szabo, R. Meyer, and E. Dobrovolny

1972 Radiometric Dating of Marine Shells from the Bootlegger Cove Clay, Anchorage Area, Alaska. Geological Society of America Bulletin 83:1107-1114.

Schmoll, H.R. and L. A. Yehle

Glaciation in the Upper Cook Inlet Basin - A Preliminary Re-examination Based on Geologic Mapping in Progress. In *Glaciation in Alaska, The Geological Record - Extended Abstracts from a Workshop.* Edited by Hamilton, T.D., K.M. Reed, and R.M. Thorson, pp. 75-82. University of Alaska Museum Occasional Paper No. 2., Fairbanks.

Pleistocene Glaciation of the Upper Cook Inlet Basin. In *Glaciation in Alaska, The Geological Record*. Edited by Hamilton, T.D., K.M. Reed, and R.M. Thorson, pp. 193-218. Alaska Geological Society, Anchorage.

Interpreted as seven glacio-events, from the two oldest represented by erratics on Mount Susitna and other high peaks, to the five youngest which are grouped into glacioestuarine associations representing a single glacioevent or one or two glaciations.

Schmoll, H.R., L.A. Yehle and C.A. Gardner

Guide to Surficial Geology and Stratigraphy in the Upper Cook Inlet Basin. Guidebook Prepared for the 80th Annual Meeting of the Cordilleran Section, Geological Society of America. Alaska Geological Society, Anchorage. 89 pp.

Schneider, William S.

1976 Trapping Furbearers in Alaska: A Legacy, Perhaps a Destiny. *Alaska in Perspective* 3(1):1-24. Alaska Historical Commission, Anchorage.

* Traces development of the fur trade in Alaska, and gives cultural and historical perspectives on trapping and its influence on Alaskans.

Science Applications, Inc.

1979 Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf: Lower Cook Inlet Interim Synthesis Report. Prepared for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Boulder, Colorado.

Scott, K.M.

1982 Erosion and Sedimentation in the Kenai River, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1235, 35 pp.

Scudder, H.C.

The Alaska Salmon Trap: Its Evolution, Conflicts and Consequences. *State of Alaska, Department of Education, Division of State Libraries, Publication* No. 1. 25 pp.

Scull, E.M.

1970

1914 *Hunting in the Arctic and Alaska*. John C. Winston Company.

Seager-Boss, Fran

1995 Survey and Inventory of Chief Wasilla House Site. Palmer: Matanuska-Susitna Borough.

1996 *Talkeetna Middle-Sustina Region Archaeological Survey & Inventory.* Palmer: Matanuska-Susitna Borough.

2000 Old Knik Townsite Archaeological Survey and Inventory Phase II. Palmer: Matanuska-Susitna Borough Planning Department, Cultural Resource Division.

>Seager-Boss, Fran and Dan E. Stone

2006 Middle Susitna Archaeological Survey and Inventory. Matanuska-Susitna Borough Cultural Resources Division, Palmer.

2006 Cultural Resources Assessment for Port MacKenzie Access Road. Matanuska Susitna Borough Cultural Resources Division, Palmer.

>Seager-Boss, F. and V. Cole

2007 KABATA Historic Preservation Plan. Matanuska Susitna Borough Cultural Resources Division, Palmer.

Seguin, R. J.

Wildlife Habitat Evaluation in the Portage Flats Area, Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

* Presents information on Tanaina, Portage Flats, Turnagain Arm, animals, birds, fish, and waterfowl.

Selkregg, Lydia L., (compiler)

1974 Alaska Regional Profiles: Southcentral Region. Volume 1. Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 255 pp.

* Presents data on the climate, history, plants, animals, geography, geology, vegetation, economics, resources, population, and villages of the region.

Seward Weekly Gateway

1904 Seward Weekly Gateway. 1(1)- . Seward, Alaska.

1910 Big Values in Dredger Ground on Kenai River. October 1:4.

Shalkop, A., (editor)

1977 The Travel Journal of Vasilii Orlov. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 68(3):131-140.

1980 Exploration in Alaska: Captain Cook Commemorative Lectures, June-November 1978. R.L. Shalkop, associate ed. E.R. Trautman, index. W. Van Horn, Co-Chairman, Captain Cook Commemorative Lecture Series. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage. 219 pp.

Lectures for the bicentennial of Captain Cook's visit to Alaska in 1778. Articles relevant to Alaskan Athabaskan history, see Kari, Mckinley, Charley, Pete and Kalifornsky 1980, Pierce 1980, Shalkop 1980, and VanStone 1980.

Guide to the Alaska Russian Church Archives with Chronology and Introduction to the Collection. Ms. on file, Library of Congress Manuscript Collection. Washington, D.C.

This is a catalog of the Alaska Russian Church Archives acquired by the Library of Congress in 1927 and 1941. It contains information on Alaska and its population as recorded by the Russian Imperial Church, mostly pertaining to church parishioners. There are also descriptions of various places visited by the priests.

Sharples, Ada White

1961 Two Against the North. Dial Press, New York.

Shaw, L.F.

1911 Mining Operations on Kenai Peninsula. *Alaska-Yukon Magazine*. July 20-23.

Shaw, Robert D., Roger K. Harritt, and Don E. Dumond

1988 The Late Prehistoric Development of Alaska's Native People. AURORA. Alaska Anthropological Association Monograph Series #4., Anchorage. 450 pp.

Includes papers: "Some Linguistic Insights into Dena'ina Prehistory" by J. Kari; "The Last 1300 Years of Prehistory in Kachemak Bay: Where Later is Less" by K.W. Workman and W.B. Workman.

Sheldon, Charles

The Cook Inlet Aborigines. Appendix C in *To the Top of the Continent*, by Frederick A. Cook, pp.

269-277

Sheldon, Roberta

1995 The Heritage of Talkeetna. Talkeetna, Alaska: Talkeetna Editions.

Sherwood, Morgan B.

1962 A Pioneer Scientist in the Far North: George Davidson and the Development of Alaska. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 53(2):77-80.

1963 Ivan Petroff and the Far Northwest. *Journal of the West* 2(3):305-315.

1965 Exploration of Alaska, 1865-1900. Yale Western Americana Series 7. Yale University Press, New Haven. 207 pp.

* This is an overview of journeys and explorations in Alaska 1865 to 1900. It identifies routes and persons relevant to local histories. Reprinted in 1992 by University of Alaska Press.

1981 Big Game in Alaska, A History of Wildlife and People. Yale University Press, New Haven.

Sherwood, Morgan (editor)

1974 The Cook Inlet Collection: Two Hundred Years of Selected Alaskan History. Alaska Northwest Publishing Company, Anchorage. 221 pp.

*This is a compilation of 33 accounts relevant to Cook Inlet and Kenai Peninsula history. Includes "Magical Cave Paintings" by F. de Laguna; "Tanaina Tales" by C. Osgood; "An Ecological Mystery" by H.J. Lutz; "A Northwest Passage? Not Likely (1778)" by J. Cook; "An Unpleasant Visit to Kenai in 1794" by G. Vancouver; "The Tragic Case of the Fallen Monk (1796-?)" by H.H. Bancroft; "Remarks About the Occurrence of Gold, 1848-1855" by P. Doroshin; "Eldorado in 1893" by J.A. Jacobsen; "The Salmon Fishery at the End of the Century" by C. Cane; and "The Forgotten Shore in 1890" by R. Porter. Sherwood precedes each article with a brief introduction.

Shils, A.

1932 Seward's Icebox. (privately printed), c. 1932.

Shields, Harvey M.

An Archaeological Survey of the Skilak Lake Area, Alaska. Ms. on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 11 pp.

Presents results of an archaeological reconnaissance of the Skilak Lake area to locate sites for selection by Cook Inlet Region under ANSCA. One new historic site was found near a lake in the vicinity of King County Creek. "Two and a half of four sites recorded" in the Cook Inlet Historic Sites Project report (CIHSP, Brelsford 1975) were visited.

Historic Mining Site Evaluation in Kenai Fjords National Monument, 1983. U.S. National Park Service, Anchorage.

>Shinen, David

1958 A word list of the Tanaina Dialect of the Alaska Athabaskans. ANLC TI958S1958.

65 pp. ca. 1040 lexical items, 6 pp grammar, 3 pp. text and translations compiled by D. Shinen with Mike Delkittie, Walter & Annie Johnson.

Shirley, Raymond F.

Report of Mineral Examination: Hargood Creek. Placer Mining Files, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, Anchorage.

Sherwonit, Bill (editor)

2000 Denali: A Literary Anthology. Seattle: The Mountaineers Books.

Siebert, Edna V.

Northern Athapaskan Collections of the First Half of the Nineteenth Century. Translated by D. Kraus; edited with a preface by J.W. VanStone. *Arctic Anthropology* 17(1):49-76.

*This is a translation of a 1967 Russian article describing the oldest museum collection of Alaskan Athabaskan materials (mostly Tanaina) collected in the first half of the nineteenth century, now in St. Petersburg at the Great Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography. Includes photographs.

Simeone, William E.

The Episcopal Church in Alaska: A Catalog of Photographs from the Archives and Historical Collections of the Episcopal Church Archives in Austin, Texas. Report Prepared for the Alaska Historical Commission, Anchorage. 152 pp.

* This is the result of Simone's work in cataloging photographs in the Episcopal Church Archives in Austin Texas. These date from 1889 to 1968 with most taken between 1890 and 1930. It is valuable for local histories, Athabaskan history, and village histories where the church had missions.

1982 A History of Alaskan Athabaskans. Alaska Historical Commission, Anchorage. 133 pp.

* A useful summary of Athapaskan history derived from other sources. It is divided into sections on the culture of each language area and groups within, and includes a section on the history of the contact period for each, 1785-1971.

Simon, James K.

Mortuary Practices of the Late Kachemak Tradition in South Central Alaska: A Perspective From the Crag Point Site, Kodiak Island. *Arctic Anthropology* 29(2):130-149.

Sissons, A. (editor)

1985 Guide to the Geology of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Alaska Geological Society, Anchorage.

Skoog, R.O.

Ecology of the Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus granti*) in Alaska. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley.

Sleem, D. H.

1910a Sleem's Map of Central Alaska, Iditarod. Seward. Copy at Alaska and Polar Regions Dept., University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Map of Kenai Mining District and Moose Pass Regions, Kenai Precinct, Alaska. Rand McNally Company, Chicago. Reprinted by the Hope-Sunrise Historical Society, Hope, AK.

1910c Portion of Map of Willow Creek Mining District. Seward. . Copy at Alaska and Polar Regions Dept., University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Smith, A. Beverley

!!1899 In the Wilds of Alaska. Wide World Magazine Vol 3: 424-433

A. Beverly Smith was a Gold Rush prospector who traveled along Susitna River in 1898. He
provides major insights into the Susitna River Dena'ina. The article has several significant early
photographs.

129

•

Smith, Barbara S.

1974

Preliminary Survey of Documents in the Archives of the Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska. Resources Development Internship Program, Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education, Boulder. 135 pp.

1980

Russian Orthodoxy in Alaska: A History, Inventory and Analysis of the Church Archives in Alaska With an Annotated Bibliography. Published for the Alaska Historical Commission, Anchorage. 171 pp.

*Essays on the role of the church and its relation to Alaskan Natives, the history of Russian Orthodoxy in Alaska, descriptions of other Russian Orthodox Archives in the U.S., and the archives as a historical resource. It is well illustrated, includes an index, a selected bibliography with annotations arranged by materials on Orthodoxy in Alaska.

Smith, Barbara and R.J. Barnet (Editors)

1990 Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier. Washington State Historical Society, Tacoma. 255 pp.

Contains an excellent overview and introduction to Russian America, report on Hudson Bay competition, Russian activities in California, American activities surrounding its purchase and takeover, and a number of papers addressing other activities such as health, money, education, languages, art, etc. Many high quality reproductions of historic photographs and drawings are also included. Papers with specific references to the Cook Inlet area include: "Russian Exploration and Trade in Alaska's Interior" by K.L. Arndt, pp. 95-108; "Industries in Russian America" by T.L. Dilliplane (131-144); "The Architectural Legacy of Russian America" by K. Lidfors and S.M. Peterson (215-225); "The Russian Legacy of the Alaska Native Claims" by D.S. Case (pp. 237-243).

Smith, Barbara S. and Ann C. Sudkamp

1985

Alaska Names and Places in the Russian Orthodox American Messenger (1896-1973) an Index and Annotated Bibliography. *Alaska Historical Commission Studies in History No. 136*, Anchorage. 671 pp.

This is an index to places, people, events, and other information occurring in the Russian Orthodox American Messenger with brief annotations in Englishes. References to items within the Dena'ina area, include Susitna on pp. 316-317, 364, 384, 397, 404, 419, 427, 437, for Knik on pp. 384, 386, 390, 419, 427-428, 436-437, 481, 483, and 489, Old Knyk (Eklutna) on pp. 235, and Tyonek on pp. 365-366, 379, 382, 384 and 586.

Smith, George S., and Harvey M. Shields

1977

Archaeological Survey of Selected Portions of the Proposed Lake Clark National Park, Lake Telaquana, Turquoise Lake, Twin Lakes, Fishtrap Lake, Lachbuna Lake, and Snipe Lake. Occasional Paper 7, Anthropology and Historic Preser-vation, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 155 pp.

Smith, G.W.

1972

Arctic Pharmacognosia. In XX?? :325-333. Ms. Copy on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 10 pp.

Smith, J.G.E., Editor

1979 Indian-Eskimo Relations: Studies in the Inter-Ethnic Relations of Small Societies. *Arctic Anthropology* XVI (2).

Smith, P.J.

1964

Foraminifera From the Bootlegger Cove Clay, Anchorage, Alaska. In *Report on the Anchorage Area Soil Studies, Alaska*, pp. J1-J5. Shannon and Wilson, Inc. Seattle.

Smith, Philip S.

- Mineral Resources of the Lake Clark-Iditarod Region. *Geological Survey Bulletin* 622: 247-251. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1917 Lake Clark-Central Kuskokwim Region, Alaska. *Geological Survey Bulletin* 655. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 162 pp.
 - * The above two bulletins include information on Lake Clark, Iditarod River, geography, geology, landforms, local histories, historic mining, settlements, and villages.
- Investigations in Alaska Railbelt. *Geological Survey Bulletin* 849. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 9 parts in 1.
 - * Contains information on the Susitna River, Nenana River, Geology, geography, local history, historic mining, railroads, settlements, and villages.

Smith, Philip S., and others

- Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1926. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 797. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1930 *Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1928.* U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 813. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Snider, Gerrit Heinie

1966 *100 Stories of Alaska*. Anchorage: Color Art Printing Co. Some stories refer to the Dena'ina of Knik Arm.

>Solovjova, Katerina G. and Aleksandra A. Vovnyanko.

1999. On the Rise and Decline of the Lebedev-Lastochkin Company. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 90:191-205.

2002. The Fur Rush, Esssays and Documents on the Hisotry of Alaska at the End of the eighteenth Century. Translated by Richard L. Bland and Katya S. Wessels. Anchorage: Phenix Press. 360 pp.

Numerous articles and docuemnts on the Lebedev-Lastochkin Company.

Springer, Suasan Woodward

1997 Seldovia Alaska, An Historical Portrait of Life in Herring Bay. Littleton, Colorado: BlueWillow, Inc.

Spude, Robert L.

The Iditarod Trail. In *Transportation and Communications in Alaska's Past (Conference Proceedings)*, Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series, No. 30. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Spurr, Josiah Edward

Lakes Iliamna and Clark. In *Explorations in Alaska in 1898*. 55th Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Document no. 172. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

A Reconnaissance in Southwestern Alaska in 1898. In *Explorations in Alaska in 1898*. U.S. Geological Survey. Report to the Secretary of the Interior 20th Annual Report, pt. 7, pp. 31-264. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 509 pp. Same as Spurr 1900.

1900 A Reconnaissance in Southwestern Alaska in 1898. In 20th Annual Report of the Geological Survey for the Years 1898-1899, pp. 31-264. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Describes Spurr party's travel up Yentna River to the Kuskokwim River drainage and descent via the Kuskokwim to the sea. It contains information on climate, vegetation, topography, animals and fish, local geology, and populations of areas visited. "Notes on the animals and vegetable life of the region of the Sushitna and Kuskokwim Rivers", by F.C. Hinckley is also included.

1950 The Log of the Kuskokwim: An Exploration in Alaska. Spurr, Petersham, MA. 173 pp. Ms. On file at the UAF Rasmusen Library.

Contains descriptive information on the Tanaina, Upper Kuskokwim Athabaskans, Cook Inlet, Kuskokwim River, local histories, geology, and geography.

Stallings, Mike

1983

Index to the Seward Gateway, a Newspaper 1904-1910. Volume 1. Seward Community Library, Seward

Starling, Kate and John Branson

1994 The Telaquana Trail [map and guide]. Anchorage: Alaska Natural History Association.

Staffeief [Stafeev] VladimirV.

n.d.

The Murder of the Russians in Tyonek. Translated from Russian by Julie deSherbinin. Original Manuscript at the Alaska Historical Society Archives, Juneau. Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

Unpublished papers, original manuscripts at the Alaska 1889 Historical Library, Juneau. Translations from the Russian by Julie W. deSherbinin and Moira Dunbar, on file with the State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

See also Pierce 1996, a summary of Staffeief's career and work.

Staffeief, Vladimir and Ivan Petroff

1885 Kankunats Kogtana Vocabulary. Ms. No. 77, U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington D.C. 102 pp.

Important vocabulary with about 1500 items for the Kenai dialect. Ms. on file at ANLC, most items retranscribed by J. Kari. ANLA #: TI885SP1885

Standifer, Judy and Catherine Chickalusion

1979 Stories of Tyonek's Heritage. Kenai Peninsula Borough School District Bilingual/Bicultural Program, Kenai. 25 pp.

Stanek, Ronald T.

1981 Tyonek Yesterday and Today. *Alaska Fish and Game* 13(3):38-39,45.

Subsistence Fishery Permit Survey: Cook Inlet - 1980. *Technical Paper* 30. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage.

* Provides baseline information for characteristics of Cook Inlet subsistence fishery holders. Discusses demographic and economic data with information on take and use.

Patterns of Wild Resource Use in English Bay and Port Graham Alaska. *Technical Paper* No. 104. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage.

Belukha Hunters of Cook Inlet, Alaska. In *Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis, pp.131-145, Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Stanek, Ronald T., J. Fall, and D. Foster

Subsistence Shellfish Use in Three Cook Inlet Villages, 1981: A Preliminary Report. *Technical Report* 34. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage.

*Summarizes available information on historic and current non-commercial uses of shellfish by residents of English Bay, Port Graham, and Tyonek, giving information on harvest methods, take, uses and distribution.

Stanek, R.T., and D. J. Foster

1980 Tyonek King Salmon Subsistence Fishery: 1980 Activities Report. *Technical Report* 33. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage.

* Reports on 1980 study of the newly opened Tyonek subsistence fishery, and discusses methods of take, processing, use and distribution.

Stanek, Ronald T., R. Miraglia, and L. Tomrdle

1993 Subsistence Harvest of Wild Resources at Port Graham, Nanwalek and Seldovia. Paper Delivered at the 20th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association.

>Stanek, Ronald T., Davin Holen, and James A. Fall

2007 Lake Clark National Park and Preserve Ethnographic Overview and Assessment: West Cook Inlet.

Anchorage: Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence.

>Smith Stark, Thomas C.

1992 Mr. Anderson's Tanaina. Ms. ANLC TI992SS1992

Steensby, H. P.

1917 An Anthropogeographical Study of the Origin of Eskimo Culture. *Meddelelser om Gronland*. Vol 53(2). Copenhagen.

Makes reference to Dena'ina beluga hunting.

Stein, Gary

n.d. [untitled Ms.]; excerpts from Davydov 1810; Koztlivtzoff 1860 gathered by G. Stein. 9 pp. XX<<? Location?

Stern, Richard O.

1982

Introduction. In Cultural Resource Surveys, 1981 pp. 1-42. *Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archeology Series*, No. 31. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Includes descriptions of the responsibilities and procedures of the Office of History and Archaeology's RSA unit, lists contracted cultural resource survey reports for the "last several" years (which includes a number in the Cook Inlet area), and presents a general methodology statement on the conduct of research by members of the RSA staff.

Steele, Julie L.

Bradley Lake Hydroelectric Project. Ms., Copy on File, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Anchorage.

Steffian, Amy F.

Sourcing Archaeological Coal: An Example From the Gulf of Alaska. Paper Presented the 19th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Fairbanks. 12 pp.

Examines the production and distribution of coal artifacts in the Gulf of Alaska area and discusses possible sources of the coal used.

Makers of Identity, Labrets and Social Evolution on Kodiak Island, Alaska. Paper Presented at the 22nd Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 30 pp.

Stephan, Alberta E.

1993 Traditional Athabascan Fish Recipes. Eklutna: Traditional Native Village of Eklutna.

1996a The First Athabascans of Alaska: Strawberries. Pittsburgh: Dorrance Publishing Co.

1996b Athabaskan Natives of Upper Cook Inlet. In Adventures Through Time: Read-ings in the

Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska, Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis, editors, pp. 147-

150. Anchorage: Cook Inlet Historical Society.

2001 Cheda (Athabascan for Grandma). Anchorage: Todd Communications.

Dena'ina Language Dictionary. Chugiak: Native Village of Eklutna. 25 pp. with audio CD. > 2004

Stephan, Sava.

Upper Inlet Dena'ina Language Lessons. Anchorage: Dena'inaq' Titaztunt and Alaska Native 2005.

Heritage Center. with audio CD.

Stevens, Edward T.

1974 Alaska Petroglyphs and Pictographs. Master's thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Stewart, B.D and B.W. Dryer

1922 Annual Report of the Territorial Mine Inspector to the Governor of Alaska, 1921. Juneau.

Stewart, T. Dale

1933 The Tympanic Plate and External Auditory Meatus in the Eskimo. American Journal of Physical

Anthropology 17:481-496.

Stickney, A.A.

1980a Middle Kuskokwim Food Resources Survey: Status Report. Technical Paper 52. State of

Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Bethel.

1980b Middle Kuskokwim Food Resources Survey: Technical Paper 53. State of Alaska, Department of

Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Bethel.

* In addition to the information presented in Stickney 1980 (above), this presents material on harvest,

distribution, and uses of resources in eight villages between Stony River and Lower Kalskag.

1980c Report on the Survey Conducted in Tyonek, 1980. Technical Paper 35. Alaska Department of

Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage.

Outlines results of a survey done in Tyonek in the winter of 1980 to assess the needs for a permit subsistence fishery in Upper Cook Inlet. Gives social, economic and demographic data, and describes resource harvest and uses.

Stickman, Karen and Susan Bender

2003 Qizhjeh: A Place People Gathered. [Poster.] Lake Clark National Park and Preserve.

Stickman, Karen, Andrew Balluta, Mary McBurney, and Dan Young

K'ezghlegh, Nondalton Traditonal Ecological Knowledge of Freshwater Fish. Final Report, 2006

Fisheries Project 01-075. U.S. fish and Wildflife Services, fisheries Information Service, 93 pp.

Stickman, Karen, Andrew Balluta, Mary McBurney, Dan Young, Karen Gaul

>2005 K'ezdlagh: Nondalton Traditonal Ecological Knowledge of Fish. Alaska Park Science 4(2):27-31.

Stirling, Dale A.

1981 Historic Uses of the Matanuska River. Report prepared for the State of Alaska, Department of

Natural Resources, Division of Research and Development, Policy and Land Entitlement,

Anchorage. 37 pp.

Stokes, Jeff

1985 Resource Utilization of Four Upper Kuskokwim Communities. Alaska

Department of

Fish and Game, Subsistence Division, Technical Paper, 86.

Stone, A.J.

1901 Diary of Andrew Jackson Stone. Papers # 5-6. Microfilm in the Alaska Historical Library,

Juneau, From Originals in the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

1905 The Andrew J. Stone Explorations in Arctic and Subarctic America. The American Museum of

Natural History. 39 pp.

This is a rare volume, which contains many pictures from a major scientific collector on the Kenai

Peninsula.

Stone, Daniel E.

>2005 Lajat, Archaeological Investigation for the Mitigation of Adverse Effects at Secluded Meadows

Sudivision: Being a Portion of the Cottonwood Creek Village site and Vicinty, ANC-035. Ms. on

file at OHA..

>2006 Native Village of Eklutna TCPs: The Kenaht'ana Dena'ina Utilization of Lands Now Under the

Purview of US Army Garrison-Alaska, Fort Richardson, Alaska. On file at NVE and USAG-Ak.

>2008 Taking The Trail Home: Settlement Patterns Of The K'enaht'ana Dena'ina And Forgotten

Knowledge, Native Village of Eklutna. National Park Service, Historical Preservation Grant, 02-

06-NA-0282, 152 pp.

Stone, R.W.

1905 Coal Resources of Southwestern Alaska. In U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 259:151-171. U.S.

Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

1906 Coal Fields of Kachemak Bay Region. In U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 277. U.S. Government

Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Stuck, Hudson

1914 [1977] The Ascent of Denali. Seattle: The Mountaineers Books.

Swan, Clare and Alexandra Lindgren

2011 Kenaitze Salmon Subsistence on the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Paper presented at the Fishing Peoples of

the North Conference, Anchorage, Alaska September 2011.

Swineford, A.P.

1888 Governor Swineford's Report. *The Alaskan*. February 18:1.

Sykes, L.R.

1980? Rupture Zones of Great Earthquakes in the Alaska-Aleutian Arc, 1784-1980. Science 210:1343-

1345.

Teben'kov, Mikhail Dmitrivich

1981 [1852] Atlas of the Northwest Coast of America: From Bering Strait to Cape Corrientes and the Aleutian Islands. Translated by R. Pierce. *Alaska History No.* 21. Limestone Press, Kingston, Ontario. Contains portions of text and copy of Chart No. 5 "Kenai Bay" from Tebenkov's Atlas. Description of the Russians discovery of "Kenai Bay", by Pierce (1991) is included.

Ten Brink, N.W.

1983

Glaciation of the Northern Alaska Range. In *Glaciation in Alaska: Extended Abstracts From a Workshop*. Edited by R.M. Thornson and T.D. Hamilton, Pp. 82-91. Occasional Paper 2, University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks.

Ten Brink, N.W. and C.F. Waythomas

1984

Late Wisconsin Glacial Chronology of the North-Central Alaska Range - A Regional Synthesis and its Implications for Early Human Settlements. In *North Alaska Range Final Report on 1978-1982 Archaeological Studies*. Edited by N.W. Ten Brink, Submitted to National Geographic Society and National Park Service.

Tenenbaum, Joan

> 1973-1976 Field books. Ms. copies of field books. In 14 folders. ANLC <u>T1973T1973</u>

1975 *Nondalton Tanaina Noun Dictionary, Preliminary Version.* Alaska Native Language Center, Fairbanks. 119 pp.

* Tanaina noun Dictionary (Nondalton dialect) arranged by English topics, includes about 2,500 items.

Morphology and Semantics of the Tanaina Verb. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Columbia University, New York. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor. 251 pp. A readable outline of Tanaina grammar and overview of Tanaina verb morphology, deals with the verb system, stem aspects, and modal variation, inflection system and negation, and derivational prefixes.

Tenenbaum, Joan M. (editor).

1976

Dena'ina Sukdu'a. Tanaina Stories. Vol. 1, Dena'ina Sukdu'a. 87 pp.; Vol. 2, Chulyin Sukdu'a (Raven Stories). 76 pp.; Vol. 3, Dghiliq' Sukdu'a (Mountain Stories). 93 pp.; Vol. 4, Nanutset K'ughun Nil T'qul'an Qegh Nuhqulnix (Stories of the wars they had before our times). 46 pp. Alaska Native Language Center (ANLC), University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Total 281 pp.

Reprinted in one volume as Tenenbaum 1984. This edition has interlinear translations.

1984 Dena'ina Sukdu'a, Tanaina Stories. Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. >Reprinted in a new edition in 2007

Tero, R.D.

1973

Alaska 1779: Father Riobo's Narrative. Alaska Journal 3(2):81-88.

Territory of Alaska, Department of Mines

1937 Preliminary Report of Mining Activities on Crow Creek, Girdwood District, Alaska.

1946 An Addition to Preliminary Report of Mining Activities on Crow Creek, Girdwood District, Alaska.

Thomas, George B.

1900

From the Middle Fork of the Sushitna to Indian Creek. In *Compilation of Narratives of the Exploration of Alaska*. Pp. 733-735. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Thomas, W.G.

1897

[untitled] Two letters from the Deputy Collector of Customs at Kodiak to the Collector at Sitka re: the Seizing of "Bay Rum", "Florida Water" and home brew. (from the records of Alaska Customs houses). Copy on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage.

Thomas, W.S.

1913 *Trails and Tramps in Alaska and Newfoundland*. G.P. Putnam & Sons, New York and London. Contains a number of interesting observations on native guides.

Thompson, Chad L.

Obviation in Koyukon and Other Athabaskan Languages. Unpublished PhD dissertation. University of Oregon.

The History and Function of the *yi-/bi-* Alternation in Athabaskan. In *Athabaskan Papers in Honor of Robert Young*, edited by L. Jelinek, K. Rice, and L. Saxon. Pp. 81-100.

Thompson, Judy, Judy Hall and Leslie Tepper

2001 Fascinating Challenges, Studyding Material Culture with Dorothy Burnham. Mercury Series Paper 136. Hull, Quebec: Canadian Museum of Civilization.

Two technical articles on Dena'ina clothing in museum collections by Judy Thompson, pp. 17-66, 67-90.

Thompson, Judy

>2001a

Traditional Summer Clothing of the Dena'ina and the Gwich'in. In *Fascinating Challenges, Study Material Culture with Dorothy Burnham*. Mercury Series Paper 136. edited by Judy Thompson, Judy Hall and Leslie Tepper. Hull, Quebec: Canadian Museum of Civilization. pp. 17-66.

>2001b The Oldest Athapaskan Garment. In *Fascinating Challenges, Study Material Culture with Dorothy Burnham*. Mercury Series Paper 136. edited by Judy Thompson, Judy Hall and Leslie Tepper. Hull, Quebec: Canadian Museum of Civilization. pp. 67-90.

Thompson, Raymond

1974 Snares and Snaring. 14th ed. R. Thompson Company, Lynnwood, WA. 60 pp.

* This is a compilation of reprints of articles appearing in trapping and outdoor magazines, combined with typescripts. Includes many illustrations on how to make a variety of snare sets, with many trapping tips for bears, beavers, birds, foxes, lynx, martin, mink, otter, squirrels, and wolves.

Thorson, Robert M., E. James Dixon, J. Jones, George S. Smith, and A.R. Button

Interstadial Probscidian from south-central Alaska--Implications for Biostratigraphy, Geology, and Archaeology. *Quaternary Research* 16(3):404-417.

Thorson, Robert M., David C. Plaskett, and E. James Dixon, Jr.

A Reported Early-Man Site Adjacent to Southern Alaska's Continental Shelf: A Geologic Solution to an Archaeologic Enigma. *Quaternary Research* 13(2): 259-273.

Tikhmenev, Petr A.

1861

Supplement, documents 3,4, 7, and 8 [First and second charters of the Russian-American Company and accompanying rules and regulations, 1799 and 1821]. In *Istoricheskoe obozenie obrazovaniia Rossiisko-Amerikan Kompanii deistvii eia do nastoiaschago vremeni* [Historical review of the formation of the Russian-American Company and its activities to the present time], Part 1, pp. 19-26 and 40-61, St. Petersburg.

First supplement, document 2 [Third charter of the Russian-American Company, 10 October 1844]. In *Istoricheskoe obozenie obrazovaniia Rossiisko-Amerikan Kompanii deistvii eia do nastoiaschago vremeni* [Historical review of the formation of the Russian-American Company and its activities to the present time], Part 2, pp. 11-63, St. Petersburg. Table 1. Russian-American Company Retirees and Their Families Settled at Ninilchik, 1847-1867.

1978, 1979 *A History of the Russian-American Company*. Originally Published 1861-1863. Translated and edited by R.A. Pierce and A.S. Donnely. University of Washington Press, Seattle. 2 vols. 522 pp. and 257 pp.

The two volumes are translations of the original history of the Russian-American Company written by Tikhmenev in Russian and published in St. Petersburg in 1861-1863. Material of relevance to the Cook Inlet area is included along with that for the Kuskokwim and middle and lower Yukon Rivers.

!! Time (Weekly Magazine)

The Tycoons of Tyonek, *Time* July 1. pp. 19

Toenges, A.L. and T.R. Jolley

Investigation of Coal Deposits in South Central Alaska and the Kenai Peninsula. U.S. Bureau of Mines, *Report of Investigations* 4520. 37 pp.

Tourville, E.

1974 Alaska, A Bibliography, 1570-1970. G.K. Hall, Boston. 738 pp.

* One of the basic bibliographies for Alaskan historical material. It includes names, place, and a subject indexes.

Towle, Frank E.

Before Seward Was Born. *Petticoat Gazette* (Seward) July 5:4,9.

Townsend, Joan B.

1963 Ethnographic Notes on the Pedro Bay Tanaina. *Anthropologica*, new series 5(2):204-223.

Ethnohistory and Cultural Change in the Iliamna Tanaina. Ph.D. dissertation. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Los Angles. 435 pp.

Effort is also made to define specific processes of cultural change that influenced the direction and rapidity of the change. Fieldwork for this study was carried out at Pedro Bay with some visits to Nondalton. Results of Townsend's archaeological excavations in Pedro Bay in 1960 are utilized.

Preliminary Report of Archaeological Field Work in Southwest Alaska, 1966. Ms. on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 5 pp.

Describes archaeological field work carried out in the Iliamna Lake and Lake Clark areas by J. VanStone and J.B. Townsend in 1966. Lake Clark interests center on the village of Kijik and its fish camp. Brief descriptions of its history and artifacts recovered are given.

Preliminary Report of Archaeological Fieldwork at Pedro Bay Southwestern Alaska, 1967. Ms., on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 2 pp.

Summarizes additional work accomplished at the Pedro Bay site with the assistance of two students and local residents. Extensive excavations are reported along with the collection of 657 items. Excavations of two houses at the Russian Point site are also summarized, and finally, continuation of ethnographic research is noted to have been accomplished this year.

1968a Preliminary Report, Archaeological Survey of the Iliamna Lake Region, Alaska, 1968. Ms. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 19 pp.

Gives summary results of survey and testing on the lower five miles of the Newhalen River, Copper River, north shore of Knutson Bay, behind Pedro Bay, and at Clam Cove on Chinitna Bay. Brief descriptions of all sites found are appended along with 1:63,360 USGS maps pointing out their locations.

1968b Tanaina Athapaskan Ethnohistory and Socioeconomic Change. *Proceedings of the 8th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences* Vol. 2, pp. 186-188. Tokyo.

A brief summary of aspects of Tanaina ethnography is presented along with pertinent details associated with Russian and American contacts. The changes in Tanaina social organization are then brought out along with persistences discerned, and reasons for their occurrence.

- Introduction. In *Tanaina Tales From Alaska* by B. Vaudrin, pp. 15-32. The Civilization of the American Indian Series 96. Reprinted 1981. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. 127 pp.
- 1970a The Tanaina of Southwestern Alaska: An Historical Synopsis. In *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology* 2(1):2-16 (Special Issue: Athabascan Studies, Edited by R. Darnell), Edmonton.
- 1970b Tanaina Ethnohistory; An Example of a Method for Study of Cultural Change. In *Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and Southern Yukon: Method and Content*, Edited by M. Lantis, pp. 71-102. University of Kentucky Press, Lexington.
- 1970c Tanaina Archaeology in the Iliamna Lake Region, Alaska. *Bulletin of the Canadian Archaeological Association* 2: 36-43. Ottawa. Copy on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage.
 - * Addresses Tanaina, Iliamna Lake, archaeology, prehistory, sites. Description of Iliamna Lake, Six Mile Lake, and Lake Clark environment, and gives notes on the ethnography of the historically resident Tanaina, and a brief summary on prehistoric uses of the area revealed archaeologically. Conclusions include that it is not yet possible to separate Eskimo and Indian sites in the Iliamna area either on the basis of settlement patterns and house types, or on artifact types or complexes.
- 1970e Tanaina Athapaskan Ethnohistory and Socioeconomic Change. In Vol. 2, *Proceedings of the 8th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnohis-torical Sciences*, pp. 186-188. (One of three volumes resulting from the 1968 proceedings), Tokyo.
 - * Addresses Tanaina, social change, ethnohistory, subsistence, and villages.
- 1970f The Archaeology of Pedro Bay, Alaska. Paper Presented at the 35th Annual Meetings of the Society for American Archaeology, Mexico City. 11 pp.

Presents brief descriptions of the environment at the Pedro Bay site, a history of archaeological work there, and analyses of remains. It is pointed out that the site was first interpreted to be a single component, late prehistoric to early historic Athapaskan site. Recently obtained C-14 dates on charcoal with direct associations of artifacts, range from 2580 ± 115 B.P. to 2370 ± 115 B.P., [uncalibrated] supporting conclusions that it was occupied up to 4500 years ago.

Ethnoarchaeology in Nineteenth Century Southern and Western Alaska: An Interpretive Model. *Ethnohistory* 20(4):393-411. 19 pp.

Presents an ethnohistorical model for interpretation of nineteenth century archaeological sites in southwestern Alaska generated from socio-cultural models for egalitarian society, ranked society, and reciprocity systems. The model is used to re-evaluate previously reported archaeological phenomena (especially at Kijik). Resolution of Eskimo-Tanaina interface situations in archaeological sites is central to this paper.

- 1973b Eighteenth and Nineteenth Century Eskimo and Indian Movements in Southwestern Alaska. Paper Presented at the 38th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, San Francisco.
- Interpretations of Ethnic and Artifact Distributions in Nineteenth Century Southern and Western Alaska: A model for Ethnoarchaeology. Paper presented at the Society for Historical Archaeology, Oakland. 30 pp. + 2 graphs.

Includes reiteration of points made in Townsend's 1973 *Ethnoarchaeology in Nineteenth Century Southern and Western Alaska: An Interpretive Model.* It differs by inclusion of two appendices, one presenting information on how informants have and should be used by archaeologists, and the other describing ethical considerations that should be used in the excavation of sites of a known (living) group.

Journals of 19th Century Russian Priests to the Tanaina: Cook Inlet, Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology* 11(1):1-30.

Extracts from the journals of priests Abbott Nicholas, Heiromonk Nikita, and John Bortnovsky of the Kenai Mission to the Tanaina. Biographic sketches are also provided.

1975a Alaskan Natives and the Russian-American Company: Variations in Relatio-nships. Pp. 555-570 in Vol. 2 of Proceedings of the 2nd Congress, Canadian Ethnology Society. Edited by J. Freeman and J.H. Barkow, 2 volumes. *National Museum of Man. Mercury Series, Ethnology Service Paper* 28. Ottawa. 15 pp.

* Addresses Tanaina, Russian American Company, social change, external relations, social relations, historic fur trade, local history, and contact history.

1975b Mercantilism and Societal Change: An Ethnohistoric Examination of Some Essential Variables. *Ethnohistory* 22(1):21-32. 11 pp.

Ethnohistoric data are used to examine aspects of Russian-American Company mercantilism in Alaska and implications for socio-cultural change studies. Trade goods data and information involving relationships of the company, middlemen, Indians, derived from ethnohistorical sources, are applied to a nineteenth century Athapaskan village site (Kijik) for broader interpretations.

1979 Indian or Eskimo? Interaction and Identity in Southern Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology* 16(2):160-182.

1980 Ranked Societies of the Pacific Rim. In *Alaska Native History and Culture*, Second International Symposium, August, 1978. *Senri Ethnological Studies* 4, pp. 123-156. National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka, Japan.

Effort is made to "dispell old paradigms" including the "Eskimo-Indian dichotomy" and "Tribes". Societies are seen as a more proper designation, a new picture of inter and intra-relationships for southern Alaskan aboriginal groups, and the changes brought about by their contact with the Russians is brought out.

Tanaina. In *Subarctic, Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 6*, edited by J. Helm, pp. 623-640. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

* Presents is an overview of Tanaina culture, history, and culture change.

>2010 Joan Townsend Audio Collection Index; collection at University of Manitoba, Archives and special Collections. Compioled by James Kari. 10 pp Ms. Alaska Native Language Center.

Townsend, Joan B. and Sam-Joe Townsend

1961 Archaeological Investigations at Pedro Bay, Alaska. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 10(1):25-58. College.

Presents results of 1960 excavations at the Pedro Bay archaeological site on the northeastern shore of Iliamna Lake. Assemblage categories of house construction, fishing, land hunting, tools and manufactures, household, personal adornment, ceremonial or medical, and miscellaneous are described. Comparisons are also made with ethnographic material collected for the Tanaina by Osgood, and the Pedro Bay site is concluded to have been a Tanaina community dating from around 1750 to 1800 A.D.

1964 Additional Artifacts from Iliamna Lake, Alaska. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 12(1):14-16.

Reports on the investigation of a reported site at the junction of Iliamna Lake and the Kvichak River, which had been disturbed during construction of a landing field. The Townsends found it to have been

totally destroyed, and although a number of lithic artifacts remained, it was concluded that nothing could be inferred concerning spatial or temporal relations. Only descriptions and photographs of artifacts surface collected are presented.

Trainer, F.W.

Preliminary Report on the Geology and Ground-Water Resources of the Matanuska Valley Agriculture Area, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 268. 43 pp.

Surficial Geology of an Area Adjoining the Western End of the Matanuska Valley, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report.

Trainer, F.W., and R.M. Waller

Surface Stratigraphy of Glacial Drift at Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 525-D:D167-D174. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 13 pp.

Trefon, B.

n.d.? XX Moving From Kijik to the Old Village. Nondalton School: Nondalton. [from W.B. Workman, 1993b].

Tuck, Ralph

1933 Alaska Mines and Mineral Resources, Kenai Peninsula: The Moose Pass - Hope District, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 849-I:469-530. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington. D.C.

Tucker, Robert

1978 Mountain Man. *Ruralite Magazine*. October. A profile of John Shaginoff of Sutton.

Turner, Christy G. II

n.d. Dentition of burials from the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Ms. on file, State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage, submitted 10/29/85].

1971 Three-rooted Mandibular First Permanent Molars and the Question of American Indian Origins. American Journal of Physical Anthropology 34(2):229-241.

Dental Evidence for the Peopling of the Americas. In *Early Man in the New World*, edited by Richard Shulter, Jr., pp. 147-157. Stage Publications. Beverly Hills, California.

A View of Alaskan Population Structure at About Historic Contact. Symposium on Late Prehistoric Cultures in Alaska. Organized by R. Shaw, D. Dumond, and R. Harritt. Alaska Anthropological Association Meeting, Anchorage, March 1-2.

The Dental Search for the Native American Origins. Reprinted in *Out of Asia. Peopling the Americas and the Pacific*, edited by R. Kirk and E. Szathmary, pp. 31-78. Journal of Pacific History Inc., Australian National University, Canberra.

Dentition of Burials From the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. In *Supplemental Report: Sterling Highway Archaeology, 1985-1986*, edited by C.E. Holmes, pp. 54-58. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

A New View of Alaskan Population Structure at About Historic Contact. In *The Late Prehistoric Development of Alaska's Native People*. AURORA, Volume IV. Edited by R.D. Shaw, R.K. Harritt, and D.E. Dumond, pp. 27-36, Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage.

>Tuttle, Siri G.

Acoustic Correlates of Stress in the Inland dialect of Dena'ina. Paper presented at SSILA conf.,

San Francsico/

>Tuttle, Siri and Olga Lovick

2007 Intonational marking of discourse units in two Dena'ina texts. In *Nouveaux cahiers de*

linguistique française 28:305-316.

Tyonek village

Shem Pete Memorial Potlatch Program. Oct. 7, 1989.

Tyonek High School, Journalism Class

1983 Volume 1(1) Thunderfox: Native Village of Tyonek, 1983, A Review of Our Athabascan Heritage.

Written and produced by the Journalism Classes of 1980, 1981, 1982, E.L. Bartlett High school, Tyonek, Alaska. 39 pp.

A well done school publication centering on topics of Tyonek life, past and present, compiled from interviews by students. Includes a photographic essay on the village, the village council, leaders of the past, village elders, a potlatch, dedication of a community memorial park, making a brush camp, model dory making, trapping beaver and martin, making birchbark snuff boxes, skinning a coyote, and model sled making.

United States Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

1986 36 CFR 800: Protection of Historic Properties. In *The Federal Register*, September 2, 1986 (51 FR 31115). U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Copy on file, Chugach National

Forest Service, Anchorage.

United States Daily

1928 Airplanes Facilitate Mapping of Alaska, October 10, 1928. S.R. Capps Collection, Alaska and Polar Regions Department, Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Chugach National Forest Service

n.d. numerous reports, files, maps, memos, and correspondence pertaining to the Sqilantnu

Archaeological District. On file in the Chugach National Forest ARR files, Anchorage.

n.d. Development Sites in Public Sector Files (2330). Chugach National Forest Service, Supervisor's

Office, Anchorage.

n.d. Special Interest Area Files (2360). Chugach National Forest Service, Supervisor's Office,

Anchorage.

n.d. Public Health & Pollution Control Facilities, Water Supply files (7420). Chugach National Forest

Service, Supervisor's Office, Anchorage.

1907- Daily Diaries of Field Employees of the Chugach National Forest. Ms. on file, Chugach National

Forest Service, Supervisors Office, Anchorage.

1907b- Special Use Permit Files (2720). Chugach National Forest Service, Supervisor's Office,

Anchorage.

1914 Anonymous field notes, Chugach National Forest records, Anchorage. [from Division of

Geological and Geophysical Survey PDF-85-04, 1985].

1916 Report of the Alaska Agricultural Experiment Stations, 1915. U.S. Government Printing Office,

Washington, D.C.

- 1917-Engineering Section Records, Chugach National Forest (CNA), Anchorage. 1913-Land Status Permits, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 1 1919-Land Status Records, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 1970. 1978 Forest Service Manual, Section 2361. On file, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 1979 Region 10 Cultural Resources Handbook. On file, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 1987 Forest Insect and Disease Conditions in Alaska - 1987. Forest Pest Management Report 1-87-C-1. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest, Anchorage. 1991 Russian River Campground Memorandum of Agreement Between Alaska State Historic Preservation Officer and Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service. Copy on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. 1994-Archaeological Reconnaissance Report (ARR) files, Anchorage. 1995 Moose Pass Cooperative Project Environmental Assessment. Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service 1979 Exploratory Soil Survey of Alaska. 213 pp. + 29 large fold out maps covering the state of Alaska. Presents descriptions of soils throughout Alaska. Information specific to the lower Susitna River/upper Cook Inlet area is found on pp. 154-156 and 158-160. 1994 Segments of the revised soils manuscript pertaining to soil descriptions for the Hewitt Lake area, with map unit descriptions. 25 pp. - 1 map]. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture; State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources
- 1983 Cultural Resource Assessment: Lower Susitna River Basin and Beluga River Area. USDA, Soil Conservation Service. 359 pp. [see also listings under individual authors].

Includes descriptions and assessments of prehistoric and historic cultural resource sites in the Willow-Wasilla-Lower Susitna River Basin by D.R. Reger, The Talkeetna-Lower Susitna Basin by G. Bacon, The Talkeetna-Lower Susitna River Basin (Supplemental Report) by G. Bacon, and the Beluga Area by G. Bacon.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska Division

1982 Bradley Lake Hydroelectric Project, Alaska. Final Environmental Impact Statement. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Anchorage.

U.S. Department of Commerce, U.S. Bureau of Census

- 1893 Report on Population and Resources of Alaska at the 11th Census: 1890. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- 1900 Bureau of Census. Alaska Population Schedules, Southern District, Enumeration Districts 7-16. Microfilm Roll 4, University of Alaska Archives, Anchorage.
- 1910 Bureau of Census. Thirteenth Census of the United States - Alaska District 2 (Microfilm). University of Alaska Archives, Anchorage.
- 1915 Indian Population in the United States and Alaska, 1910. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

- 1973 1970 Census of Population. Vol. 1: Characteristics of Population, Pt. 3: Alaska. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
 - * These are samples of the census analyses from the national census taken every ten years, and made available 3 years after. They contain much information on occupations, housing, age groups, and many other topics.

United States Congress

- 1958 Alaska Statehood Act. Public Law 85-508, Stat. 399. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1966 National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 as Amended. Public Law 89-665; 80 Stat. 915. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Copy on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.
- 1971 Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. Public Law 920203, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act. Public Law 96-478. 94 Stat. 2371. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Department of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey

1954 United States Coast Pilot: Alaska: Cape Spencer to Arctic Ocean, Sixth Edition. U.S Government Printing Office, Washington.

This is a prime source of information on coastal geography, boat travel and other matters.

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

- 1977 Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf: Interim Lower Cook Inlet Synthesis Report. National Ocean Agency Headquarters (NOAH), Anchorage.
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Education, Annual Reports of the Commissioner.

1891 (for 1888-89), 1894 (for 1891-92), 1895 (for 1892-93), 1896 (for 1894-95), 1897 (for 1895-96), 1903 (for 1902), 1905 (for 1903), 1908 (for 1907), 1909 (for 1908), 1910 (for 1909), 1911 (for 1910), 1912 (for 1911), 1927 (for 1927).

- Education in Alaska: 1889-1890. In *Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1889-90* (Whole No. 191), pp. 1245-1300. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- Education in Alaska: 1894-1895. In *Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1894-95* (Whole No. 231), pp. 1424-1455. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- 1906 Fifteenth Annual Report on Introduction of Domestic Reindeer into Alaska, 1905. Sheldon Jackson, Compiler. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- Report on Education in Alaska. In Vol. 2 of Annual Report of the Commissioner of Education for the Year 1910 (Whole No. 443), pp. 1343-1370. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Bureau of Education reports (1891-1927) were compiled from reports by teachers and district superintendents. They are often useful for village histories. J.A. Fall 1981 cites applications from these found in the 1887-89, 1903, 1904, 1906, 1907-15 reports.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs

Report of Investigation for Russian River Campground Cook Inlet Region, Inc. BLM AA-11096 Volume I. Bureau of Indian Affairs ANCSA Office, Anchorage.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

1984

Kenai Comprehensive Plan, Environmental Impact Statement and Wilderness Review, Technical Supplement, Cultural Resources. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey

1899 Twentieth Annual Report, Part VII. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

1899 Maps and Descriptions of Explorations in Alaska in 1898, With General Information Concerning the Territory. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 138 pp. with 10 maps.

* This was printed for gold seekers. It includes most maps of military expeditions in Alaska completed to 1899, with summary information on areas covered, and is useful for local history and early maps of many areas of interior Alaska.

1900 Twentieth Annual Report, 1899. Part VII. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management

n.d

a collection of documents relating to adjudication of land claims in the Russian River Campground area (by BIA 1984, CPSU 1980, BLM 1976, CIRI 1983, 1984) including a Certification of Eligibility, Russian River Campground, Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, BLM #AA-11096. On file, Chugach National Forest (2nd shelf, ARR files), Anchorage.

n.d. a collection of documents relating to adjudication of land claims in the Russian River Campground area (by BIA 1983, CPSU 1980, BLM 1976, CIRI 1983, 1984, Birch, Jermain, Horton, and Bittner 1976, USFWS 1982) including a Certification of Eligibility, Russian River Campground, Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, BLM #AA-11100. On file, Chugach National Forest (2nd shelf, ARR files), Anchorage.

1919- Land Status Records, Bureau of Land management (BLM), 1985 Public Data Files.

Iditarod Trail Project Oral History Program: A guide to Twenty-two Audio tape Interviews in the Alaska State Library. Collected by the Bureau of Land Manage-ment, Iditarod National Historic Trail Project Office. State of Alaska, Department of Education, Division of State Libraries and Museums, Juneau. 61 pp.

* Includes information on dog sled racing, dogs, local histories, and historic trails.

The Iditarod National Historic Trail, Seward to Nome Route, Volume One, A Comprehensive Management Plan. Iditarod National Historic Trail Project Office, Anchorage.

The Iditarod National Historic Trail, Seward to Nome Route, Volume Two Resource Inventories. Iditarod National Historic Trail Project Office, Anchorage.

U.S. Department of the Interior (USDI), Bureau of Mines

1914- Placer Mining Files, U.S. Bureau of Mines (USBOM), 1983, Anchorage.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation

1977

The Iditarod Trail (Seward-Nome Route) and Other Alaskan Gold Rush Trails: A Draft Report of a Cooperative Study Prepared by the Northwest Regional Office, and the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation under the Authority of the National Trails System Act. Prepared under the Authority of the National Trails System Act, Northwest Regional Office. 213 pp.

Describes trails throughout Alaska associated with the Iditarod, and gives information on local histories, gold rushes, and the Western Alaska telegraph Line.

U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service

1981 *36 CFR 60: National Register of Historic Places.* 46 FR 56187, November 16, 1981. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Copy on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

United States President

1907 Chugach National Forest Alaska. By the President of the United States of America, Theodore Roosevelt, A Proclamation. In *Chugach National Forest Lands In Alaska, 1911*. W.H. Taft Presidential Papers. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

1909 Chugach National Forest Alaska. By the President of the United States of America, Theodore Roosevelt, A Proclamation. In *Chugach National Forest Lands In Alaska, 1911*. W.H. Taft Presidential Papers. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

1966 Kenai National Moose Range: A Plan for Proposed Management and Development. [from R.G. Buzzell, 1986].

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities

1982 Sterling Highway Mile Post 37-60: Draft Environmental Impact/Section 4(f) Statement.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Military Affairs

1900 *Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska.* (Also issued as 56th Congress, 1st session, Senate Report 1023). Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 856 pp.

See also individual authors. Contains more than 50 reports of military explorations and government agency assessments in Alaska.

University of Alaska, Cooperative Extension Service

n.d. *Time of Change*. Supported by the National Endowment for the Humanities. 14 pp.

* Illustrates Alaskan Native life at the turn of the century, and changes in traditional life as a result of gold rushes and the influence of various government and private agencies statewide.

University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Rasmuson Library

1969- Bibliography of Alaskana. Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

* This is a computerized keyword index to articles appearing in any periodical received at the Rasmuson Library.

University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Rasmuson Library, Oral History Program

1981- Index of Alaskan Oral History Collections. Program for the Preservation of Oral History and Traditions. Archives and Alaska Polar Regions Department, Elmer Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

* This is a computerized index of oral history collections in or about Alaska, with keyword access by language, religion, locale (river system/village), and subjects. It contained over 6000 items by 1992. Available on microfiche.

2003 Qizhjeh Vena (Ht'ana).Nondalton and Lake Clark National Park Project Jukebox. http://uaf-db.uaf.edu/Jukebox/lakeclark/home.html

Unrau, Harlan D.

1994 *Lake Clark National Park and Preserve, Alaska : Historic Resource Study.* Anchorage, Alaska : U.S. Dept. of the Interior, National Park Service.

Updike, R.G., and B.A. Carpenter

Engineering Geology of the Government Hill Area, Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1588. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D. C.

Updike, R.G., D.A. Cole, Jr., and C.A. Ulery

1982

Shear Moduli and Damping Ratios for the Bootlegger Cove Formation as Determined by Resonant-Column Testing. In *Short Notes in Alaskan Geology, 1981* pp. 7-12. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Geological Report 73. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

Updike, R.G., and C.A. Ulery

1983

Preliminary Geologic Map of the Anchorage B-6 NW (Eklutna Lake) Quadrangle, Alaska. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Report of Investigations 83-8. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

1985

Engineering Geology of Southwest Anchorage, Alaska. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Professional Report 89. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage.

Valaam Monastery

1925

Sketch of the History of the American Russian Orthodox Religious Mission; Kodiak Mission, 1794-1837. Translated extracts by Nicholas Grey, 1925, (1894). 72 pp.

Vancouver, George

1798

A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific and 'Round the World ... Performed in the years 1790-1795 with the "Discovery" ... and ... "Chatham" under Captain George Vancouver. Vol. 3, London. 67 pp.

Documents Vancouver's exploration experiences in Cook Inlet in 1794. Reprinted in 1967 by Da Capo Press, New York.

Van Hoevenberg, Henry, Jr.

1909 Alaskan Hunting Trip. Ms. on file, Anchorage Museum of History and Art, Anchorage.

Vanschoonhoven, George

1900

A Quest for the Tanana. In *Compilation of Narratives of the Exploration of Alaska*, pp. 736-737. Geological Survey Professional Paper 482. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Van Slyck, E.M.

1899

[untitled]. Three letters relative to sea otter hunting regulations for 1899. Copy on file, Department of Anthropology, Anchorage.

These are from records of the Alaskan Customs Houses.

VanStone, James W.

1959

Russian Exploration in Interior Alaska, an Extract from the Journal of Andrei Glazunov. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 50.2:37-42.

1968

An Annotated Ethnohistorical Bibliography of the Nushagak River Region, Alaska. *Fieldiana: Anthropology* 54(2). Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago. 189 pp.

Includes information from the Alaska Russian Orthodox Church Archives at the Library of Congress, records of the Russian American Company in the National Archives, and information from the Archives of the Moravian Church in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Has information on the Mulchatna River area.

1970a Introduction to Baron F.P. Von Wrangell's Observations on the Eskimos and Indians of Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology* 6(2):1-4. 4 pp.

Provides notes relative to Glazunov's ascent of the Stony River in 1834, (See Wrangell 1980), and J. Richardson's use of Wrangell's works for his comments on the Tanaina in his 1851 *Arctic Searching Expedition: A Journal of a Boat-Voyage Through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea* - which VanStone indicates is a virtual translation of Wrangell's comments on these people.

1970b The Inhabitants of the Northwest Coast of America 1839] (by F.P. Von Wrangell). Translated by J. VanStone, trans. *Arctic Anthropology* 6(2):5-20.

*Includes information on Ahtna, Eyak, Tanaina, Ingalik, the Russian American Company, the Copper River, Cook Inlet, the Yukon River, Kuskokwim River, contact history, explorations, external relations, and local histories.

1970c Akulivichuk: A Nineteenth Century Eskimo Village on the Nushagak River, Alaska. *Fieldiana: Anthropology* 60:3-123.

Historic Settlement Patterns in the Nushagak River Region, Alaska. *Fieldiana: Anthropology* Volume 61. Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago. 149 pp.

Includes discussions on contacts and shared boundaries between the Kiatagmiut Eskimos of the Nushagak River and the Tanaina. Methodology used in this study included Archaeological surveys, and ethnographic and historic investigations. 64 sites are reported on, and comments on pertinent historical sources are given.

- 1974 Athapaskan Adaptations: Hunters and Fishermen of the Subarctic Forests. Worlds of Man:
 Studies in Cultural Ecology, edited by W. Goldschmidt, Aldine Publishing Co., Chicago. 145 pp.

 * A readable introduction to Northern Athabaskans. Its purpose is to define the adaptations which
 Athabaskan people have developed both in precontract and historic times analysing them to live in their
 - * A readable introduction to Northern Athabaskans. Its purpose is to define the adaptations which Athabaskan people have developed both in precontract and historic times enabling them to live in their demanding environment.

Museum and Archival Resources for Subarctic Alaska. In *Subarctic, Volume 6, Handbook of North American Indians*, edited by J. Helm, general editor W. Sturtevant, pp. 49-51. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.

*It includes information on all Alaskan Athabaskans, the Russian American Company, historic fur trade, library collections, museum collections, photographic collections, missionaries, Catholic missions, Episcopal missions, and Russian Orthodox missions.

VanStone, James W. and Joan B. Townsend

1970 Kijik: An Historic Tanaina Indian Settlement. *Fieldiana: Anthropology*, Vol. 59. Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago. 292 pp.

Gives background information on Tanaina at Kijik, Lake Clark, the upper Mulchatna River, and upper Stony River areas, a summary of Cook Inlet contact history, and factors leading to selection of the historic Kijik site for excavation. Descriptions of 19 structures found and excavated, and the 11 tests opened in effort to locate midden deposits in 1966 are given. Description and analyses of artifacts collected are also given. It is suggested that the Tanaina may have moved into the Kijik area from the coast after, or as a result of, initial contacts with the Russians.

Variola, Pirio

!!1990 Alaska Venäjän Amerikka:Russian America. Museovirasto, National Board of Antiquities of Finland, Helsinki.

This books is based on the collections of the National Museum of Finland, and appears in conjunction with the exhibition "Alaska Russian America".

1990 The Etholen Collection: The Ethnographic Alaskan Collection of Adolf Etholen and his Contemporaries in the National Museum of Finland. National Board of Antiquities of Finland, Helsinki.

Vaudrin, Bill

This article is about a hunting accident that happened in 1935 involving Gust Jensen, Nicholi Jensen and Drafim "Buck" Delkettie from Pedro Bay.

Tanaina Tales from Alaska. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

1969

Victoria, Sister (editor)

1972 *Orthodox Alaska* Volume III(3-4). St. Herman's Pastoral School for the Russian Orthodox Diocese in Alaska, Kenai. 27 pp.

Includes "The Travel Journal of Hieromonk Illarion, Assistant to the Kwipah Missionary, from June 21, 1861 to January 1, 1863" with his notes on travels and contacts on the Kuskokwim River and trips to Kenai and Tyonek.

1973 Orthodox Alaska Volume IV(4). St. Herman's Pastoral School for the Russian Orthodox Diocese in Alaska, Kenai. 19 pp.

Includes "Three Journals of Abbot Nicholas"; "The Orthodox Church (continued)" by Bishop Dmitri; "Early Missionaries in Russia" by Sister Thais; and "Reminiscences and Impression on the Formal Transfer of the Territory of Alaska to the United States" by Hieromonk Antonius.

1974a *Orthodox Alaska* Volume V(3-4). St. Herman's Pastoral School for the Russian Orthodox Diocese in Alaska, Kenai. 52 pp.

Includes condensed versions of papers presented at the conference on Kenai area history held in Kenai November 7-8, 1974, and also appearing in Hornaday 1974.

1974b The Russian Experience. In *The Native, Russian and American Experiences of the Kenai Area of Alaska*, edited by J.C. Hornaday, pp. 45-76. Kenai.

Viereck, L.A. and C.T. Dryness

1980

A Preliminary Classification System for Vegetation of Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest Range and Experiment Station General Technical Report PNW-106, Fairbanks.

Viereck, L.A. and E.L. Little, Jr.

1972 Alaska Trees and Shrubs. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Handbook No. 410. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 265 pp.

Viereck, Terri

1982

Medicinal Plants of Alaska. Edited by P. Tuner. Illustrations by D. Collet. Tanana Valley Community College, Division of General Education, Fairbanks. 150 pp.

* Presents descriptions of plants with excellent drawings, arranged alphabetically by common names. Includes a glossary for botanical names and medicinal effects, a good bibliography, and appendices specifying remedies and plants. Specifies Tanaina uses in reference to P. Kari's 1977 *Dena'ina K'et'una. Tanaina Plantlore.*

Vinson, Dale

1989 Status of Archaeological Sites in Kenai Fjords National Park. Ms on file, U.S. National Park Service, Anchorage.

Vizenor, Gerald

2001.

Introduction: Literary Gambling Sticks. *Alaska Native Writers, Storytellers & Orators, The Expanded Edition, Alaska Quarterly Review.* University of Alaska Anchorage. Pp.xi-xviii. Interesting evaluation of the work of Peter Kalifornsky by this major Native American writer.

Vladykov, V.D.

1962 Osteological Studies on Pacific Salmon of the Genus Oncorhynchus. *Bulletin of the Fisheries Board of Canada* 136. [from D. Yesner, 1986].

Von Huene, R.

1966 Glacial-Marine Geology of Nuka Bay, Alaska and the Adjacent Continental Shelf. *Marine Geology* 4:291-304. [from W.B. Workman, 1993b].

>Voznesenski, I.G.

1841

(1) Kul'tura i byt Narodov Ameriki. (2) Ethnograficheskie materialy po severo -zapadnoy Amerike v arkhive I.G. Voznesenskogo. Alaska Native Language Center TI841V1841. Two published articles refering to field notes in an archive of Voznesenski in Russia.

Wade, Katherine

2002

Chickaloon Spirit, the Life and Times of Katherine Wickersham Wade. Chickaloon: Chickaloon Village Traditional Council.

Wagner, P.L.

1950

Russian Exploration in North America. M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley. 264 pp. * Includes information on 6 Athabascan groups including the Tanaina along with material on the Russian American Company, explorations, contact history, and local history.

Wahrhaftig, C.

1965

Physiographic Divisions of Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 482.

Wallace, R.H., E.B. Eckel, W.E. Schaem, R.E. Lyle, W. George, and G. Chance

1966

The Alaskan Earthquake March 27, 1964: Field Investigations and Reconnaissance Effort. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 541. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 111 pp.

Waller, R.M.

1966

Effects of the Alaskan Earthquake of March 17, 1964 in the Homer Area. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 542-D. U.S. Government Printing Office. Washington, D.C. 28 pp.

1968

The Alaska Earthquake, March 27th, 1964. Effects on Communities - Homer. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 542:?-?. [from W.B. Workman, 1993b].

Ward, L.G., T.F. Moslow, and K. Finkelstein

1987

Geomorphology of a Tectonically Active, Glaciated Coast, south-central Alaska. In *Glaciated Coasts*: pp. 1-31, Academic Press, Inc., San Diego.

Warner, J.F. and F.W. Williamson

1912

Field Notes of the Survey of the Subdivisions and Meander Lines of Township No. 16 North, Range No. 1 West. U.S. Surveyor General's Office, Juneau.

Washburn, Bradford

1951

Mount McKinley and the Alaska Range in Literature; a Descriptive Bibliography. Boston: Museum of Science.

Wassillie, Albert. Sr.

1977a

Nda'ihdu? Ent'i. Prepared in Dena'ina Athapaskan. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 30 pp.

1977b

Vada? Yada Tul'il? Prepared in Dena'ina Athapaskan. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 40 pp.

1977c

Vada q'u tul'il? Yada q'u t'ghil'an? Prepared in Dena'ina Athapaskan. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 25 pp.

- 1977d *Vada idi? Ndan'i?* Prepared in Dena'ina Athapaskan. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 20 pp.
- >1977e Sammy. Prepared in Dena'ina by A. Wassillie. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 18 pp. 2nd edition printed in 2004 by Alaska Native Heritage Center.
- 1977f Lahgagh Ch'tuyul. Prepared in Dena'ina by A. Wassillie. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 21 pp.
- 1977g *Ndahqugh? Ndahdi?* Naqenaga Duch'deldih series. Prepared in Dena'ina Athapaskan by A. Wassillie. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 40 pp.

Intermediate level reader, Tanaina only, introducing quantity and cost vocabulary in question-answer form.

- 1977h *Nda'ihdu? Ent'i?* Prepared in Dena'ina Athapaskan by A. Wassillie. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 30 pp.
- 1977i *Q'ildu Ch'ghetnu'i.* (Working at Home.) National Bilingual Materials Develop-ment Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 26 pp.
 - * Picture cards for conversation practice, on household activities.
- 1977j *Shdesnaqa Izhi'a*. Prepared in Dena'ina by A. Wassillie. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 16 pp.
- 1977k Shqenq'a. Prepared in Dena'ina by A. Wassillie. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 25 pp.
- 19771 *Tets Qilan.* (It is Night.) Prepared in Dena'ina by A. Wassillie. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 22 pp.
- 1978 *Yada di? Nda'ich' q'u vel tghit'il?* Prepared in Dena'ina Athapaskan. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 20 pp.
- >1979 Dena'ina Qenaga Duch'duldih. Dena'ina Athabaskan Junior Dictionary. Edited and proofread by J. Kari. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 116 pp. Reprinted in 2003 by ANLC.
 - *Introduction to Tanaina alphabet; English-to-Dena'ina (Inland dialect-Nondalton) dictionary for school use, with sentence examples.
- 1980a *K'ich'ighi: Dena'ina Riddles*. Collected by A. Wassillie, Sr. Edited and proofread by J. Kari. Illustrated by J.L. Boffa. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 74 pp.
 - * An illustrated booklet of 36 traditional Tanaina riddles from Nondalton, in English and Tanaina.
- 1980b *Nuvendaltun Ht'ana Sukdu'a. Nondalton People's Stories.* Edited and proofread by J. Kari. Illustrated by L. Savage. National Bilingual Materials Development Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 50 pp.

Two stories of the Nondalton People's history and eight traditional legends...

>1981-1988 [Dena'ina stories and tape trancriptions]. texts with various Dena'ina speakers; unpublished ANLC TI974W1971

Wassillie, Albert and Nickolai Balluta

1975a *Nghuyi Shagela Ch'u Ggaggashla*. Bilingual Education Department, Alaska State-Operated School System, Anchorage. 25 pp.

1975b *Yada Q'u Ch'elgadi [sic.] Nel Yagheli?* Bilingual Education Department, Alaska State-Operated School System, Anchorage. 33 pp.

1975c *Yada Q'u Ninl'an?* Bilingual Education Department, Alaska State-Operated School System, Anchorage. 34 pp.

1975d *Yada Q'u Qinlchen?* Bilingual Education Department, Alaska State-Operated School System, Anchorage. 20 pp.

Watson, C.

1961 Soil Survey of Kenai-Kasilof Area, Alaska (climate). *Soil conservation Service, Soil Survey Series* 1958, 20:1-3.

Wennekens, Alix Jane

1985 Traditional Plant Usage by Chugach Natives Around Prince William Sound and on the Lower Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. M.A. Thesis, Biology Department, University of Alaska, Anchorage.

West, C. Eugene

Archaeological and Historical Cultural Resources Survey of the Proposed Airport Improvements at English Bay, Alaska. Ms, Copy on file, University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks.

West, C. Eugene, and Richard O. Stern

Bibliography and Index of Alaskan Archaeology. *AURORA., Alaska Anthro-pological Association Monograph Series 3*, Fairbanks. 333 pp.

This is a comprehensive listing of reports on Alaskan Archaeology, published and unpublished. Updates Workman 1974 (see also).

West, Frederick Hadleigh

Distribution of Certain Economic Plants and Their Relation to Culture History in the Aleutian Islands. *Oriental Geographer* (Dacca) 2(1).

The Donnelly Ridge Site and the Definition of an Early Core and Blade Complex in Central Alaska. *American Antiquity* 32(3):360-382.

1981 *The Archaeology of Beringia*. Columbia University Press, New York.

West, Frederick Hadleigh (editor)

1996 American Beginnings: the Prehistory and Palaeoecology of Beringia. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Whallon, R., ed.

The Archaeological Correlates of Hunter-Gatherer Societies: Studies: Studies from the Ethnographic Record. *Michigan Discussions in Anthropology* 5(1-2).

Whetstone, G.W.

1955 Effects of Volcanic Ash from Mt. Spurr on the Chemical Character of Surface Waters near Anchorage, Alaska (abstract). *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 66:1709.

Wickersham, J.

A Russian Matanuska Colony in Alaska in 1844. Ms. on File, Wickersham State Historic Site Collection, Alaska Historical Library, Juneau.

Wieland, Ann

n.d. Nilnunqa Plant Species. Ms. on file, Dept. of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 2 pp.

This is a list of plants found at the Nilnunqa site (KEN-066), southeast side of the Kenai and Moose Rivers confluence, Kenai Peninsula.

Wiersum, Wayne E.

A Cultural Resource Appraisal of Sunrise Depression Site (F.S. #617) on the Sterling Highway. Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Juneau.

1978 Port Graham Archaeological Survey, April 18th, 1978. Ms., Copy on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

English Bay Archaeological Survey, August 5-7, 1981. Ms., Copy on File, State of Alaska, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Part I, Scope of Work for the Proposed Mitigation Excavations at Sites KEN-094, KEN-094, SEW-214, SEW-216, SEW-187, and SEW-175/176 on the Sterling Highway, Alaska. Project No. F-021-2(15)(A09812). Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Juneau.

Wiles, Gregory C.

Holocene Glacial Fluctuations in the Southern Kenai Mountains, Alaska. Ph.D. dissertation, (Geology) University of New York, Buffalo. 333 pp.

Presents identification and dating of glacier advances over the past two millennia on the southern Kenai Peninsula, and comparisons with proxy data from this and other studies.

Wiles, Gregory C. and P.E. Calkin

n.d.(a) Reconstruction of a Debris Slide-Initiated Flood in the Southern Kenai Mountains, Alaska. Ms. on file, Dept. of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 15 pp. +5 graphs.

n.d.(b) Neoglacial Fluctuations and Sedimentation of an Iceberg-Calving Glacier Resolved with Tree Rings (Kenai Fjords National Park, Alaska). Ms. on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 15 pp. + 7 graphs.

Neoglaciation in the Southern Kenai Mountains, Alaska. *Annals of Glaciology* 14:319-322. 4 pp.

Williams, Howel (editor)

1958 Landscapes of Alaska. Their Geologic Evolution. U.S. Geological Survey. Published in Cooperation With the National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles.

Williams, J.R., and O.J. Ferrins, Jr.

Late Wisconsin and Recent History of the Matanuska Glacier, Alaska [abs.]: Geological Society of America Bulletin 69(12) part 2:1757.

Willingham, Pandora

1985 [Untitled].

An Alaska Heritage Resources Survey Site form containing information on the ANC-444 Site. Submitted on 10-9-85 to the State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 2 pp.

Willingham, Pandora, Susan Lee, and Vickie Cole

1987 A Survey of Sites on the West Side of Knik Arm, Phase III B. Grant-in-Aid 86242, 02-86-10500 Knik Arm Survey. Matanuska-Susitna Borough, Division of Cultural Resources, Department of Development Services, Palmer. 101 pp.

Presents results of archaeological survey within six townships south of Big Lake, Alaska, and south of Goose Creek and Goose Bay along the west side of Knik Arm, to and including the Point MacKenzie area. 12 previously unreported sites (4 recent Euro-american, 5 historic Euroamerican, and 3 historic or prehistoric Native) plus one previously reported historic/modern Euroamerican site, and 2 reported but unconfirmed historic/Euroamerican sites are briefly described.

Willingham, Pandora, Susan Lee, Vickie Cole, Donna Lane, and J. Fox

1988

Evaluation of Historic Sites in Palmer, Alaska. Grants-in-Aid 87250, Matanuska-Susitna Borough, Cultural Resources Division. Ms. on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 220 pp.

Presents results to organize 72 previously reported historic sites in the Palmer area into related groups to facilitate preservation planning, 55 of which had been previously been evaluated as significant under National Register of Historic Places criteria. A summary of the cultural and historic background of the Palmer area is presented.

Wilson, Alexander

1967-71

Writings and interviews done by Wilson with Wilma Hackney. Kenai Peninsula Historical Association. Ms. copy at ANLC. TI967W1967. 95 pp.

Wilson, Rodman and Paul Crews Sr.

1999

Tordrillo, Pioneer Climbs and Flights in the Tordrillo Mountains of Alaska. Anchorage: Todd Communications.

Winterhalder, Bruce

1983

Boreal Foraging Strategies. In *Boreal Forest Adaptations*, edited by A. Theodore Steegman, Jr., pp. 201-242. Plenum, New York.

Woodbury, A.C.

1984

Eskimo and Aleut Languages. In *Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 5: Arctic,* edited by David Damas, pp. 49-63. Smithsonian Institution, Washington.

Wolfe, R.J. and L.J. Ellanna, (editors)

1983

Resource Use and Socioeconomic Systems: Case Studies of Fishing and Hunting in Alaskan Communities. *Technical Paper* No.61. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau. 274 pp.

Woodman, L.L.

1984

Lieutenant Castner's Alaskan Exploration, 1898, A Journey of Hardship and Suffering. Alaska Historical Commission Studies in History No. 125. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage. 83 pp.

See also, Castner 1898 and 1900. Reports the experiences of Lt. J.C. Castner as a member of Capt. E.F. Glenn's exploration party in 1898. A number of historic photographs of villages, towns, etc. along the route of Castner's explorations are included.

Workman, Karen W.

n.d. Fauna From Seal Beach, and Artifact Manufacture on Bones at Seal Beach and Yukon Island. Unpublished Ms., on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage.

1972 Alaskan Archaeology: A Bibliography. *Miscellaneous Publications. History and Archaeology Series* No. 1. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Anchorage. 24 pp.

See below, early draft.

Alaskan Archaeology: A Bibliography, 2nd edition. *Miscellaneous Publications, History and Archaeology Series* No. 1. State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Anchorage. 46 pp.

A listing of most known references on Alaskan archaeology to 1974; not annotated.

1977 Chugachik Island: A Kachemak Tradition Site in Upper Kachemak Bay, Alaska.

Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska 18(2):1-22. 22 pp.

Remains found are concluded to fit comfortably into the Kachemak tradition under 20 traits. Dating is indicated to support conclusions of a long term occupation at this site of 500 years or more, and artifact topology to show continuity with de Laguna's Kachemak II and sub-III phases.

1978 The Second Season at Chugachik Island (SEL-033), Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 9 pp. Gives an update on testing at the Chugachik site.

1979 Archaeological Reconnaissance, Final Report, Homer, Alaska. Small Boat Harbor Expansion Study. Ms. on File, Army Corps of Engineers, Anchorage.

The Seal Beach Site (SEL-079): A Multicomponent Hunting Station on Chugachik Island, Kachemak Bay, Alaska [draft]. Paper presented at the Eighth Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 22 pp.

Gives preliminary statements on the results of excavations at the Seal Beach site on the north shore of Chugachik Island, Kachemak Bay, carried out in 1981. Analyses of historic Euroamerican artifacts and aboriginal trade items of the historic period found are given along with discussion on dating of the historic period. Remains from the prehistoric period are reported to have been found in two levels, and are described. Conclusions reached from faunal remains present are also brought out.

Sampling vs. Excavation of a Late Historic Site in Kachemak Bay. Paper presented at the 9th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Fairbanks. 9 pp. +6 drawings].

Presents an update on excavations carried out at the Seal Beach site, and gives revisions in the interpretations of the cultural milieu in which Tanaina hunters worked at the end of the last century. The intent is to present an exercise in the testing of small midden sites in southern Alaska. For this, results of 1980 and 1981 archaeological work on the site are compared, and the general nature of the collections obtained reviewed.

Interim Report for Juneau Portion of Research Grant From the Alaska Historical Commission: The Tanaina, A Forgotten People and Archival Research for Illumination of an Historic Site Excavation: Seal Beach (SEL-079), Kachemak Bay. 5 pp.

A listing of relevant manuscripts and publications copied and available in the laboratory of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage is included, along with notes on some of the information found.

The Tanaina, a Forgotten People, Archival Research for Illumination of an Historic Site Excavation: Seal Beach (SEL-079), Kachemak Bay. Final Report: Fairbanks Portion; Interim Report: Juneau Portion, June 11, 1982. Ms. Report to the Alaska Historical Commission. Copy on File, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 17 pp.

Presents results of research into materials relative to the Tanaina of the Seal Beach Site in Kachemak Bay at the University of Alaska Fairbanks, Polar Regions Department, Archives, and Manuscript Collections. Archaeology, bibliographies, local history, library collections, and photograph collections are addressed.

Obituary of Cornelius Osgood. Ms. on File, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 4 pp.

Gives a concise summary of Osgood's anthropological work, with special emphasis on that carried out in Alaska.

An Archaeological Definition of Dena'ina. In *Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis, pp. 207-

220. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Gives characteristics of Tanaina material culture from Tanaina sites of the historic period as revealed in stylistic features of bone awls, points and scrapers that reflect a land mammal hunting tradition. Wood bedding debris and patterns of garbage disposal are noted to be distinctive, and use of metal to have a long history, with copper knives and piercing implements likely preceding the use of iron and steel. Also, although not detailed in the data presented, Tanaina disposal of dead is indicated to differ from that of other Gulf of Alaska peoples.

Workman, K.W. and J.E. Lobdell

1981

The Seal Beach Site (SEL-079): A Multicomponent Hunting Station on Chugachik Island, Kachemak Bay, Alaska [Draft]. Paper presented at the 8th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 24 pp.

Workman, K.W. and W.B. Workman

1988

The Last 1300 Years of Prehistory in Kachemak Bay: Where Later is Less. In *The Late Prehistoric Development of Alaska's Native People*, edited by Robert D. Shaw, Roger K. Harritt, and Don E. Dumond, 339-354. AURORA. Alaska Anthropological Association Monograph Series #4., Anchorage. 16 pp.

Evidence leading to understandings of the fact that the Kachemak tradition flourished at the tip of the Kenai Peninsula in the early Christian era, and in historic times Tanaina Indians occupied most of Cook Inlet are reviewed. Suggestions of profound change and diminishment of human use of the area after c. A.D. 500, derived from recent excavations at the Yukon Island Bluff site (SEL-041), the Seal Beach (SEL-079) middle component, and Cottonwood Creek (SEL-030), combined with de Laguna's earlier work, are used in discussions of the poorly known late prehistoric period in Kachemak Bay prehistory.

Workman, William B.

1974a

Prehistory of the Southern Kenai Peninsula. In *The Native, Russian Experiences of the Kenai Area of Alaska*. edited by J.C. Hornaday, pp. 11-25. Prepared for the Conference on Kenai Area History, Sponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities, Alaska Humanities Forum, Mayor's Advisory Committee on History and Tradition, Kenai, Alaska. 15 pp.

Summarizes the contact history for the Southern Kenai Peninsula area, and past and ongoing anthropological research (to 1974) on its inhabitants with a focus on Kachemak Bay archaeology. Discussion on the origins of people in the vicinity and apparent relations with other areas is also offered.

1974b Prehistory of the Southern Kenai Peninsula. *Orthodox Alaska* 5:5-12. This is a somewhat truncated version of the 1974 reference indicated above.

1977a New Data on the Radiocarbon Chronology of the Kachemak Bay Sequence. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 18(2):31-36.

Two new radiocarbon determinations for the Chugachik Island (SEL-033) site and four for the Cottonwood Creek (SEL-030) site are presented. Available radiocarbon dates on related material in Kachemak Bay and the greater Cook Inlet area are discussed with the intent of developing a preliminary radiocarbon chronology applicable to the middle range of Kachemak Bay prehistory.

1977b 1974 Archaeological Excavations at Cottonwood Creek (SEL-030): Report on Work in Kachemak Bay under State of Alaska Permit 1974-9. Ms. submitted to the State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. Copy on file, W.B. Workman personal files, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 20 pp.

Previous archaeological work there by F. de Laguna in the 1930s is summarized, along with a brief description of the 1974 partial excavations of remains of a cabin that was situated on the surface of this site and believed to have been used by one of C. Osgood's Tanaina informants, Fitka Balishoff. The majority

of this report, however, centers on work completed on the sites two lower components. These included two semi-subterranean houses, indications of other structures, and many faunal and human remains.

1979 The Significance of Volcanism in the Prehistory of Subarctic Northwest North America. In *Volcanic Activity and Human Ecology*, Academic Press, Inc. 1979:339-371.

Considers the history of research on volcanism, gives discussion on characteristics of Alaskan volcanism, and introduces the nature of Holocene cultural adaptations, uses made of volcanic products, and their reflection on ethnohistoric traditions of Northwest Canada, western Alaska Peninsula, and the eastern Aleutians. Distributions of volcanoes and geological and historic evidence for their activity is combined with what archaeological and environmental evidence is suggestive of the probable environmental impact of these past events.

The Seal Beach Site (SEL-079): Preliminary Report Upon Work at a Multicomponent Hunters' Camp on Chugachik Island, Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Ms. on file, Dept. of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 19 pp.

Describes archaeological testing conducted at the Seal Beach site on Chugachik Island in 1980. No house pits are indicated to have been encountered, but a large pit of uncertain purpose was noted in a side wall, along with several smaller depressions. 198 artifacts are reported to have been collected. 74 of these from an upper component included historic Euroamerican pieces associated with items of local manufacture such as a barbed fish spear, awls and other bone articles, slate pieces, and trade goods. The 122 items collected from two lower components included waste flakes, unfinished artifacts, and abrasive stones. Descriptions of the abundant faunal remains found, and analyses on radiocarbon on samples collected are indicated to produce indications that the upper of the two lower components dates from around 500 A.D. and the lowest to 800 A.D. or older. Conclusions on the nature of the site include that it was a hunting camp utilized during the warm season for over two millennia by Kachemak Eskimo and then Tanaina Athabaskans.

1980b Continuity and Change in the Prehistoric Record From Southern Alaska. In *Alaska Native Culture and History*, edited by Y. Kotani and W.B. Workman, pp. 49-101. *Senri Ethnological Studies* no. 4. Osaka.

Presents a taxonomic framework into which groups occupying the eastern Alaskan Peninsula, Kodiak Archipelago, outer Cook Inlet, and Prince William Sound might fit. Termed the eastern sector of the North Pacific Maritime Co-tradition, this construct is asserted to provide a framework for the expression of cultural relationships without *a priori* assumptions of ethnicity. The physical province within which it fits is described, its associated food resources, and the prehistory of the various branches and their members are given, along with trends through time in material culture and subsistence strategies, intellectual strategies, intellectual culture, housing and settlement patterns, and chronology and relationships with other branches in the co-tradition. Gaps are indicated to occur in all sequences, but on Kodiak Island, closure with ethnographic peoples is noted to be documented. The primary focus of this paper is on Eskimos, but evidence for Tanaina replacements of earlier Eskimo people in Kachemak Bay and at Kustatan is presented. The upper Cook Inlet area is viewed as being environmentally marginal, but also recognized as appearing to have been utilized at least sporadically by North Pacific maritime peoples. The co-tradition construct is advocated as being flexible enough to handle such concepts as the acculturation of Kachemak Bay Tanaina Athabaskans to Pacific Eskimo material culture and subsistence strategies. Many other issues, primarily dealing with origins and Eskimo concerns, are raised in this presentation.

Beyond the Southern Frontier: The Norton Culture and the Western Kenai Peninsula. *Arctic Anthropology* 19(2):101-122. 21 pp.

Data from eight localities distributed from the Alaska Peninsula to Point Hope are indicated to provide a definition of Norton Culture. It is asserted that all large Norton collections should contain three basic defining characteristics: well made-ceramics, flaked stone side blades, and at least some ground slate. 13 primary defining characteristics of Norton are detailed, along with 22 traits indicated to be shared with Kachemak tradition inventories in Kachemak Bay. Continuity with antecedent Arctic Small Tool tradition, as well as the Gulf of Alaska and the lower Alaska Peninsula are proposed to be entered into formation of the Norton culture.

1985 Archaeological Sites Along Kachemak Bay. In *Guide to the Geology of the Kenai Peninsula*: 88-89.

Briefly describes the archaeological evidence (including a Tanaina camp on Chugachik Island) encountered in the Kachemak Bay area to 1985.

Summary of the Human History of the Kachemak Bay Area with Reference to Proposed Work in Caribou Hills. Ms., Copy on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Alaska, Anchorage. 18 pp.

Summarizes environmental factors that may have encouraged the use of Kachemak Bay in early times, and also those that may have caused the disappearance of prehistoric Eskimos from there about 500 A.D. and impeded its use by others (Tanaina) in still later times. A summary of the archaeological, ethnographic and historic record pertinent to the area is given, with statements on the occurrence and/or probability of aboriginal use of the nearby Caribou Hills area.

- Strangers, Kinsmen and Enemies: Cultural Relationships Between the Peoples of the Outer Kenai Peninsula and the Kodiak Island Group Over the last 3000 Years. Paper presented at the First Kodiak Island Cultural Heritage Conference, Kodiak. 25 pp.
- 1988b The Development of Sea Mammal Hunting Among Prehistoric North Pacific Cultures. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Maritime Adaptations in the North Pacific, edited by H. Okada, pp. 23-42. City of Abashiri, Hokkaido, Japan. 19 pp.
- Some Implications of Mobility and Sedentarism in the Prehistoric and Traditional Cultures of Northern North America [Oral presentation version, <u>not for Publication</u>]. 20 pp.

Evaluates concepts and terms pertinent to assessment of seasonal patterns of dispersal and aggregation in the lives of traditional northern peoples. Social factors involved are assessed, including limitations and advantages of mobility. Risks involved with the construction of solid houses and seasonally settled life are discussed, and limitations present in archaeological data for revealing population mobility are noted. A summary of the archaeological evidence for sedentarism along the coasts of Alaska and British Columbia is presented. Conclusions offered include that we must avoid projecting biases in favor of settled life into our work, and writing as if the people we study were calculating machines, ever conscious of cost benefit ratios and energy budgets. A final note is that more study on the social dimensions underlying settlement location is needed.

- The Kachemak Tradition Occupation of Kachemak Bay: Site Inventory Similarities, Variation, and the Question of Settlement Systems. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 24(1-2):205-227.
- Life and Death in a First Millennium A.D. Gulf of Alaska Culture: The Kachemak Tradition Ceremonial Complex. In *Ancient Images, Ancient Thought: The Archaeology of Ideology*, edited by A.S. Goldschmidt, S. Garvie, D. Seklin and J. Smith, pp. 19-25. University of Calgary Archaeological Association, Calgary.

Deals with the Kachemak tradition ceremonial complex, which flourished in Kachemak Bay in the first millennium A.D., but did not survive after about A.D. 1000, thus posing a classic problem in the extraction of meaning from an extinct cultural system.

- Human Colonization of the Cook Inlet Basin Before 3000 Years Ago. Paper Presented at the 20th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage.
- 1993b Archaeology of the Southern Kenai Peninsula. Paper presented at the International Seminar on the Origins, Development, and Spread of Prehistoric North Pacific-Bering Sea Maritime Cultures, Honolulu. 24 pp.

Deals with the history of the sea-oriented hunting and fishing cultures which inhabited the southern Kenai Peninsula from ca. 4500 years ago to the coming of the Europeans. The area is divided into Kachemak

Bay and the outer Peninsula. Summary descriptions of environmental characteristics for each region are given along with a paleoenvironmental summary, information on distributions of Native peoples at the time of European contact, and summaries of the archaeological record pertinent to both areas. Continuity, change and relations with adjacent areas are considered along with maritime hunting and fishing through time. Suggestions for future work in each area are also offered, and an appendix lists selected Kachemak Tradition traits.

1993c Bibliography of Cook Inlet Anthropology and Related Topics, Preliminary Version. Ms. in Possession of the author. 58 pp.

Contains a thorough listing of sources of information pertinent to later prehistoric and historic period Cook Inlet area archaeology, ethnography, biology, geology, geography, etc. A subject guide to the bibliography is also included with this.

The Kachemak Tradition Occupation of Kachemak Bay: Site Inventory Similarities, Variation and the Question of Settlement Systems. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 24:205-227. 22 pp.

Workman, W.B., J. Klein, M. Testaguzza and P. Zollars.

1993 1992 Test Excavations at the Sylva Site (SEL-245): A Stratified Late Ocean Bay Occupation in Upper Kachemak Bay, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Paper presented at the 20th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Anchorage. 23 pp.

Workman, William B. and John E. Lobdell

1980

The Yukon Island Bluff Site (SEL 041): A New Manifestation of Late Kachemak Bay Prehistory. Paper presented at the 6th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Fairbanks. 12 pp.

Workman, William B., John E. Lobdell, and Karen W. Workman

Recent Archaeological Work in Kachemak Bay, Gulf of Alaska. *Arctic* Vol. 33(3):385-399. Presents a summary of archaeological investigations and excavations carried out in Kachemak Bay, concentrating on work done since 1974. The Chugachik site (SEL-033) is described as yielding abundant artifactual and paleoenvironmental information dating mainly between c. 350 B.C. and 250 A.D. The Yukon Island Fox Farm Bluff site (SEL-041) is indicated to date to from about 500 to 900 A.D. and to have yielded a new culture showing connections with the Alaska Peninsula. Artifacts at Cottonwood Creek (SEL-030) are noted to have been dated at about 200 A.D. and data on human biology, paleopathology, social stratification and mortuary ceremonialism collected there are described. De Laguna's Kachemak IV, first identified at this site, and possibilities of Tanaina being in the area during historic times are also noted, but the later prehistory of Kachemak Bay is left as being poorly represented. The Eskimo-Tanaina transition, and the paleoenvironmental record are problems specified as needing to be addressed.

Workman, William B. and Karen W. Workman with Illustrations by Sarah More

1990 Appendix, Artifact Descriptions. In *The 1989 EXXON VALDEZ Cultural Resource Program* report by Mobley et al.: 259-300.

Gives detailed descriptions and functional interpretations of 267 artifacts collected from 40 archaeological sites involved in the 1989 EXXON Valdez Cultural Resource clean up Program. Cultural and chronological attributions are indicated to be tentative and therefore, no topological framework is presented.

Workman, William B. and Pete Zollars

A New Preface to Kachemak Bay Prehistory. The Basal Component at SEL-033, Chugachik Island. Paper presented at the 9th Annual Meeting of the Alaska Anthropological Association, Fairbanks. 19pp.

>Worthington, Anne (Compiler)

1996 A Guide to Dena'ina House Depressions at Kijik National Historic Landmark. United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Alaska System Support Office, Anchorage, Alaska. 103pp.

Contains a summaries of faunal resources, previous archaeological investigations conducted in the Kijik National Historic Landmark area, an examination of Kijik House depressions identified there, and a guide to Dena'ina House depressions there with illustrations.

> Wowodsky, Stephan

1852 [Vocabulary of Cook Inlet Bay]. BAE ms.158. 4 pp. Alaska Native Language Center. TI852W1852

. 60 items, not dated but ca. 1852. Roman transliteration from lost Cyrillic original. This item includes 2 pp. Wowodsky's ms., 2pp. ms. copy by George Gibbs. 58items retranscribed by J. Kari.

Wrangell, Ferdinand Petrovich

1839 Russian America: Statistical and Ethnographic Information. Translated from the German by Mary Sadouski. Edited by R.A. Pierce. Limestone Press, Kingston, Ontario, 1980.

>Alaska Native Language Center. TI835W1839; Tanaina Wordlist. Discussion of the Tanina, pp. 56-66/103-116/9-12 includes a few terms.

Inhabitants of the Northwest Coast of America. Originally Published 1839. Translated by J. VanStone. *Arctic Anthropology* 6(2):5-20.

1980 Russian America: Statistical and Ethnographic Information. By F.P. Wrangell, with additional material by K. Baer. Translated from the German edition of 1839 by Mary Sadouski. Edited by R.A. Pierce, The Limestone Press, Kingston, Ontario. 204 pp.

*Presents ethnographic reports on Ahtna, Tanaina, Eyak, Ingalik, and other Native peoples at the contact period. The "Tnaina" (Tanaina) are expounded upon on pages 52-58. A recounting of Glazunov's attempt to reach "Kenai Bay" (Cook Inlet) by way of the "Tkhal'khuk" River (Stony River) is presented on pages 78-80. A note on trade occurring between the Kolchan and "the Natives who live on the Tkhal'khuk, who in turn receive [tobacco] from the Kenais..." presents documentation of trade occurring between the Dena'inas and Kolchans in 1833 (P.79).

>2011 Wrangell comparative word list, via Wikipedia: http://www.asna.ca/alaska/research/slovar.pdf#page=20

Wythe, W.T.

1872 Cook's Inlet, Alaska. Overland Monthly 8:64-71.

Yanert, William.

Subreport of Sergt. William Yanert. In *Compilation of Narratives of the Exploration of Alaska*, pp. 677-679. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Subreport of Sergt. William Yanert. In *Compilation of Narratives of the Explora*ation of Alaska, pp. 736-737. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Yarborough, Linda Finn

n.d. NPS Form 10-900 request for determination of eligibility -Highland Creek Mine Cabins (Pearson Cabin; Knight Association Claims Cabin; Pearson Mine; Jack White Cabins; Mull Sisters Cabins). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1979 Report of Archaeological Survey on the Goose Bay-MacKenzie Point LSR&T Project, Phase I. Ms. in possession of the author.

Report of Archaeological Survey on the Goose Bay-MacKenzie Point LSR&T Project, Phase II, South Portion. Report Prepared for the Matanuska-Susitna Borough. Ms. in possession of the author

Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Glenn Highway, Eklutna to Parks Highway Project ADOT&PF Project Nos. 53065 and 55934. Report Prepared for the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities by Cultural Resource Consultants. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Only historic Euroamerican remains are reported to have been found, and the probability of unknown sites being found in the area examined is concluded to be low.

NPS Form 10-900 request for determination of eligibility -Knight Association Claims Cabin (Pearson Cabin; Pearson Mine; Jack White Cabins; Mull Sisters Cabins; F.S. #907; SEW-425). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Yarborough, Linda F. and Berkley B. Bailey

1991 Cultural Resource Project Clearance of Proposed Houselog Permit area, Units 14 and 15, Hope Mining Company Claims. Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

1991 Cultural Resource Project Clearance of Proposed Houselog Permit area, Units 14 and 15, Hope Mining Company Bonanaza Claim (852596, AA27300). Ms. on file, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Yarborough, Linda Finn and Michael Roy Yarborough

1981a Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Welch Road. Report Prepared for the Matanuska-Susitna Borough, Cultural Resource Consultants, Anchorage. Ms. in possession of the authors.

1981b Archaeological Survey of the Proposed West Long Lake Drive. Report Prepared for the Matanuska-Susitna Borough, Cultural Resource Consultants, Anchorage. Ms. in possession of the authors.

Preliminary Archaeological Survey of the Beaver Creek Crossing, Kenai Spur Road. Report prepared for Harding Lawson Associates by Cultural Resource Consultants. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Sites containing fire cracked rock and charcoal are indicated to have been discovered. Although these are indicated to be consistent with Tanaina sites else where, no house pits were located.

Regional Overview of Prince William Sound and the Pacific Coast of the Kenai Peninsula. Paper presented at International Seminar on the Origins, Development, and Spread of North Pacific-Bering Sea Maritime Cultures, Honolulu.

Yarborough, Michael Roy

1978 Russian River Falls Trip Report. Ms. on File, Regional Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage.

1980 Site Descriptions - SEW-157. Ms on file, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage.

Archaeological Survey of the Seward Highway From Bertha Creek to Ingram Creek. Report Prepared for Tryck, Nyman & Hayes (Project F-031-2(27)) by Cultural Resource Consultants. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 24 pp.

Five prehistoric and four historic sites are reported to have been found in this archaeological survey. Of the prehistoric sites found, no ethnic affiliation is advanced, but the other three features appeared to be typical Tanaina cache pits. All of the "historic" features found appeared to be related to Euroamerican activities.

Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Beaver Creek Unit Gas Line and Field Gathering System. Submitted to Marathon Oil Company. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Survey and Testing of SEW 175/176 and SEW 187, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Report Prepared for the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities by Cultural Resource Consultants. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.

Gives results of survey and testing at two previously discovered archaeological sites (Pittenger 1981) being impacted by proposed Sterling Highway reconstruction between mile 37 and 60. One site located at mile 49.1 of the Sterling highway, is composed of a prehistoric component (SEW-175) and an historic component (SEW-176); the other is a prehistoric site occurring on both sides of Quartz creek (SEW-187 a and b). The prehistoric component at SEW-175/176 was concluded to be of Tanaina affiliations due to its paucity of artifacts, and on the basis of its distance from the Kenai River, also speculated to likely represented a winter settlement.

Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Willow Creek/Big Susitna River Access Road and Boat Launching Area. Report Prepared for the Matanuska-Susitna Borough by Cultural Resource Consultants. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 14 pp.

Discovery of two previously unknown sites (TYO-060 and TYO-061) and a single isolated, recent surface feature are described. Tanaina affiliations are concluded for at least the TYO-061 site.

Additional Archaeological Work in the Vicinity of the Proposed Pedro Bay Airport DOT&PF Project 53245. Report Prepared for the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities by Cultural Resource Consultants, August 26. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 11 pp.

Gives results of an archaeological survey of a proposed new airport road in the village of Pedro Bay. Five isolated surface depressions and four larger clusters of features found are described. House pits, cache pits, and pits of uncertain cultural origin are included in these. Apparent cultural affiliations for these are indicated to be early and late prehistoric, and historic Tanaina.

Archaeological Survey of a Proposed New Airport and Access Road, Pedro Bay, Alaska DOT&PF Project D91022. Report Prepared for the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities by Cultural Resource Consultants, November 5. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 20 pp.

Presents results of a second phase (follow-up) archaeological survey and testing in the vicinity of the proposed Pedro Bay airport road. The sites discovered during the initial survey (ILI-027, 048, and 049), and two isolated surface features are reviewed.

Archaeological Survey of a Proposed Main Post Office Site in Kasilof, Alaska. Report Prepared for the Anchorage Division-Postal Service by Cultural Resource Consultants. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 9 pp.

The Sterling Highway/West Hill Road Water and Sewer Project: Identification of Historic Properties. Report Prepared for the City of Homer Department of Public Works. Copy on file, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage. 3 pp.

Results of a survey in the vicinity of Saltwater Drive in Homer, Alaska, and documentation of the remains of an historic coal mine in the area.

Letter report to the State of Alaska, Office of History and Archaeology on results of an archaeological survey of a proposed private runway at Parker Lake. 4 pp.

1995 "A Village Which Sprang Up Before My Very Eyes" An Historical Account of the Founding of Eklutna. In *Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthro-pology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis, pp. 109-122. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Yarborough, Michael R. and Aron Crowell

1992

Seward Transmission Line Project. Archaeological Survey of a Proposed Right of Way Expansion Between Mile 8 to Mile 18. Report prepared for Dames and Moore. In *Revised Final Supplement to Update the 1984 Environmental Assessment for the City of Seward Transmission Line*, Appendix F. Cultural Resource Consultants, Anchorage.

Yarborough, Michael R. and Linda F. Yarborough

1991 Uqciuvit: A Multicomponent Site in Northwestern Prince William Sound, Alaska. Report to the U.S. Forest Service, Contract No. 53-0114-7-00132.

Regional Overview of Prince William Sound and the Pacific Coast of the Kenai Peninsula. Paper presented at the International Seminar on the Origins, Development, and Spread of North Pacific-Bering Sea Maritime Cultures, Honolulu. 15 pp.

Presents an overview of information on cultural resources in the Prince William Sound and adjacent coastline area (off shore islands in Controller Bay to the mouth of Cook Inlet). Only two large scale excavations are reported to have been completed in the entire region, and limited surveys and testing. Ethnographic, geological, geophysical, and biological information pertinent to the area, and statements on its prehistoric cultural sequence, the significance of maritime activities over time there, relationships with adjacent regions, and an assessment of strengths and weakness of the archaeological record is given.

Yehle, L.A., H.R. Schmoll, and A.F. Chleborad

1983

Preliminary Surficial Geologic Map of the Southeastern Part of the Tyonek B-5 Quadrangle, south-central Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1661-B & Map MF-1661-C. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 2 pp.

Yehle, L.A., H.R. Schmoll, and C.A. Gardner

1983

Preliminary Surficial Geologic Map of the Northern Part of the Tyonek B-5 Quadrangle, south-central Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1661-A. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.

Yesner, David R.

1977

Avian Exploitation, Occupational Seasonality, and Paleoecology of the Chugachik Island Site. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 18(2):23-26. 4 pp.

Comparisons of frequency distributions of avifauna found archaeologically and population profiles for birds in present-day southern Cook Inlet are indicated to support spring/early summer occupations at the site. Close correspondences between archae-ological and present biological profiles are shown to exist. Conclusions include that most exploitation was tied to the coast, but some special attempts to obtain pelagic birds such as loons and eagles also occurred, and perhaps for more than just dietary considerations.

Faunal Assemblages at Sites SEW-214, KEN-092, and KEN-094, in the Vicinity of the Sterling Highway, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Report Prepared for the State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Anchorage. 57 pp. + 8 appendices.

Gives results of analyses of a large sample of faunal remains collected from the closely adjoining SEW-214, KEN-092, and KEN-094 sites during 1984. Detailed comparisons on 12,114 remains are presented in full, and conclusions on the importance of the various species represented are weighed. Ethnographic information on methods for obtaining snowshoe hares, the most common species in the sample, are given. Indications of seasonality of occupation for the sites is presented, and site features and functions, and human remains at two of the sites are also given brief consideration.

Faunal Assemblages at Sites SEW-214, KEN-092, and KEN-094, in the Vicinity of the Sterling Highway, Kenai Peninsula. In *Supplemental Report: Sterling Highway Archaeology, 1985-1986*, edited by Charles E. Holmes, pp. . Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Public Data File No. 86-35, Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Anchorage.

1986b Faunal Assemblages From the Late Holocene in Southcentral Alaska: Implications for Human Adaptive Strategies. Ms. in Possession of the Author. 14 pp.

Examines in detail, faunal assemblages from the late Holocene period of the Paxson Lake archaeological site (GUL-079) in interior Alaska, and the Sqilantnu Archaeological District sites (KEN-092, KEN-094, and SEW-214) in interior Kenai Peninsula for the purpose of weighing understandings of the nature of boreal forest lifeways and the evolution of subsistence and settlement patterns in interior areas.

Life in the "Garden of Eden": Causes and Consequences of the Adoption of Marine Diets by Human Societies. In *Food and Evolution Toward a Theory of Human Food Habits*, edited by M. Harris and E.B. Ross, pp. 285-310. Temple University Press, Philadelphia.

Attempts to address the question of the causes and consequences of the relatively late adoption of seafood diets by human societies. In this, Tanaina are identified as a group of terrestrial hunter-gathers that developed a marine adaptation in no more than a few hundred years.

- Moose Hunters in the Boreal Forest? A Re-Examination of Subsistence Patterns in the Western Subarctic. *Arctic* 42(2):97-108.
- 1992 Evolution of Subsistence in the Kachemak Tradition: Evaluating the North Pacific Maritime Stability Model. *Arctic Anthropology* 29(2):167-181
- Subsistence Patterns of Kenai Peninsula Dena'ina Populations in the Late Nineteenth Century. In *Adventures Through Time, Readings in The Anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Edited by Nancy Yaw Davis and William E. Davis, pp. 221-234. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Yesner, David R. and Charles E. Holmes

Transformational Dynamics of Nineteenth Century Athabaskan Households: The Dena'ina of the Upper Kenai Peninsula Region. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 25(1):49-74. In consideration of the approaches to culture change -diffusion, acculturation, and assimilation (which show that local groups, households, and individuals may undergo transformational processes at different rates, and that different facets of culture also may be altered at differing rates) this paper attempts to show in detail that variability is altered by the nature of both the contacting agents and the contacted groups. For this purpose, results of excavations at the KEN-068 archaeological site in the upper Kenai River area and at Kijik on Lake Clark, are presented. A tendency to retain traditional elements such as hunting or house construction techniques, with its associated basic facets of household organization and sleeping, bathing, cleaning, and discard practices, is also suggested.

Zimke, Steve

Analysis of Subsistence Uses on the Kenai Peninsula. Ms. on file, USDA, Chugach National Forest Service, Anchorage.

Zink, Brian E., Theresa A. Zink, and Tim Sczawinski

1977 Archaeological Survey of Halibut Cove and Surrounding Areas. Report for Geist Fund Committee, University of Alaska Museum. 37 pp. + 6 plates.

Presents a description of the Halibut Cove environment, information on the purpose of the survey, previous archaeological work in the area, and results of the archaeological survey in the form of a daily log of activities. More detailed reports are given for 10 prehistoric sites, an historic cabin, and other assorted remains found. Many had been vandalized by amateur artifact collectors, and/or disturbed by construction activities.

Znamenski, Andrei A.

1996a	Athapaskan Church, Russian Orthodox: the Tanainas' Encounter with Russian Orthodox
	Missionaries, 1893-1917. Alaska History 11:26-44.

>1996b	. "Russian" and "Orthodox" Power: Dena'ina Orthodox Church Brotherhoods in Alaska, 1893-1917 //
	European Review of Native American Studies. 1996. V. 10. N 2. P. 39-44.

1998	Native Culture Through Orthodox Eyes: Russian Missionary Ioann Bortnovsky on the Dena'ina
	and Ahtna, 1896-1907. Alaska History 13:1-27.

Dena'ina Orthodox Chapels as a Native Institution, 1871-1917. *Acta Americana* 8(2):5-22.

2003 Through Orthodox Eyes, Russian Missionary Narratives of Travels to the Dena'ina and Ahtna, 1850s-1930s. Historical Translation Series vol 13. University of Alaska Press.

Zollars, Pete

1982 Chugachik Island Project Report 1982. Report for the Geist Fund Committee, University of Alaska Museum. 30 +18 pp.

1983 Seldovia 088 Test Report - Kachemak Bay Survey. Ms. on File, State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage.